(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
25 July 2002 (25.07.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 02/057476 A2

(51) International Patent Classification[7]: C12P 13/02, 7/42, C12N 15/52, 9/02, 15/03

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US02/01887

(22) International Filing Date: 19 January 2002 (19.01.2002)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/263,053 19 January 2001 (19.01.2001) US

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **OMNIGENE BIOPRODUCTS INC.** [US/US]; 763(D) Concord Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **HERMANN, Theron** [US/US]; 18 Chilhowie Drive, Kinnelon, NJ 07405 (US). **PATTERSON, Thomas, A.** [US/US]; 89 Church Street, North Attleboro, MA 02760 (US). **PERO, Janice, G.** [US/US]; 20 Solomon Pierce Road, Lexington, MA 02420 (US). **YOCUM, Roger, R.** [US/US]; 4 Orchard Lane, Lexington, MA 02420 (US). **BALDENIUS, Kai-Uwe** [DE/DE]; Kneippstrasse 16, 67063 Ludwigshafen (DE). **BECK, Christine** [DE/DE]; Max-Joseph-Strasse 35, 68167 Mannheim (DE).

(74) Agents: **HANLEY, Elizabeth, A.** et al.; Lahive & Cockfield, LLP, 28 State Street, Boston, MA 02109 (US).

(81) Designated States *(national)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(regional)*: ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report*
— *with sequence listing part of description published separately in electronic form and available upon request from the International Bureau*

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 02/057476 A2

(54) Title: METHODS AND MICROORGANISMS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF 3-(2-HYDROXY-3-METHYL-BUTYRYLAMINO)-PROPIONIC ACID (HMBPA)

(57) Abstract: The present invention features methods of producting 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA") and α-hydroxyisovalerate ("α-HIV") utilizing microorganisms having modified pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme activities. Recombinant microorganisms and conditions for culturing same are also featured. Also featured are compositions including HMBPA and compositions including α-HIV.

METHODS AND MICROORGANISMS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF 3-(2-HYDROXY-3-METHYL-BUTYRYLAMINO)-PROPIONIC ACID (HMBPA)

Related Applications

The present invention claims the benefit of prior-filed provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/263,053, filed January 19, 2001 (pending). The present invention is also related to U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/667,569, filed September 21, 2000 (pending), which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/400,494, filed September 21, 1999 (abandoned). U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/667,569 also claims the benefit of prior-filed provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/210,072, filed June 7, 2000, provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/221,836, filed July 28, 2000, and provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/227,860, filed August 24, 2000. The entire content of each of the above-referenced applications is incorporated herein by this reference.

Background of the Invention

Conventional means of synthesizing chemical compounds is *via* synthesis from bulk chemicals, a process which is limited by factors such as substrate availability and/or cost, difficulty in resolving complex mixtures of products, complexities in synthesizing large quantities of compounds in purified form, and difficulty in producing chiral compounds. Accordingly, researchers have recently looked to bacterial or microbial systems that express enzymes useful for various biosynthetic processes, for example, in the synthesis of pharmaceutical compounds, research reagents, nutriceuticals, vitamins, nutritional supplements, antibiotic compounds and the like. In particular, bioconversion processes have been evaluated as a means of favoring production of preferred compounds and recently methods of direct microbial synthesis have been the focus of much research in the areas of pharmaceuticals and agriculture.

Summary of the Invention

The present invention relates to a processes for the direct microbial synthesis of [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid or 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA"), referred to interchangeably herein as "β-alanine 2-(*R*)-hydroxyisolvalerate", "β-alanine 2-hydroxyisolvalerate", "β-alanyl-α-hydroxyisovalarate", N-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-1-oxobutyl)-β-alanine ("HMOBA")

and/or "fantothenate". In particular, it has been discovered that in microorganisms engineered to overexpress certain enzymes conventionally associated with pantothenate and/or isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) biosynthesis, an alternative biosynthetic pathway is present that competes for key precursors of pantothenate biosynthesis, namely α-ketoisovalerate (α-KIV) and β-alanine. α-KIV is converted to α-hydroxyisovalerate (α-HIV) catalyzed by various reductase enzymes and α-HIV is subsequently condensed with β-alanine to produce HMBPA.

In one embodiment, the invention features a process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) that includes culturing a microorganism having increased keto reductase activity or increased pantothenate synthetase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced. In another embodiment, the invemtion features a process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) that includes culturing a microorganism having increased keto reductase activity and increased pantothenate synthetase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced. In one embodiment, the microorganism has a modified *panE* gene, for example, a modified *panE1* gene and/or a modified *panE2* gene (*e.g.*, the *panE* gene is overexpressed, deregulated or present in multiple copies). In another embodiment, the microorganism has a modified *panC* gene (*e.g.*, the *panC* gene is overexpressed, deregulated or present in multiple copies). In another embodiment, the microorganism further has increased acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activity. In another embodiment, the microorganism is cultured under conditions of increased acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced. In yet another embodiment, the microorganism comprises a modified *ilvC* gene (*e.g.*, the *ilvC* gene is overexpressed, deregulated or present in multiple copies). In yet another embodiment, the microorganism further has reduced ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity (*e.g.*, has a modified *panB* gene, for example a *panB* gene that has been deleted.

In another aspect, the invention features a process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) that includes culturing a microorganism having reduced ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced. In another aspect, the invention features a method for enhancing production

of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) relative to pantothenate that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the HMBPA production is enhanced relative to pantothenate production. In another aspect, the invention features a process for the production of 2-hydroxyisovaleric acid (α-HIV) that includes culturing a microorganism which overexpresses PanE1 or PanE2 and which further has reduced PanC or PanD activity under conditions such that α-HIV is produced. In another aspect, the invention features a process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism having decreased expression or activity of *serA* or *glyA* under conditions such that HMBPA is produced. In another aspect, the invention features a process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism having decreased expression or activity of *serA* and *glyA* under conditions such that HMBPA is produced. Conditions for culturing the above described microorganisms include, for example, conditions of increased steady state glucose, conditions of decreased steady state dissolved oxygen, and/or cultured under conditions of decreased serine. Products produced according to the above described processes and/or methods are also featured. Also featured are recombinant microorganisms utilized in the above-described methods.

Compounds produced according to the methodologies of the present invention have a variety of uses. For example, HMBPA can be used to synthesize inhibitors of HMG CoA Reductase (II) (Gordon *et al. Bio. Med. Chem. Lett.* 1(3):161 (1991). Inhibitors of HMG CoA Reductase (II) have been studied for use as in the treatment of hypercholesterolaemia and coronary atherosclerosis progression. Inhibitors of HMG CoA Reductase also have been used to reduce risk of cardiovascular events in patients at risk. Moreover, the HMBPA precursor 2-hydroxyisovalerate (α-HIV) has been demonstrated to have nutriceutical properties, for example, in the prevention of aging of the skin. In particular, α-hydroxy acids, such as α-HIV (or 2-hydroxyvaline), can be used to synthesize α-hydroxy esters which have been found to induce increased skin thickness by increasing biosyntheses of glycosaminoglycans, proteoglycans, collagen, elastin, and other dermal components. The compounds can be used to treat skin disorders such as age spots, skin lines, wrinkles, photoaging and aging.

Other features and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the following detailed description and claims.

Brief Description of the Drawings

Figure 1 is a schematic representation of the pantothenate and isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) biosynthetic pathways. Pantothenate biosynthetic enzymes are depicted in bold and their corresponding genes indicated in italics. Isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) biosynthetic enzymes are depicted in bold italics and their corresponding genes indicated in italics.

Figure 2 is a schematic representation of the biosynthetic pathway leading to [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA") in *B. subtilis*.

Figure 3 is a schematic depiction of the structure of [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA").

Figure 4 is a HPLC chromatogram of a sample of medium from a 14 L fermentation of PA824.

Figure 5 is a mass spectrum depicting the relative monoisotopic mass of [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid.

Figure 6 depicts an alignment of the C-terminal amino acids from known or suspected PanB proteins.

Figure 7 is a schematic representation of the construction of the plasmid pAN624.

Figure 8 is a schematic representation of the construction of the plasmid pAN620.

Figure 9 is a schematic representation of the construction of the plasmid pAN636.

Figure 10 is a schematic representation of the construction of the plasmid pAN637 which allows selection for single or multiple copies using chloramphenicol.

Figure 11 is a schematic representation of the construction of the plasmid pAN238, a plasmid for overexpressing *B. subtilis panE2* from the P_{26} promoter.

Detailed Description of the Invention

The present invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery of a novel biosynthetic pathway in bacteria, namely the [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA") biosynthetic pathway. In particular, it has been discovered that bacteria are capable of generating HMBPA from α-ketoisovalerate (α-KIV), a key product of the isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) biosynthetic pathway and precursor of the

pantothenate biosynthetic pathway. Production of HMBPA in bacteria involves at least the pantothenate biosynthetic enzymes ketopantoate reductase (the *panE1* gene product) and/or acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase (the *ilvC* gene product) and results from the condensation of 2-hydroxyisovaleric acid (α-HIV), formed by reduction of α-KIV, and β-alanine, the latter reaction being catalyzed by the pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme pantothenate synthetase (the *panC* gene product). Production of HMBPA is achieved by increasing ketopantoate reductase (*e.g.*, PanE1) and/or PanE2 and/or acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activities (*e.g.*, IlvC) in microorganisms, for example, by overexpressing or deregulating the genes encoding said enzymes. Optimal production of HMBPA is achieved by decreasing or deleting ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity (the *panB* gene product) in microorganisms, for example, by modifying or deleting the *panB* gene which encodes ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase (*e.g.*, PanB), optionally in addition to increasing ketopantoate reductase and/or PanE2 and/or acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activities in said microorganisms. The substrates α-KIV and β-alanine are required for HMBPA production, the latter provided, for example, by β-alanine feeding and/or increased aspartate-α-decarboxylate activity (the *panD* gene product). Increasing substrate concentration (*i.e.*, α-KIV and/or β-alanine) further enhances production of HMBPA. α-KIV production can be increased by overexpressing *ilvBNCD* genes and/or *alsS*. HMBPA production can further be increased by limiting serine availability or synthesis in appropriately engineered microorganisms.

In order that the present invention may be more readily understood, certain terms are first defined herein.

The term "pantothenate biosynthetic pathway" includes the biosynthetic pathway involving pantothenate biosynthetic enzymes (*e.g.*, polypeptides encoded by biosynthetic enzyme-encoding genes), compounds (*e.g.*, precursors, substrates, intermediates or products), cofactors and the like utilized in the formation or synthesis of pantothenate. The term "pantothenate biosynthetic pathway" includes the biosynthetic pathway leading to the synthesis of pantothenate in microorganisms (*e.g.*, *in vivo*) as well as the biosynthetic pathway leading to the synthesis of pantothenate *in vitro*.

The term "pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme" includes any enzyme utilized in the formation of a compound (*e.g.*, intermediate or product) of the pantothenate biosynthetic pathway. For example, synthesis of pantoate from α-ketoisovalerate (α-KIV) proceeds *via* the intermediate, ketopantoate. Formation of ketopantoate is catalyzed by the pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase (the *panB* gene product). Formation of pantoate is catalyzed by the pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme ketopantoate reductase (the *panE* gene product). Synthesis of β-alanine from aspartate is catalyzed by the pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme aspartate-α-decarboxylase (the *panD* gene product). Formation of pantothenate from pantoate and β-alanine (*e.g.*, condensation) is catalyzed by the pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme pantothenate synthetase (the *panC* gene product). Based on the newly discovered HMBPA biosynthesis pathway, pantothenate biosynthetic enzymes may also perform an alternative function as enzymes in the HMBPA biosynthetic pathway described herein.

The term "pantothenate" includes the free acid form of pantothenate, also referred to as "pantothenic acid" as well as any salt thereof (*e.g.*, derived by replacing the acidic hydrogen of pantothenate or pantothenic acid with a cation, for example, calcium, sodium, potassium, ammonium), also referred to as a "pantothenate salt". The term "pantothenate" also includes alcohol derivatives of pantothenate. Preferred pantothenate salts are calcium pantothenate or sodium pantothenate. A preferred alcohol derivative is pantothenol. Pantothenate salts and/or alcohols of the present invention include salts and/or alcohols prepared *via* conventional methods from the free acids described herein. In another embodiment, calcium pantothenate is synthesized directly by a microorganism of the present invention. A pantothenate salt of the present invention can likewise be converted to a free acid form of pantothenate or pantothenic acid by conventional methodology.

The term "isoleucine-valine biosynthetic pathway" includes the biosynthetic pathway involving isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzymes (*e.g.*, polypeptides encoded by biosynthetic enzyme-encoding genes), compounds (*e.g.*, precursors, substrates, intermediates or products), cofactors and the like utilized in the formation or synthesis of conversion of pyruvate to valine or isoleucine. The term "isoleucine-valine biosynthetic pathway" includes the biosynthetic pathway leading to the synthesis of valine or isoleucine in microorganisms (*e.g.*, *in vivo*) as well as the biosynthetic pathway leading to the synthesis of valine or isoleucine *in vitro*. Figure 1

includes a schematic representation of the isoleucine-valine biosynthetic pathway. Isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzymes are depicted in bold italics and their corresponding genes indicated in italics

The term "isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzyme" includes any enzyme utilized in the formation of a compound (*e.g.*, intermediate or product) of the isoleucine-valine biosynthetic pathway. According to Figure 1, synthesis of valine from pyruvate proceeds *via* the intermediates, acetolactate, α,β-dihydroxyisovalerate (α,β-DHIV) and α-ketoisovalerate (α-KIV). Formation of acetolactate from pyruvate is catalyzed by the isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzyme acetohydroxyacid synthetase (the *ilvBN* gene product, or alternatively, the *alsS* gene product). Formation of α,β-DHIV from acetolactate is catalyzed by the isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzyme acetohydroxyacidisomero reductase (the *ilvC* gene product). Synthesis of α-KIV from α,β-DHIV is catalyzed by the isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzyme dihydroxyacid dehydratase (the *ilvD* gene product). Moreover, valine and isoleucine can be interconverted with their respective α-keto compounds by branched chain amino acid transaminases. Based on the newly discovered HMBPA biosynthesis pathway, isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzymes may also perform an alternative function as enzymes in the HMBPA biosynthetic pathway described herein.

The term "3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA") biosynthetic pathway" includes the alternative biosynthetic pathway involving biosynthetic enzymes and compounds (*e.g.*, substrates and the like) traditionally associated with the pantothenate biosynthetic pathway utilized in the formation or synthesis of HMBPA. The term "HMBPA biosynthetic pathway" includes the biosynthetic pathway leading to the synthesis of HMBPA in microorganisms (*e.g.*, *in vivo*) as well as the biosynthetic pathway leading to the synthesis of HMBPA *in vitro*.

The term "HMBPA biosynthetic enzyme" includes any enzyme utilized in the formation of a compound (*e.g.*, intermediate or product) of the HMBPA biosynthetic pathway. For example, synthesis of 2-hydroxyisovaleric acid (α-HIV) from α-ketoisovalerate (α-KIV) is catalyzed by the *panE1* or *panE2* gene product (PanE1, alternatively referred to herein ketopantoate reductase or PanE2, a α-ketoacid reductase that does not significantly contribute to pantothenate biosynthesis) and/or is catalyzed by the *ilvC* gene product (alternatively referred to herein as acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase). Formation of HMBPA from β-alanine and α-HIV is catalyzed by the *panC* gene product (alternatively referred to herein as pantothenate synthetase).

The term "3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA")" includes the free acid form of HMBPA, also referred to as "3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionate" as well as any salt thereof (*e.g.*, derived by replacing the acidic hydrogen of [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid or [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionate with a cation, for example, calcium, sodium, potassium, ammonium), also referred to as a "3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid salt" or "HMBPA salt". Preferred HMBPA salts are calcium HMBPA or sodium HMBPA. HMBPA salts of the present invention include salts prepared *via* conventional methods from the free acids described herein. An HMBPA salt of the present invention can likewise be converted to a free acid form of [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid or [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionate by conventional methodology.

Various aspects of the invention are described in further detail in the following subsections.

I. Targeting Genes Encoding Various Pantothenate and/or Isoleucine-Valine(ilv) and/or HMBPA Biosynthetic Enzymes

In one embodiment, the present invention features targeting or modifying various biosynthetic enzymes of the pantothenate and/or isoleucine-valine(*ilv*) and/or HMBPA biosynthetic pathways. In particular, the invention features modifying various enzymatic activities associated with said pathways by modifying or altering the genes encoding said biosynthetic enzymes.

The term "gene", as used herein, includes a nucleic acid molecule (*e.g.*, a DNA molecule or segment thereof) that, in an organism, can be separated from another gene or other genes, by intergenic DNA (*i.e.*, intervening or spacer DNA which naturally flanks the gene and/or separates genes in the chromosomal DNA of the organism). Alternatively, a gene may slightly overlap another gene (*e.g.*, the 3' end of a first gene overlapping the 5' end of a second gene), said overlapping genes separated from other genes by intergenic DNA. A gene may direct synthesis of an enzyme or other protein molecule (*e.g.*, may comprise coding seqeunces, for example, a contiguous open reading frame (ORF) which encodes a protein) or may itself be functional in the organism. A gene in an organism, may be clustered in an operon, as defined herein, said operon being separated from other genes and/or operons by the intergenic DNA. An "isolated gene",

as used herein, includes a gene which is essentially free of sequences which naturally flank the gene in the chromosomal DNA of the organism from which the gene is derived (*i.e.*, is free of adjacent coding sequences which encode a second or distinct protein, adjacent structural sequences or the like) and optionally includes 5' and 3' regulatory sequences, for example promoter sequences and/or terminator sequences. In one embodiment, an isolated gene includes predominantly coding sequences for a protein (*e.g.*, sequences which encode *Bacillus* proteins). In another embodiment, an isolated gene includes coding sequences for a protein (*e.g.*, for a *Bacillus* protein) and adjacent 5' and/or 3' regulatory sequences from the chromosomal DNA of the organism from which the gene is derived (*e.g.*, adjacent 5' and/or 3' *Bacillus* regulatory sequences). Preferably, an isolated gene contains less than about 10 kb, 5 kb, 2 kb, 1 kb, 0.5 kb, 0.2 kb, 0.1 kb, 50 bp, 25 bp or 10 bp of nucleotide sequences that naturally flank the gene in the chromosomal DNA of the organism from which the gene is derived.

The term "operon" includes at least two adjacent genes or ORFs, optionally overlapping in sequence at either the 5' or 3' end of at least one gene or ORF. The term "operon" includes a coordinated unit of gene expression that contains a promoter and possibly a regulatory element associated with one or more adjacent genes or ORFs (*e.g.*, structural genes encoding enzymes, for example, biosynthetic enzymes). Expression of the genes (*e.g.*, structural genes) can be coordinately regulated, for example, by regulatory proteins binding to the regulatory element or by anti-termination of transcription. The genes of an operon (*e.g.*, structural genes) can be transcribed to give a single mRNA that encodes all of the proteins.

A "gene having a mutation" or "mutant gene" as used herein, includes a gene having a nucleotide sequence which includes at least one alteration (*e.g.*, substitution, insertion, deletion) such that the polypeptide or protein encoded by said mutant exhibits an activity that differs from the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type nucleic acid molecule or gene. In one embodiment, a gene having a mutation or mutant gene encodes a polypeptide or protein having an increased activity as compared to the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type gene, for example, when assayed under similar conditions (*e.g.*, assayed in microorganisms cultured at the same temperature). As used herein, an "increased activity" or "increased enzymatic activity" is one that is at least 5% greater than that of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type nucleic acid molecule or gene, preferably at least 5-10% greater, more preferably at least 10-25% greater and even more preferably at least 25-50%, 50-75% or

75-100% greater than that of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type nucleic acid molecule or gene. Ranges intermediate to the above-recited values, *e.g.*, 75-85%, 85-90%, 90-95%, are also intended to be encompassed by the present invention. As used herein, an "increased activity" or "increased enzymatic activity" can also include an activity that is at least 1.25-fold greater than the activity of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type gene, preferably at least 1.5-fold greater, more preferably at least 2-fold greater and even more preferably at least 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 10-fold, 20-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold or greater than the activity of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type gene.

In another embodiment, a gene having a mutation or mutant gene encodes a polypeptide or protein having a reduced activity as compared to the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type gene, for example, when assayed under similar conditions (*e.g.*, assayed in microorganisms cultured at the same temperature). A mutant gene also can encode no polypeptide or have a reduced level of production of the wild-type polypeptide. As used herein, a "reduced activity" or "reduced enzymatic activity" is one that is at least 5% less than that of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type nucleic acid molecule or gene, preferably at least 5-10% less, more preferably at least 10-25% less and even more preferably at least 25-50%, 50-75% or 75-100% less than that of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type nucleic acid molecule or gene. Ranges intermediate to the above-recited values, *e.g.*, 75-85%, 85-90%, 90-95%, are also intended to be encompassed by the present invention. As used herein, a "reduced activity" or "reduced enzymatic activity" can also include an activity that has been deleted or "knocked out" (*e.g.*, approximately 100% less activity than that of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type nucleic acid molecule or gene).

Activity can be determined according to any well accepted assay for measuring activity of a particular protein of interest. Activity can be measured or assayed directly, for example, measuring an activity of a protein isolated or purified from a cell or mocroorganism. Alternatively, an activity can be measured or assayed within a cell or mocroorganism or in an extracellular medium. For example, assaying for a mutant gene (*i.e.*, said mutant encoding a reduced enzymatic activity) can be accomplished by expressing the mutated gene in a microorganism, for example, a mutant microorganism in which the enzyme is temperature-sensitive, and assaying the mutant gene for the ability to complement a temperature sensitive (Ts) mutant for enzymatic activity. A mutant gene that encodes an "increased enzymatic activity" can be one that

complements the Ts mutant more effectively than, for example, a corresponding wild-type gene. A mutant gene that encodes a "reduced enzymatic activity" is one that complements the Ts mutant less effectively than, for example, a corresponding wild-type gene.

It will be appreciated by the skilled artisan that even a single substitution in a nucleic acid or gene sequence (*e.g.*, a base substitution that encodes an amino acid change in the corresponding amino acid sequence) can dramatically affect the activity of an encoded polypeptide or protein as compared to the corresponding wild-type polypeptide or protein. A mutant gene (*e.g.*, encoding a mutant polypeptide or protein), as defined herein, is readily distinguishable from a nucleic acid or gene encoding a protein homologue in that a mutant gene encodes a protein or polypeptide having an altered activity, optionally observable as a different or distinct phenotype in a microorganism expressing said mutant gene or producing said mutant protein or polypeptide (*i.e.*, a mutant microorganism) as compared to a corresponding microorganism expressing the wild-type gene. By contrast, a protein homologue has an identical or substantially similar activity, optionally phenotypically indiscernable when produced in a microorganism, as compared to a corresponding microorganism expressing the wild-type gene. Accordingly it is not, for example, the degree of sequence identity between nucleic acid molecules, genes, protein or polypeptides that serves to distinguish between homologues and mutants, rather it is the activity of the encoded protein or polypeptide that distinguishes between homologues and mutants: homologues having, for example, low (*e.g.*, 30-50% sequence identity) sequence identity yet having substantially equivalent functional activities, and mutants, for example sharing 99% sequence identity yet having dramatically different or altered functional activities.

It will also be appreciated by the skilled artisan that nucleic acid molecules, genes, protein or polypeptides for use in the instant invention can be derived from any microorganisms having a HMBPA biosynthetic pathway, an *ilv* biosynthetic pathway or a pantothenate biosynthetic pathway. Such nucleic acid molecules, genes, protein or polypeptides can be identified by the skilled artisan using known techniques such as homology screening, sequence comparison and the like, and can be modified by the skilled artisan in such a way that expression or production of these nucleic acid molecules, genes, protein or polypeptides occurs in a recombinant microorganism (*e.g.*, by using appropriate promotors, ribosomal binding sites, expression or integration

vectors, modifying the sequence of the genes such that the transcription is increased (taking into account the preferable codon usage), etc., according to techniques described herein and those known in the art).

In one embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a Gram positive microorganism organism (*e.g.*, a microorganism which retains basic dye, for example, crystal violet, due to the presence of a Gram-positive wall surrounding the microorganism). The term "derived from" (*e.g.*, "derived from" a Gram positive microorganism) refers to a gene which is naturally found in the microorganism (*e.g.*, is naturally found in a Gram positive microorganism). In a preferred embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a microorganism belonging to a genus selected from the group consisting of *Bacillus*, *Cornyebacterium* (*e.g.*, *Cornyebacterium glutamicum*), *Lactobacillus*, *Lactococci* and *Streptomyces*. In a more preferred embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a microorganism is of the genus *Bacillus*. In another preferred embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a microorganism selected from the group consisting of *Bacillus subtilis, Bacillus lentimorbus*, *Bacillus lentus*, *Bacillus firmus*, *Bacillus pantothenticus*, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens*, *Bacillus cereus*, *Bacillus circulans*, *Bacillus coagulans*, *Bacillus licheniformis*, *Bacillus megaterium*, *Bacillus pumilus*, *Bacillus thuringiensis*, *Bacillus halodurans*, and other Group 1 *Bacillus* species, for example, as characterized by 16S rRNA type. In another preferred embodiment, the gene is derived from *Bacillus brevis* or *Bacillus stearothermophilus*. In another preferred embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a microorganism selected from the group consisting of *Bacillus licheniformis*, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens*, *Bacillus subtilis*, and *Bacillus pumilus*. In a particularly preferred embodiment, the gene is derived from *Bacillus subtilis* (*e.g.*, is *Bacillus subtilis*-derived). The term "derived from *Bacillus subtilis*" or "*Bacillus subtilis*-derived" includes a gene which is naturally found in the microorganism *Bacillus subtilis*. Included within the scope of the present invention are *Bacillus*-derived genes (*e.g.*, *B. subtilis*-derived genes), for example, *Bacillus* or *B. subtilis coaX* genes, *serA* genes, *glyA* genes, *coaA* genes, *pan* genes and/or *ilv* genes.

In another embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a Gram negative (excludes basic dye) microorganism. In a preferred embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a microorganism belonging to a genus selected from the group consisting of *Salmonella* (*e.g.*, *Salmonella typhimurium*), *Escherichia, Klebsiella, Serratia,* and *Proteus*. In a more preferred embodiment, the

genes of the present invention are derived from a microorganism of the genus *Escherichia*. In an even more preferred embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from *Escherichia coli*. In another embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from *Saccharomyces* (*e.g.*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*).

II. Recombinant Nucleic Acid Molecules and Vectors

The present invention further features recombinant nucleic acid molecules (*e.g.*, recombinant DNA molecules) that include genes described herein (*e.g.*, isolated genes), preferably *Bacillus* genes, more preferably *Bacillus subtilis* genes, even more preferably *Bacillus subtilis* pantothenate biosynthetic genes and/or isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) biosynthetic genes and/or HMBPA biosynthetic genes. The term "recombinant nucleic acid molecule" includes a nucleic acid molecule (*e.g.*, a DNA molecule) that has been altered, modified or engineered such that it differs in nucleotide sequence from the native or natural nucleic acid molecule from which the recombinant nucleic acid molecule was derived (*e.g.*, by addition, deletion or substitution of one or more nucleotides). Preferably, a recombinant nucleic acid molecule (*e.g.*, a recombinant DNA molecule) includes an isolated gene of the present invention operably linked to regulatory sequences. The phrase "operably linked to regulatory sequence(s)" means that the nucleotide sequence of the gene of interest is linked to the regulatory sequence(s) in a manner which allows for expression (*e.g.*, enhanced, increased, constitutive, basal, attenuated, decreased or repressed expression) of the gene, preferably expression of a gene product encoded by the gene (*e.g.*, when the recombinant nucleic acid molecule is included in a recombinant vector, as defined herein, and is introduced into a microorganism).

The term "regulatory sequence" includes nucleic acid sequences which affect (*e.g.*, modulate or regulate) expression of other nucleic acid sequences (*i.e.*, genes). In one embodiment, a regulatory sequence is included in a recombinant nucleic acid molecule in a similar or identical position and/or orientation relative to a particular gene of interest as is observed for the regulatory sequence and gene of interest as it appears in nature, *e.g.*, in a native position and/or orientation. For example, a gene of interest can be included in a recombinant nucleic acid molecule operably linked to a regulatory sequence which accompanies or is adjacent to the gene of interest in the natural organism (*e.g.*, operably linked to "native" regulatory sequences (*e.g.*, to the "native" promoter). Alternatively, a gene of interest can be included in a recombinant

nucleic acid molecule operably linked to a regulatory sequence which accompanies or is adjacent to another (*e.g.*, a different) gene in the natural organism. Alternatively, a gene of interest can be included in a recombinant nucleic acid molecule operably linked to a regulatory sequence from another organism. For example, regulatory sequences from other microbes (*e.g.*, other bacterial regulatory sequences, bacteriophage regulatory sequences and the like) can be operably linked to a particular gene of interest.

In one embodiment, a regulatory sequence is a non-native or non-naturally-occurring sequence (*e.g.*, a sequence which has been modified, mutated, substituted, derivatized, deleted including sequences which are chemically synthesized). Preferred regulatory sequences include promoters, enhancers, termination signals, anti-termination signals and other expression control elements (*e.g.*, sequences to which repressors or inducers bind and/or binding sites for transcriptional and/or translational regulatory proteins, for example, in the transcribed mRNA). Such regulatory sequences are described, for example, in Sambrook, J., Fritsh, E. F., and Maniatis, T. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual. 2nd, ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory,* Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989. Regulatory sequences include those which direct constitutive expression of a nucleotide sequence in a microorganism (*e.g.*, constitutive promoters and strong constitutive promoters), those which direct inducible expression of a nucleotide sequence in a microorganism (*e.g.*, inducible promoters, for example, xylose inducible promoters) and those which attenuate or repress expression of a nucleotide sequence in a microorganism (*e.g.*, attenuation signals or repressor sequences). It is also within the scope of the present invention to regulate expression of a gene of interest by removing or deleting regulatory sequences. For example, sequences involved in the negative regulation of transcription can be removed such that expression of a gene of interest is enhanced.

In one embodiment, a recombinant nucleic acid molecule of the present invention includes a nucleic acid sequence or gene that encode at least one bacterial gene product (*e.g.*, a pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme, an isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzyme and/or a HMBPA biosynthetic enzyme) operably linked to a promoter or promoter sequence. Preferred promoters of the present invention include *Bacillus* promoters and/or bacteriophage promoters (*e.g.*, bacteriophage which infect *Bacillus*). In one embodiment, a promoter is a *Bacillus* promoter, preferably a strong *Bacillus* promoter (*e.g.*, a promoter associated with a biochemical housekeeping gene in *Bacillus* or a promoter associated with a glycolytic pathway gene in *Bacillus*). In another

embodiment, a promoter is a bacteriophage promoter. In a preferred embodiment, the promoter is from the bacteriophage SP01. In a particularly preferred embodiment, a promoter is selected from the group consisting of P_{15}, P_{26} or P_{veg}, having for example, the following respective seqeunces:

GCTATTGACGACAGCTATGGTTCACTGTCCACCAACCAAAACTGTGCTCAGT
ACCGCCAATATTTCTCCCTTGAGGGGTACAAAGAGGTGTCCCTAGAAGAGAT
CCACGCTGTGTAAAAATTTTACAAAAAGGTATTGACTTTCCCTACAGGGTGT
GTAATAATTTAATTACAGGCGGGGGCAACCCCGCCTGT(SEQ ID NO:1),
GCCTACCTAGCTTCCAAGAAAGATATCCTAACAGCACAAGAGCGGAAAGAT
GTTTTGTTCTACATCCAGAACAACCTCTGCTAAAATTCCTGAAAAATTTTGCA
AAAAGTTGTTGACTTTATCTACAAGGTGTGGTATAATAATCTTAACAACAGC
AGGACGC (SEQ ID NO:2), and
GAGGAATCATAGAATTTTGTCAAAATAATTTTATTGACAACGTCTTATTAAC
GTTGATATAATTTAAATTTTATTTGACAAAAATGGGCTCGTGTTGTACAATA
AATGTAGTGAGGTGGATGCAATG (SEQ ID NO:3). Additional preferred promoters include *tef* (the translational elongation factor (TEF) promoter) and *pyc* (the pyruvate carboxylase (PYC) promoter), which promote high level expression in *Bacillus* (*e.g.*, *Bacillus subtilis*). Additional preferred promoters, for example, for use in Gram positive microorganisms include, but are not limited to, *amy* and SPO2 promoters. Additional preferred promoters, for example, for use in Gram negative microorganisms include, but are not limited to, *cos*, *tac*, *trp*, *tet*, *trp-tet*, *lpp*, *lac*, *lpp-lac*, *lacIQ*, T7, T5, T3, *gal*, *trc*, *ara*, SP6, λ-PR or λ-PL.

In another embodiment, a recombinant nucleic acid molecule of the present invention includes a terminator sequence or terminator sequences (*e.g.*, transcription terminator sequences). The term "terminator sequences" includes regulatory sequences that serve to terminate transcription of mRNA. Terminator sequences (or tandem transcription terminators) can further serve to stabilize mRNA (*e.g.*, by adding structure to mRNA), for example, against nucleases.

In yet another embodiment, a recombinant nucleic acid molecule of the present invention includes sequences which allow for detection of the vector containing said sequences (*i.e.*, detectable and/or selectable markers), for example, genes that encode antibiotic resistance or sequences that overcome auxotrophic mutations, for example, *trpC*, fluorescent markers, drug markers, and/or colorimetric markers (*e.g.*, *lacZ*/β-galactosidase). In yet another embodiment, a recombinant nucleic acid molecule

of the present invention includes an artificial ribosome binding site (RBS) or a sequence that becomes transcribed into an artificial RBS. The term "artificial ribosome binding site (RBS)" includes a site within an mRNA molecule (*e.g.*, coded within DNA) to which a ribosome binds (*e.g.*, to initiate translation) which differs from a native RBS (*e.g.*, a RBS found in a naturally-occurring gene) by at least one nucleotide. Preferred artificial RBSs include about 5-6, 7-8, 9-10, 11-12, 13-14, 15-16, 17-18, 19-20, 21-22, 23-24, 25-26, 27-28, 29-30 or more nucleotides of which about 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8, 9-10, 11-12, 13-15 or more differ from the native RBS (*e.g.*, the native RBS of a gene of interest, for example, the native *panB* RBS TAAACATGAGGAGGAGAAAACATG (SEQ ID NO:4) or the native *panD* RBS ATTCGAGAAATGGAGAGAATATAATATG (SEQ ID NO:5)).

Preferably, nucleotides that differ are substituted such that they are identical to one or more nucleotides of an ideal RBS when optimally aligned for comparisons. Ideal RBSs include, but are not limited to, AGAAAGGAGGTGA (SEQ ID NO:6), TTAAGAAAGGAGGTGANNNNATG (SEQ ID NO:7), TTAGAAAGGAGGTGANNNNNATG (SEQ ID NO:8), AGAAAGGAGGTGANNNNNNNATG (SEQ ID NO:9), and AGAAAGGAGGTGANNNNNNATG (SEQ ID NO:10). Artificial RBSs can be used to replace the naturally-occurring or native RBSs associated with a particular gene. Artificial RBSs preferably increase translation of a particular gene. Preferred artificial RBSs (*e.g.*, RBSs for increasing the translation of *panB*, for example, of *B. subtilis panB*) include CCCTCTAGAAGGAGGAGAAAACATG (SEQ ID NO:11) and CCCTCTAGAGGAGGAGAAAACATG (SEQ ID NO:12). Preferred artificial RBSs (e.g., RBSs for increasing the translation of *panD*, for example, of *B. subtilis panD*) include TTAGAAAGGAGGATTTAAATATG (SEQ ID NO:13), TTAGAAAGGAGGTTTAATTAATG (SEQ ID NO:14), TTAGAAAGGAGGTGATTTAAATG (SEQ ID NO:15), TTAGAAAGGAGGTGTTTAAAATG (SEQ ID NO:16), ATTCGAGAAAGGAGG TGAATATAATATG (SEQ ID NO:17), ATTCGAGAAAGGAGGTGAATAATAATG (SEQ ID NO:18), and ATTCGTAGAAAGGAGGTGAATTAATATG (SEQ ID NO:19).

The present invention further features vectors (*e.g.*, recombinant vectors) that include nucleic acid molecules (*e.g.*, genes or recombinant nucleic acid molecules comprising said genes) as described herein. The term "recombinant vector" includes a vector (*e.g.*, plasmid, phage, phasmid, virus, cosmid or other purified nucleic acid

vector) that has been altered, modified or engineered such that it contains greater, fewer or different nucleic acid sequences than those included in the native or natural nucleic acid molecule from which the recombinant vector was derived. Preferably, the recombinant vector includes a biosynthetic enzyme-encoding gene or recombinant nucleic acid molecule including said gene, operably linked to regulatory sequences, for example, promoter sequences, terminator sequences and/or artificial ribosome binding sites (RBSs), as defined herein. In another embodiment, a recombinant vector of the present invention includes sequences that enhance replication in bacteria (*e.g.*, replication-enhancing sequences). In one embodiment, replication-enhancing sequences are derived from *E. coli*. In another embodiment, replication-enhancing sequences are derived from pBR322.

In yet another embodiment, a recombinant vector of the present invention includes antibiotic resistance sequences. The term "antibiotic resistance sequences" includes sequences which promote or confer resistance to antibiotics on the host organism (*e.g.*, *Bacillus*). In one embodiment, the antibiotic resistance sequences are selected from the group consisting of *cat* (chloramphenicol resistance) sequences, *tet* (tetracycline resistance) sequences, *erm* (erythromycin resistance) sequences, *neo* (neomycin resistance) sequences, *kan* (kanamycin resistance) and *spec* (spectinomycin resistance) sequences. Recombinant vectors of the present invention can further include homologous recombination sequences (*e.g.*, sequences designed to allow recombination of the gene of interest into the chromosome of the host organism). For example, *bpr*, *vpr*, and/or *amyE* sequences can be used as homology targets for recombination into the host chromosome. It will further be appreciated by one of skill in the art that the design of a vector can be tailored depending on such factors as the choice of microorganism to be genetically engineered, the level of expression of gene product desired and the like.

IV. Recombinant Microorganisms

The present invention further features microorganisms, *i.e.*, recombinant microorganisms, that include vectors or genes (*e.g.*, wild-type and/or mutated genes) as described herein. As used herein, the term "recombinant microorganism" includes a microorganism (*e.g.*, bacteria, yeast cell, fungal cell, etc.) that has been genetically altered, modified or engineered (*e.g.*, genetically engineered) such that it exhibits an altered, modified or different genotype and/or phenotype (*e.g.*, when the genetic

modification affects coding nucleic acid sequences of the microorganism) as compared to the naturally-occurring microorganism from which it was derived.

In one embodiment, a recombinant microorganism of the present invention is a Gram positive organism (*e.g.*, a microorganism which retains basic dye, for example, crystal violet, due to the presence of a Gram-positive wall surrounding the microorganism). In a preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is a microorganism belonging to a genus selected from the group consisting of *Bacillus*, *Cornyebacterium*, *Lactobacillus*, *Lactococci* and *Streptomyces*. In a more preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is of the genus *Bacillus*. In another preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is selected from the group consisting of *Bacillus subtilis, Bacillus lentimorbus*, *Bacillus lentus*, *Bacillus firmus*, *Bacillus pantothenticus*, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens*, *Bacillus cereus*, *Bacillus circulans*, *Bacillus coagulans*, *Bacillus licheniformis*, *Bacillus megaterium*, *Bacillus pumilus*, *Bacillus thuringiensis*, *Bacillus halodurans*, and other Group 1 *Bacillus* species, for example, as characterized by 16S rRNA type. In another preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is *Bacillus brevis* or *Bacillus stearothermophilus*. In another preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is selected from the group consisting of *Bacillus licheniformis*, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens*, *Bacillus subtilis*, and *Bacillus pumilus*.

In another embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is a Gram negative (excludes basic dye) organism. In a preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is a microorganism belonging to a genus selected from the group consisting of *Salmonella, Escherichia, Klebsiella, Serratia,* and *Proteus*. In a more preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is of the genus *Escherichia*. In an even more preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is *Escherichia coli*. In another embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is *Saccharomyces* (*e.g.*, *S. cerevisiae*).

A preferred "recombinant" microorganism of the present invention is a microorganism having a deregulated pantothenate biosynthesis pathway or enzyme, a deregulated isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) biosynthetic pathway or enzyme and/or a deregulated HMBPA biosynthetic pathway or enzyme. The term "deregulated" or "deregulation" includes the alteration or modification of at least one gene in a microorganism that encodes an enzyme in a biosynthetic pathway, such that the level or activity of the biosynthetic enzyme in the microorganism is altered or modified. Preferably, at least

one gene that encodes an enzyme in a biosynthetic pathway is altered or modified such that the gene product is enhanced or increased. The phrase "deregulated pathway" can also include a biosynthetic pathway in which more than one gene that encodes an enzyme in a biosynthetic pathway is altered or modified such that the level or activity of more than one biosynthetic enzyme is altered or modified. The ability to "deregulate" a pathway (*e.g.*, to simultaneously deregulate more than one gene in a given biosynthetic pathway) in a microorganism in some cases arises from the particular phenomenon of microorganisms in which more than one enzyme (*e.g.*, two or three biosynthetic enzymes) are encoded by genes occurring adjacent to one another on a contiguous piece of genetic material termed an "operon" (defined herein). Due to the coordinated regulation of genes included in an operon, alteration or modification of the single promoter and/or regulatory element can result in alteration or modification of the expression of each gene product encoded by the operon. Alteration or modification of the regulatory element can include, but is not limited to removing the endogenous promoter and/or regulatory element(s), adding strong promoters, inducible promoters or multiple promoters or removing regulatory sequences such that expression of the gene products is modified, modifying the chromosomal location of the operon, altering nucleic acid sequences adjacent to the operon or within the operon such as a ribosome binding site, increasing the copy number of the operon, modifying proteins (*e.g.*, regulatory proteins, suppressors, enhancers, transcriptional activators and the like) involved in transcription of the operon and/or translation of the gene products of the operon, or any other conventional means of deregulating expression of genes routine in the art (including but not limited to use of antisense nucleic acid molecules, for example, to block expression of repressor proteins). Deregulation can also involve altering the coding region of one or more genes to yield, for example, an enzyme that is feedback resistant or has a higher or lower specific activity.

In another preferred embodiment, a recombinant microorganism is designed or engineered such that at least one pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme, at least one isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzyme, and/or at least one HMBPA biosynthetic enzyme is overexpressed. The term "overexpressed" or "overexpression" includes expression of a gene product (*e.g.*, a biosynthetic enzyme) at a level greater than that expressed prior to manipulation of the microorganism or in a comparable microorganism which has not been manipulated. In one embodiment, the microorganism can be

genetically designed or engineered to overexpress a level of gene product greater than that expressed in a comparable microorganism which has not been engineered.

Genetic engineering can include, but is not limited to, altering or modifying regulatory sequences or sites associated with expression of a particular gene (*e.g.*, by adding strong promoters, inducible promoters or multiple promoters or by removing regulatory sequences such that expression is constitutive), modifying the chromosomal location of a particular gene, altering nucleic acid sequences adjacent to a particular gene such as a ribosome binding site, increasing the copy number of a particular gene, modifying proteins (*e.g.*, regulatory proteins, suppressors, enhancers, transcriptional activators and the like) involved in transcription of a particular gene and/or translation of a particular gene product, or any other conventional means of deregulating expression of a particular gene routine in the art (including but not limited to use of antisense nucleic acid molecules, for example, to block expression of repressor proteins). Genetic engineering can also include deletion of a gene, for example, to block a pathway or to remove a repressor. In embodiments featuring microorganisms having deleted genes, the skilled artisan will appreciate that at least low levels of certain compounds may be required to be present in or added to the culture medium in order that the viability of the microorganism is not compromised. Often, such low levels are present in complex culture media as routinely formulated. Moreover, in processes featuring culturing microorganisms having deleted genes cultured under conditions such that commercially or industrially attractive quantities of product are produced, it may be necessary to supplement culture media with slightly increased levels of certain compounds. For example, in processes featuring culturing a microorganism having a deleted *panB* gene, at least low levels of pantothenate must be present in the media, *e.g.*, levels such as those found in routinely formulated complex media, whereas slightly increased levels of pantothenate may be added to the media in order to produce commercially or industrially attractive amounts of, for example, HMBPA. For example, 10-30 mg/L pantothenate can be added to the media in order to produce commercially or industrially attractive amounts of HMBPA.

In another embodiment, the microorganism can be physically or environmentally manipulated to overexpress a level of gene product greater than that expressed prior to manipulation of the microorganism or in a comparable microorganism which has not been manipulated. For example, a microorganism can be treated with or cultured in the presence of an agent known or suspected to increase transcription of a

particular gene and/or translation of a particular gene product such that transcription and/or translation are enhanced or increased. Alternatively, a microorganism can be cultured at a temperature selected to increase transcription of a particular gene and/or translation of a particular gene product such that transcription and/or translation are enhanced or increased.

V. Culturing and Fermenting Recombinant Microorganisms

The term "culturing" includes maintaining and/or growing a living microorganism of the present invention (*e.g.*, maintaining and/or growing a culture or strain). In one embodiment, a microorganism of the invention is cultured in liquid media. In another embodiment, a microorganism of the invention is cultured in solid media or semi-solid media. In a preferred embodiment, a microorganism of the invention is cultured in media (*e.g.*, a sterile, liquid media) comprising nutrients essential or beneficial to the maintenance and/or growth of the microorganism (*e.g.*, carbon sources or carbon substrate, for example carbohydrate, hydrocarbons, oils, fats, fatty acids, organic acids, and alcohols; nitrogen sources, for example, peptone, yeast extracts, meat extracts, malt extracts, urea, ammonium sulfate, ammonium chloride, ammonium nitrate and ammonium phosphate; phosphorus sources, for example, phosphoric acid, sodium and potassium salts thereof; trace elements, for example, magnesium, iron, manganese, calcium, copper, zinc, boron, molybdenum, and/or cobalt salts; as well as growth factors such as amino acids, vitamins, growth promoters and the like).

Preferably, microorganisms of the present invention are cultured under controlled pH. The term "controlled pH" includes any pH which results in production of the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA). In one embodiment microorganisms are cultured at a pH of about 7. In another embodiment, microorganisms are cultured at a pH of between 6.0 and 8.5. The desired pH may be maintained by any number of methods known to those skilled in the art.

Also preferably, microorganisms of the present invention are cultured under controlled aeration. The term "controlled aeration" includes sufficient aeration (*e.g.*, oxygen) to result in production of the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA). In one embodiment, aeration is controlled by regulating oxygen levels in the culture, for example, by regulating the amount of oxygen dissolved in culture media. Preferably, aeration of the culture is controlled by agitating the culture. Agitation may be provided by a propeller or similar mechanical agitation equipment, by revolving or shaking the

cuture vessel (*e.g.*, tube or flask) or by various pumping equipment. Aeration may be further controlled by the passage of sterile air or oxygen through the medium (*e.g.*, through the fermentation mixture). Also preferably, microorganisms of the present invention are cultured without excess foaming (*e.g.*, *via* addition of antifoaming agents).

Moreover, microorganisms of the present invention can be cultured under controlled temperatures. The term "controlled temperature" includes any temperature which results in production of the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA). In one embodiment, controlled temperatures include temperatures between 15°C and 95°C. In another embodiment, controlled temperatures include temperatures between 15°C and 70°C. Preferred temperatures are between 20°C and 55°C, more preferably between 30°C and 50°C.

Microorganisms can be cultured (*e.g.*, maintained and/or grown) in liquid media and preferably are cultured, either continuously or intermittently, by conventional culturing methods such as standing culture, test tube culture, shaking culture (*e.g.*, rotary shaking culture, shake flask culture, etc.), aeration spinner culture, or fermentation. In a preferred embodiment, the microorganisms are cultured in shake flasks. In a more preferred embodiment, the microorganisms are cultured in a fermentor (*e.g.*, a fermentation process). Fermentation processes of the present invention include, but are not limited to, batch, fed-batch and continuous processes or methods of fermentation. The phrase "batch process" or "batch fermentation" refers to a closed system in which the composition of media, nutrients, supplemental additives and the like is set at the beginning of the fermentation and not subject to alteration during the fermentation, however, attempts may be made to control such factors as pH and oxygen concentration to prevent excess media acidification and/or microorganism death. The phrase "fed-batch process" or "fed-batch" fermentation refers to a batch fermentation with the exception that one or more substrates or supplements are added (*e.g.*, added in increments or continuously) as the fermentation progresses. The phrase "continuous process" or "continuous fermentation" refers to a system in which a defined fermentation media is added continuously to a fermentor and an equal amount of used or "conditioned" media is simultaneously removed, preferably for recovery of the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA). A variety of such processes have been developed and are well-known in the art.

The phrase "culturing under conditions such that a desired compound is produced" includes maintaining and/or growing microorganisms under conditions (*e.g.*, temperature, pressure, pH, duration, etc.) appropriate or sufficient to obtain production of the desired compound or to obtain desired yields of the particular compound being produced. For example, culturing is continued for a time sufficient to produce the desired amount of a compound (*e.g.*, HMBPA). Preferably, culturing is continued for a time sufficient to substantially reach suitable production of the compound (*e.g.*, a time sufficient to reach a suitable concentration of HMBPA or suitable ratio of HMBPA:pantothenate). In one embodiment, culturing is continued for about 12 to 24 hours. In another embodiment, culturing is continued for about 24 to 36 hours, 36 to 48 hours, 48 to 72 hours, 72 to 96 hours, 96 to 120 hours, 120 to 144 hours, or greater than 144 hours. In yet another embodiment, microorganisms are cultured under conditions such that at least about 5 to 10 g/L of compound are produced in about 36 hours, at least about 10 to 20 g/L compound are produced in about 48 hours, or at least about 20 to 30 g/L compound in about 72 hours. In yet another embodiment, microorganisms are cultured under conditions such that at least a ratio of HMBPA:HMBPA+pantothenate of 1:10 is achieved (*i.e.*, 10% HMBPA versus 90% pantothenate, for example, as determined by comparing the peaks when a sample of product is analyzed be HPLC), preferably such that at least a ratio of 2:10 is achieved (20% HMBPA versus 90% pantotheante), more preferably such that a ratio of at least 2.5:10 is achieved (25% HMBPA versus 75% pantotheante), more preferably at least 3:10 (30% HMBPA versus 70% pantotheante), 4:10 (40% HMBPA versus 60% pantotheante), 5:10 (50% HMBPA versus 50% pantotheante), 6:10 (60% HMBPA versus 40% pantotheante), 7:10 (70% HMBPA versus 30% pantotheante), 8:10 (80% HMBPA versus 20% pantotheante), 9:10 (90% HMBPA versus 10% pantotheante) or greater.

The methodology of the present invention can further include a step of recovering a desired compound (*e.g.*, HMBPA). The term "recovering" a desired compound includes extracting, harvesting, isolating or purifying the compound from culture media. Recovering the compound can be performed according to any conventional isolation or purification methodology known in the art including, but not limited to, treatment with a conventional resin (*e.g.*, anion or cation exchange resin, non-ionic adsorption resin, etc.), treatment with a conventional adsorbent (*e.g.*, activated charcoal, silicic acid, silica gel, cellulose, alumina, etc.), alteration of pH, solvent extraction (*e.g.*, with a conventional solvent such as an alcohol, ethyl acetate, hexane and

the like), dialysis, filtration, concentration, crystallization, recrystallization, pH adjustment, lyophilization and the like. For example, a compound can be recovered from culture media by first removing the microorganisms from the culture. Media are then passed through or over a cation exchange resin to remove cations and then through or over an anion exchange resin to remove inorganic anions and organic acids having stronger acidities than the compound of interest. The resulting compound can subsequently be converted to a salt (*e.g.*, a calcium salt) as described herein.

Preferably, a desired compound of the present invention is "extracted", "isolated" or "purified" such that the resulting preparation is substantially free of other media components (*e.g.*, free of media components and/or fermentation byproducts). The language "substantially free of other media components" includes preparations of the desired compound in which the compound is separated from media components or fermentation byproducts of the culture from which it is produced. In one embodiment, the preparation has greater than about 80% (by dry weight) of the desired compound (*e.g.*, less than about 20% of other media components or fermentation byproducts), more preferably greater than about 90% of the desired compound (*e.g.*, less than about 10% of other media components or fermentation byproducts), still more preferably greater than about 95% of the desired compound (*e.g.*, less than about 5% of other media components or fermentation byproducts), and most preferably greater than about 98-99% desired compound (*e.g.*, less than about 1-2% other media components or fermentation byproducts). When the desired compound has been derivatized to a salt, the compound is preferably further free of chemical contaminants associated with the formation of the salt. When the desired compound has been derivatized to an alcohol, the compound is preferably further free of chemical contaminants associated with the formation of the alcohol.

In an alternative embodiment, the desired compound is not purified from the microorganism, for example, when the microorganism is biologically non-hazardous (*e.g.*, safe). For example, the entire culture (or culture supernatant) can be used as a source of product (*e.g.*, crude product). In one embodiment, the culture (or culture supernatant) is used without modification. In another embodiment, the culture (or culture supernatant) is concentrated. In yet another embodiment, the culture (or culture supernatant) is dried or lyophilized.

Preferably, a production method of the present invention results in production of the desired compound at a significantly high yield. The phrase "significantly high yield" includes a level of production or yield which is sufficiently elevated or above what is usual for comparable production methods, for example, which is elevated to a level sufficient for commercial production of the desired product (*e.g.*, production of the product at a commercially feasible cost). In one embodiment, the invention features a production method that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA) is produced at a level greater than 2 g/L. In another embodiment, the invention features a production method that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA) is produced at a level greater than 10 g/L. In another embodiment, the invention features a production method that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA) is produced at a level greater than 20 g/L. In yet another embodiment, the invention features a production method that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA) is produced at a level greater than 30 g/L. In yet another embodiment, the invention features a production method that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA) is produced at a level greater than 40 g/L. The invention further features a production method for producing the desired compound that involves culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that a sufficiently elevated level of compound is produced within a commercially desirable period of time.

Depending on the biosynthetic enzyme or combination of biosynthetic enzymes manipulated, it may be desirable or necessary to provide (*e.g.*, feed) microorganisms of the present invention at least one biosynthetic precursor such that the desired compound or compounds are produced. The term "biosynthetic precursor" or "precursor" includes an agent or compound which, when provided to, brought into contact with, or included in the culture medium of a microorganism, serves to enhance or increase biosynthesis of the desired product. In one embodiment, the biosynthetic precursor or precursor is aspartate. In another embodiment, the biosynthetic precursor or precursor is β-alanine. The amount of aspartate or β-alanine added is preferably an amount that results in a concentration in the culture medium sufficient to enhance productivity of the microorganism (*e.g.*, a concentration sufficient to enhance production

of HMBPA. The term "excess β-alanine" includes β-alanine levels increased or higher that those routinely utilized for culturing the microorganism in question. For example, culturing the *Bacillus* microorganisms described in the instant Examples is routinely done in the presence of about 0-5 g/L β-alanine. Accordingly, excess β-alanine levels can include levels of about 5-10 g/L or more preferably about 5-20 g/L β-alanine. Biosynthetic precursors of the present invention can be added in the form of a concentrated solution or suspension (*e.g.*, in a suitable solvent such as water or buffer) or in the form of a solid (*e.g.*, in the form of a powder). Moreover, biosynthetic precursors of the present invention can be added as a single aliquot, continuously or intermittently over a given period of time.

In yet another embodiment, the biosynthetic precursor is valine. In yet another embodiment, the biosynthetic precursor is α-ketoisovalerate. Preferably, valine or α-ketoisovalerate is added in an amount that results in a concentration in the medium sufficient for production of the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA) to occur. The term "excess α-KIV" includes α-KIV levels increased or higher that those routinely utilized for culturing the microorganism in question. For example, culturing the *Bacillus* microorganisms described in the instant Examples can be done in the presence of about 0-5 g/L α-KIV. Accordingly, excess α-KIV levels can include levels of about 5-10 g/L, and more preferably about 5-20 g/L. The term "excess valine" includes valine levels increased or higher that those routinely utilized for culturing the microorganism in question. For example, culturing the *Bacillus* microorganisms described in the instant Examples is routinely done in the presence of about 0-0.5 g/L valine. Accordingly, excess valine levels can include levels of about 0.5-5 g/L, preferably about 5-20 g/L valine. Biosynthetic precursors are also referred to herein as "supplemental biosynthetic substrates".

Moreover, certain aspects of the present invention include culturing microorganisms (*e.g.*, recombinant microorganisms) under conditions of increased steady state glucose, decreased steady state dissolved oxygen and/or decreased serine. The term "increased steady state glucose" includes steady state glucose levels increased or higher that those routinely utilized for culturing the microorganism in question. For example, culturing the *Bacillus* microorganisms described in the instant Examples is routinely done in the presence of about 0.2-1.0 g/L steady state glucose. Accordingly, increased steady state glucose levels can include levels of about 1-2 g/l, about 2-5 g/l, and preferably about 5-20 g/L steady state glucose. The term "decreased steady state

dissolved oxygen" includes steady state dissolved oxygen levels less or lower that those routinely utilized for culturing the microorganism in question and, for example, inversely correlates with increased steady state glucose levels. For example, culturing the *Bacillus* microorganisms described in the instant Examples is routinely done in the presence of about 10-30% dissolved oxygen. Accordingly, decreased steady state dissolved oxygen can include levels of about 0-10%, and preferably about 0-5% steady state dissolved oxygen. The term "reduced serine" includes serine levels within the lower range of those routinely utilized for culturing the microorganism in question. For example, culturing the *Bacillus* microorganisms described in the instant Examples is routinely done in the presence of about 0-0.5 g/L serine. Accordingly, reduced serine levels can include, for example, levels of 0-0.1 g/L serine.

Another aspect of the present invention includes biotransformation processes which feature the recombinant microorganisms described herein. The term "biotransformation process", also referred to herein as "bioconversion processes", includes biological processes which results in the production (*e.g.*, transformation or conversion) of appropriate substrates and/or intermediate compounds into a desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA).

In one embodiment, the invention features a biotransformation process for the production of HMBPA comprising contacting a microorganism which overexpresses a reductase (*e.g.*, overexpresses PanE1, PanE2 and/or IlvC) with appropriate substrates or precursors under conditions such that HMBPA is produced and recovering said HMBPA. In another embodiment, the invention features a biotransformation process for the production of HMBPA comprising contacting a microorganism which has a reduced or deleted PanB activity with appropriate substrates or precursors under conditions such that HMBPA is produced and recovering said HMBPA. In yet another embodiment, the invention features a biotransformation process for the production of HMBPA comprising contacting a microorganism which overexpresses at least one reductase and has a reduced or deleted PanB activity with appropriate substrates or precursors under conditions such that HMBPA is produced and recovering said HMBPA. Preferred recombinant microorganisms for carrying out the above-described biotransformations include the recombinant microorganisms described herein. In yet another embodiment, the invention features a biotransformation reaction that includes contacting αHIV and β-alanine with isolated or purified PanC under conditions such that HMBPA is produced. α-HIV can optionally be obtained by

contacting α-KIV with purified or isolated reductase (*e.g.*, PanE1, PanE2 and/or IlvC) and a source of reducing equivalent, for example, NADH. Conditions under which α-HIV or HMBPA are produced can include any conditions which result in the desired production of α-HIV or HMBPA, respectively. In yet another embodiment, the present invention includes a method of producing α-HIV that includes culturing a microorganism that overexpresses PanE1 and/or PanE2, and/or IlvC and has a reduced or deleted PanC or PanD (to reduce HMBPA or β-alanine sunthesis, respectively) under conditions such that α-HIV is produced.

The microorganism(s) and/or enzymes used in the biotransformation reactions are in a form allowing them to perform their intended function (*e.g.*, producing a desired compound). The microorganisms can be whole cells, or can be only those portions of the cells necessary to obtain the desired end result. The microorganisms can be suspended (*e.g.*, in an appropriate solution such as buffered solutions or media), rinsed (*e.g.*, rinsed free of media from culturing the microorganism), acetone-dried, immobilized (*e.g.*, with polyacrylamide gel or k-carrageenan or on synthetic supports, for example, beads, matrices and the like), fixed, cross-linked or permeablized (*e.g.*, have permeablized membranes and/or walls such that compounds, for example, substrates, intermediates or products can more easily pass through said membrane or wall).

This invention is further illustrated by the following examples which should not be construed as limiting. The contents of all references, patents and published patent applications cited throughout this application are incorporated herein by reference.

EXAMPLES

Example I: Discovery and Characterization of the [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) Biosynthetic Pathway

In developing *Bacillus* strains for the production of pantothenate, various genetic manipulations were made to enzymes involved in the pantothenate biosynthetic pathway and the isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) pathway (Figure 1) as described in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/400,494 and U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/667,569. For example, strains having a deregulated *panBCD* operon and/or having deregulated *panE1* exhibited enhanced pantothenate production (when cultured in the presence of β-alanine and α-KIV). Strains further deregulated for *ilvBNC* and *ilvD* exhibited enhanced pantothenate production in the presence of only β-alanine. Moreover, it was possible to achieve β-alanine independence by further deregulating *panD*.

An exemplary strain is PA824, a tryptophan prototroph, Spec and Tet resistant, deregulated for *panBCD* at the *panBCD* locus, deregulated for *panE1* at the *panE1* locus (two genes in the *B. subtilis* genome are homologous to *E. coli panE*, *panE1* and *panE2*, the former encoding the major ketopantoate reductase involved in pantothenate production, while *panE2* does not contribute to pantothenate synthesis (U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/400,494), deregulated for *ilvD* at the *ilvD* locus, overexpressing an *ilvBNC* cassette at the *amyE* locus, and overexpressing *panD* at the *bpr* locus.

The production of pantothenic acid by PA824 was investigated in 14 L fermentor vessels. The composition of the batch and feed media are as follows.

BATCH

	MATERIAL	g/L (final)
1	Yeast extract	10
2	Na Glutamate	5
3	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	8
4	KH_2PO_4	5
5	K_2HPO_4	7.6

Addded After Sterilization and Cool Down

1	Glucose	2.5
2	$CaCl_2$	0.1
3	$MgCl_2$	1
4	Sodium Citrate	1
5	$FeSO_4 \cdot 7\ H_2O$	0.01
5	SM-1000X	1 ml

The final volume of the batch medium is 6 L. The trace element solution SM-1000X has following composition: 0.15 g $Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, 2.5 g H_3BO_3, 0.7 g $CoCl_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$, 0.25 g $CuSO_4 \cdot 5\ H_2O$, 1.6 g $MnCl_2 \cdot 4\ H_2O$, 0.3 g $ZnSO_4 \cdot 7\ H_2O$ are dissolved in water (final volume 1L).

The batch medium was inoculated with 60 ml of shake flask PA824 culture (OD=10 in SVY medium: Difco Veal Infusion broth 25 g, Difco Yeast extract 5 g, Sodium Glutamate 5 g, $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ 2.7 g in 740 ml H_2O, autoclave; add 200 ml sterile 1 M K_2HPO_4 (pH 7) and 60 ml sterile 50% Glucose solution (final volume 1L)). The fermentation was run at 43 °C at an air flow rate of 12 L/min as a glucose limited fed batch. The initial batched glucose (2.5 g/L) was consumed during exponential growth. Afterwards glucose concentrations were maintained between 0.2-1 g/L by continuous feeding of FEED solution as follows.

FEED

	MATERIAL	**g/L (final)**
1	Glucose	550
2	$CaCl_2$	0.1
3	SM-1000X	3 ml

The variable feed rate pump was computer controlled and linked to the glucose concentration in the tank by an algorithm. In this example the total feeding was 6 L.

During fermentation the pH was set at 7.2. Control was achieved by pH measurements linked to computer control. The pH value was maintained by feeding either a 25% NH_3-solution or a 20% H_3PO_4-solution. NH_3 acts simultaneously as a N-

source for the fermentation. The dissolved oxygen concentration [pO_2] was set at 30% by regulation of the agitation and aeration rate. Foaming was controlled by addition of silicone oil. After the stop of the addition of the feed solution, in this example after 48 h, the fermentation was continued until the [pO_2] value reached 95%. Then the fermentation was stopped by killing the microorganism through sterilization for 30 min. The successful sterilization was proven by plating a sample of the fermentation broth on agar plates. The pantothenate titer in the fermentation broth was 21.7 g/L after sterilization and removal of the cells by centrifugation (determined by HPLC analysis).

For HPLC analysis the fermentation broth sample was diluted with sterile water (1:40). 5 µl of this dilution was injected into a HPLC column (Aqua C18, 5µm, 150*2.0 mm, Phenomenex™). Temperature of the column was held at 40°C. Mobile phase A was 14.8 mM H_3PO_3, mobile phase B 100% Acetonitrile. Flow rate was constant at 0.5 mL/min. A gradient was applied :

start:	2% mobile phase B
0-3 min	linear increase to 3% mobile phase B
3-3.5 min	linear increase to 20% mobile phase B

The detection was carried out by an UV-detector (210 nm). Run time was 7 min with an additional 3 min posttime. The retention time for pantothenic acid is 3.9 minutes. The HPLC chromatogram for the above mentioned sample is given in Figure 4.

Identification of compound related to peak with retention time 4.7 minutes

Under the described fermentation conditions, PA824 routinely yields approximately 20-30 g/L pantothenate. In addition to producing significant quantities of pantothenate, it was discovered a second compound eluted with an approximate retention time of 4.7 minutes in this system. The second prominent product formed in the fermentation was shown to be [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) (also referred to herein as "β-alanine 2-(*R*)-hydroxyisolvalerate", "β-alanine 2-hydroxyisolvalerate", and/or "β-alanyl-α-hydroxyisovalarate). It was identified by its mass spectrum (Figure 5; relative monoisotopic mass 189), ^{1}H- and 13C-NMR (data not shown) after chromatographic purification by reverse phase flash chromatography (mobile phase 10 mM KH_2PO_4, with increasing contents of acetonitrile (1-50%)).

In order to verify the identity of the compound, deliberate synthesis of racemic β-alanine 2-hydroxyisolvalerate was performed as follows. β-alanine (2.73 g / 30 mmol) and sodium methoxide (5.67 g of a 30% solution in methanol / 31.5 mmol) were dissolved in methanol (40 mL). Methyl 2-hydroxyisovalerate (2-hydroxy-3-methylbutyric acid methyl ester) (3.96g / 30 mmol) was added and refluxed for 18 hours. Methanol was then removed by rotavap and replaced by tert-butanol (50 mL). Potassium tert-butoxide was added (50 mg) and refluxed for 26 hours. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*, the residue dissolved in water (50 mL) and passed through a strongly acidic ion-exchange resin (H+-form Lewatite™ S 100 G1; 100 mL). More water is used to rinse the ion exchanger. The aqueous eluates are combined and the water removed *in vacuo*. The residue is subjected to flash chromatography (silica gel; 2% acetic acid in ethyl acetate as eluent) and the product fractions evaporated to give a solid residue. The residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate / toluene (10 mL / 20 mL, respectively) and analytically pure HMBPA (β-alanine 2-hydroxyisolvalerate) was obtained, which showed a relative monoisotopic mass of 190 (189 + H^+) in the mass spec and the same ^{1}H-NMR resonances as the product obtained from fermentation.

The biosynthetic pathway resulting in HMBPA production is set forth in Figure 2. The chemical structure of [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) is depicted in Figure 3. As depicted in Figure 2, HMBPA is the condensation product of α-hydroxyisovaleric acid (α-HIV) and β-alanine, catalyzed by the PanC enzyme. α-HIV is generated by reduction of α-KIV, a reaction which is catalyzed by the reductases PanE (*e.g.*, PanE1 and/or PanE2) and/or IlvC.

Based on the chemical structure and biosynthetic pathway leading to HMBPA production, the present inventors formulated the following model to describe the interaction between the previously known pantothenate and isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) pathways and the newly characterized HMBPA biosynthetic pathway. In at least one aspect, the model states that there exist at least two pathways in microorganisms that compete for α-KIV, the substrate for the biosynthetic enzyme PanB, namely the pantothenate biosynthetic pathway and the HMBPA biosynthetic pathway. (A third and fourth pathway competing for α-KIV are those resulting in the production of valine or leucine from α-KIV, see *e.g.*, Figure 1). At least the pantothenate biosynthetic pathway and the HMBPA biosynthetic pathway further produce competitive substrates for the enzyme PanC, namely α-HIV and pantoate. The model predicts that reducing PanB activity will increase α-KIV availability for α-HIV synthesis (and ultimately, HMBPA

synthesis) and decrease the amount of pantoate and/or pantothenate synthesized by a microorganism. Conversely, increasing PanB activity will increase pantoate and ketopantoate availability for pantoate/pantothenate synthesis. The following examples provide expermental support for the model and further exemplify processes for increasing the production of HMBPA based on the model.

EXAMPLES II-VI:

For Examples II-VI, quanitation of pantothenate and/or HMBPA was performed as follows. Aliquots of fermentation media were diluted 1:100 and aliquots of test tube cultures were diluted 1:10 in water or 5% acetonitrile prior to injection on a Phenomenex Aqua™ 5μ C18 HPLC column (250 x 4.60mm, 125A). Mobile phases were A = 5% acetonitrile, 50 mM monosodium phosphate buffer adjusted to pH 2.5 with phosphoric acid; and B = 95% acetonitrile, 5% H_20.

Linear gradients were as follows.

Minutes	Solvent A	Solvent B
0	100%	0%
16	100%	0%
17	0%	100%
20	0%	100%
21	100%	0%

Additional parameters and apparatus were as follows: Flow rate = 1.0 ml/min; Injection volume = 20 μl; Detector = Hewlett Packard 1090 series DAD UV detector-3014, Signal A = 197 nm, ref. = 450 nm, Firmware revision E; Column heater = Oven tempature 40°C; Hardware = Hewlett Packard Kayak™ XA; and Software = Hewlett Packard Chemstation Plus™ family revision A.06.03[509].

Under these fermentation conditions, PA824 routinely yields approximately 30-40 g/L pantothenate. HMBPA elutes at approximately 13 minutes in this system.

Example II: Ketopantoate Reductase Contributes to the Production of HMBPA and Increasing Ketopantoate Reductase Activity in *Bacillus* Results in Enhanced HMBPA Production

As described in Example I, a novel HPLC peak corresponding to HMBPA was observed in microorganisms overexpressing *panE1* indicating that increased ketopantoate reductase contributes to the production of HMBPA (in addition to production of pantothenate). As mentioned previously, two genes in the *B. subtilis* genome are homologous to the *E. coli panE* gene encoding ketopantoate reductase and have been named *panE1* and *panE2*. In *Bacillus*, the *panE1* gene encodes the major ketopantoate reductase involved in pantothenate production, while *panE2* does not contribute to pantothenate synthesis. In fact, overexpression of *panE2* from a P_{26} promoter leads to a reduction in pantothenate titer (see *e.g.*, U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/400,494).

Accordingly, it was tested whether, beside being produced by the *panE1* gene product, it was possible that a significant portion of the α-HIV necessary to make HMBPA was being produced by the *panE2* gene product. It was hypothesized that the *panE2* gene product is an enzyme that can reduce α-KIV to α-HIV, but that can not significantly reduce ketopantoate to pantoate.

To test the hypothesis, *panE2* was deleted from pantothenate production strain PA824 (described in Example I) by transforming with a *ΔpanE2::cat* cassette from chromosomal DNA of strain PA248 (*ΔpanE2::cat*) (set forth as SEQ ID NO:24, for construction see *e.g.*, U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/400,494) to give strain PA919. Three isolates of PA919 were compared to PA824 for pantothenate and HMBPA production in test tube cultures grown in SVY plus β-alanine.

Table 1. Production of pantothenate and HMBPA by derivatives of PA824 and PA880 grown at 43°C in 48 hour test tube cultures of SVY glucose + β-alanine[5].

Strain	new trait	parent	OD_{600}	[pan] g/l	[HMBPA] g/l
PA824	_		13.9	4.3	0.64
PA919-1	Δ*panE2::cat*	PA824	13.2	4.2	0.15
PA919-2	"	"	14.8	3.8	0.13
PA919-3	"	"	18.0	5.5	0.14

As indicated by the data in Table 1, all three isolates of PA919 produced about four-fold lower HMBPA than PA824 demonstrating that the *panE2* gene product is a potent contributor to HMBPA synthesis. Moreover, significant increases in HMBPA production can be achieved simply by overexpression of *panE2*. An exemplary plasmid for the overexpression of *panE2*, named pAN238, is set forth as SEQ ID NO:25 (Figure 10).

Example III. Increasing Production of HMBPA by Reducing PanB Activity in Microorganisms.

Strains derived from PA365 (the RL-1 lineage equivalent of PA377, described in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/667,569) which are deleted for the *P26 panBCD* cassette and which contain a *P26 panC*D* cassette amplified at the *vpr* locus and either the wild type *P26 panB* cassette (PA666) or a *P26 ΔpanB* cassette (PA664) amplified at the *bpr* locus were constructed as follows. An alignment of the C-terminal amino acids of known or suspected PanB proteins is shown in Figure 6. Three regions called 1, 2 and 3, that were identified having conserved or semi-conserved amino acid residues, are indicated by arrows at the top of the figure. The *B. subtilis* PanB protein (RBS02239) is underlined. Two of the PanB proteins (RCY14036 and CAB56202.1) are missing region 3 while the latter PanB protein is also missing region 2 and has non-conserved amino acid residues occupying region 1.

B. subtilis PanB variants were created that were missing regions 1, 2 and 3. The desired variants were created by designing 3' PCR primers to amplify the *B. subtilis pan B* gene such that region 3, regions 2 and 3, or all three regions would be missing from the final product. The PCR products were generated and cloned into *E. coli* expression vector pASK-1BA3, creating plasmids pAN446, pAN447, and pAN448, respectively. The plasmids were then transformed into *E. coli* strain SJ2 that contains the *panB6* mutation to test for complementation. Only pAN446, which is missing region 3, was able to complement. This indicates that region 3 is not essential for *B. subtilis* PanB activity but that region 2 is required for activity or stability.

The next step in this analysis was to transfer the *panB* gene from pAN446 to a *B. subtilis* expression vector and then introduce it into a strain appropriate for testing activity of the encoded PanB protein in *B. subtilis.* To do this, a strain that is deleted for the *P26 panBCD* operon was first created. This was accomplished by first inserting a *cat* gene between the *Bse*RI site located just upstream of the *panB* RBS and the *Bg*/II site located in *pan*D, creating plasmid pAN624 (*Figure 7*). The sequence of pAN624 is set forth as SEQ ID NO:20. The resulting deletion-substitution mutation (Δ*panB*CD::*cat*624), which removes all of *panB* and *panC*, was crossed into PA354 by transformation, with selection for resistance to chloramphenicol on plates supplemented with 1 mM pantothenate. One of the transformants was saved and named PA644. Chromosomal DNA isolated from PA644 was analyzed by PCR and was shown to contain the deletion-substitution mutation. As expected, PA644 requires pantothenate for growth but retains the engineered *ilv* genes (P_{26}*ilvBNC* P_{26}*ilvD*) as well as the P_{26}*pan E1* gene originally present in PA354. Thus, it has all the enzymes involved in pantoate synthesis overproduced except PanB. The gene containing the shortest *panB* deletion was inserted into *B. subtilis* expression vector pOTP61 (described in US patent application Serial No. 09/667,569), creating plasmid pAN627. At the same time, a wild-type *panB* control gene was inserted into pOTP61, creating plasmid pAN630. The *Not*I fragments of each plasmid, lacking *E. coli* vector sequences, were ligated and transformed into PA644, with selection for resistance to tetracycline.

One transformant from each transformation was saved and further transformed with chromosomal DNA from PA628 with selection for Pan^+. PA628 contains a multicopy P_{26}*panC*D* expression plasmid (pAN620) integrated at the *vpr* locus. In order to determine the effects of the *panB* gene mutation directly on pantothenate production, plasmid pAN620, set forth as SEQ ID NO:21 and illustrated schematically in *Figure 8*, provides the remaining two enzymes required for pantothenate synthesis (PanC and PanD). Four transformants from each transformation were isolated, grown in SVY medium containing 10 g/L aspartate for 48 hours, then assayed for pantothenate production. Transformants with the 3'deleted *panB* gene were named PA664 and those containing the wild-type gene were called PA666. The data showed that the 3' deleted *panB* gene in PA664 encodes a PanB protein with greatly reduced activity. To test for HMBPA production, test tube cultures of PA365, PA666, and PA664 were grown in SVY + aspartate medium with and without added α-KIV or

pantoate for 48 hours and then assayed for HMBPA and pantothenate as described previously.

Table 2. Effect of PanB activity and addition of precursors on HMBPA and pantothenate production, 48 hour test tube culture data, SVY + aspartate (10 g/L) medium.

				no additions		+ α-KIV (5 g/L)		+ pantoate (5 g/L)	
Strain	***pan* operon**	***panC*D* plasmid**	***panB* plasmid**	**[pan] (g/L)**	**HMBPA peak***	**[pan] (g/L)**	**HMBPA peak**	**[pan] (g/L)**	**HMBPA peak**
PA365	*P_{26} panBCD*	NONE	NONE	3.0	0.71	3.2	1.28	4.8	0.38
PA666	*ΔpanBCD::cat*	pAN620	pAN630	3.7	0.55	3.3	1.70	5.2	0.26
PA664	*ΔpanBCD::cat*	pAN620	pAN627	0.3	1.39	0.6	1.76	2.5	0.74

* HMBPA peak = peak area X 10^{-3}

The data presented in Table 2 demonstrate that in the absence of supplements, PA664 produced the most HMBPA while PA666 produced the least, indicating an inverse correlation between PanB activity and HMBPA production. This is consistent with the model which predicts that the two pathways compete for α-KIV, the substrate for PanB, and produce competitive substrates for PanC; lowering PanB activity would be expected to increase α-KIV availability for α-HIV synthesis and increase HMBPA production, correspondingly decreasing the amount of pantoate synthesized. When α-KIV is added to the medium, all three strains produced significantly more HMBPA. This result evidences that α-KIV is a precursor to HMBPA, as described in Figure 2, and that excess α-KIV favors HMBPA production. This result also suggests that synthesis of HMBPA is at least partially due to an overflow effect of excess α-KIV production. When pantoate was added to the medium, HMBPA was reduced by roughly 50 percent in all three strains. Conversely, the strains each produced significantly more pantothenate. This result is also consistent with the model that the two pathways produce competing substrates for PanC (α-HIV and pantoate). Taken together, the above results further indicate that decreasing pantoate synthesis should be beneficial in promoting HMBPA production as well as reducing pantothenate levels.

Example IV. Methods for Regulating HMBPA:Pantothenate Levels

As demonstrated in Examples I and II, PanE1 and/or PanE2 contribute to enhanced HMBPA production as does reduced PanB activity. This Example demonstrates that overexpressing PanE1 increases HMBPA production relative to pantothenate production whereas overexpressing PanB decreases HMBPA production relative to pantothenate production. Furthermore, in strains overexpressing IlvC, HMBPA production is enhanced.

PA668 is a derivative of PA824 that contains extra copies of P_{26} *panB* amplified at the *vpr* or *panB* locus. PA668 was constructed using the *panB* expression vector (pAN636) which allows for selection of multiple copies using chloramphenicol. The sequence of pAN636 is set forth as SEQ ID NO:22 and the vector is depicted schematically in Figure 9. The pAN636 *NotI* restriction fragment, missing the *E. coli* vector sequences, was ligated and then used to transform PA824 with selection on plates containing 5 μg/ml chloramphenicol. Transformants resistant to 30 μg/ml

chloramphenicol were isolated and screened for pantothenate production in 48 hour test tube cultures. The isolates shown produce less HMBPA that PA824 (conversely producing about 10 percent more pantothenate than PA824). A second strain, called PA669, was constructed which is PA824 with extra copies of *P_{26} panE1* amplified at the *vpr* or *panE1* locus. Strain PA669 was constructed by transforming PA824 with the self-ligated *NotI* fragment of plasmid pAN637 with selection for resistance to chloramphenicol. The sequence of pAN637 is set forth as SEQ ID NO:23 and the vector is depicted schematically in Figure 10. Two isolates of PA669 were chosen for further study; PA669-5 produces less PanE1 than PA669-7 as judged by SDS-PAGE analysis of total cell extracts made from the two strains.

Test tube cultures of strains PA824, PA668-2, PA668-24, and the two isolates of PA669 (PA669-5 and PA669-7) were grown in three different media (SVY, SVY + aspartate, and SVY + aspartate + pantoate) for 48 hours and then assayed for pantothenate, HMBPA, and β-alanine (Table 3).

Table 3. Effect of extra copies of panB and panE1 on pantothenate and HMBPA production by PA824, 48 hour test tube culture data, SV medium.

Strain	*panB* plasmid	*panE* plasmid	no additions			+ aspartate (10 g/L)			+ aspartate (10 g/L) & pantoate (5 g/L)		
			[pan] (g/L)	[β-ala] (g/L)	HMBPA *	[pan] (g/L)	[β-ala] (g/L)	HMBPA	[pan] (g/L)	[β-ala] (g/L)	HMBPA
PA824	NONE	NONE	1.8	0.05	<0.1	4.7	2.5	0.53	5.6	2.5	<0.10
PA668-2	pAN636	NONE	1.5	<0.04	<0.1	5.0	1.6	<0.10	4.9	1.2	<0.10
PA668-24	pAN636	NONE	1.8	0.05	<0.1	4.9	2.8	0.34	6.1	2.6	<0.10
PA669-5	NONE	pAN637	1.8	0.04	<0.1	4.2	3.1	0.74	5.8	2.6	0.30
PA669-7	NONE	pAN637	1.8	0.06	<0.1	3.7	3.2	1.41	5.2	2.5	0.75

* HMBPA = peak area X 10^{-3}

None of the strains produced detectable quantities of HMBPA in SVY medium. All strains produced roughly equivalent amounts of pantothenate and low amounts of β-alanine indicating that β-alanine is limiting for both pantothenate and HMBPA synthesis in these cultures and that β-alanine is a precursor for both compounds. When grown in SVY + aspartate medium, the two PA669 isolates produced more HMBPA than PA824 whereas both PA668 isolates produced less HMBPA than PA824. It is noteworthy that the strain that produces the most PanE1 (PA669-7) produced the most HMBPA (and the least pantothenate). This suggests that high levels of PanE1 favor the production of HMBPA at the expense of lower pantothenate synthesis. It is also interesting that PA668-24 produced more HMBPA than PA668-2, even though SDS-PAGE analysis of extracts from the two strains showed that they produce roughly equivalent levels of PanB. The SDS-PAGE analysis also showed that PA668-24 makes much more IlvC than PA668-2. Based on these data, it is proposed that IlvC influences HMBPA synthesis by increasing steady state levels of α-KIV and/or by catalyzing α-HIV formation from α-KIV, thereby accounting for the observed shift towards production of HMBPA.

The final set of data in Table 3 shows that adding pantoate to the growth medium decreased HMBPA production by all strains that had previously produced detectable levels, *e.g.*, by shifting synthesis towards pantothenate. This further supports the model that α-HIV and pantoate are competitive substrates for PanC.

Example V: Increasing HMBPA Production by Limiting Serine Availability

It was hypothesized that the ratio of pantothenate to HMBPA production could also be controlled by regulating the availability of serine or methylene tetrahydrofolate in the microorganism cultures. In particular, it is proposed that decreasing the availability of serine could increase HMBPA production relative to pantothenate production, whereas increasing the availability of serine would decrease the production of HMBPA relative to pantothenate production. This method is based on the understanding that the PanB substrate, methylenetetrahydrofolate is derived from serine. Thus, regulating serine levels should effectively regulate PanB substrate levels. To test this hypothesis, PA824 was grown in test tube cultures of SVY glucose plus 5 g/L β-alanine and ± 5 g/L serine for 48 hours at 43°C.

Table 4: ***Production of HMBPA and pantothenate by PA824 with and without the addition of serine***

serine added at 5 g/L	OD_{600}	[pan] g/L	[HMBPA] g/L
-	16.3	4.9	0.84
-	14.0	4.5	0.80
+	13.1	6.4	0.56
+	12.9	6.0	0.62

As demonstrated in Table 4, addition of serine decreases the level of production while conversely increasing pantothenate production. At least one method of decreasing methylene tetrahydrofolate levels in order to regulate HMBPA production levels is to decrease the activity of serine hydroxymethyl transferase (the *glyA* gene product), thereby decreasing methylene tetrahydrofolate biosynthesis in appropriately engineered microorganisms. At least one method of decreasing serine levels in order to regulate HMBPA production is to decrease the activity of 3-phosphoglycerate dehydrogenase (the *serA* gene product).

Example VI: Increasing HMBPA Production by Modifying Culture Conditions for Recombinant Microorganisms

In at least one fermentation (Fermentation P162), levels of HMBPA production reached 35 g/L. Briefly, fermentation of strain PA824 was carried out as described in Example I but utilizing PFM-155 medium formulated as follows.

BATCH

	MATERIAL	**g/L (final)**
1	Amberex 1003	5
2	Cargill 200/20 (soy flour)	40
3	Na Glutamate	5
4	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	8
5	$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	1

6	MAZU DF204C	1
7	H_2O	qs to 4 L

Added After Sterilization and Cool Down

1	KH_2PO_4	10
2	$K_2HPO_4 \cdot 3H_2O$	20
3	H_2O	qs to 400 ml
1	80% Glucose	20
2	$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	0.1
1	Sodium Citrate	1
2	$FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	0.01
3	SM-1000X	1 X

FEED

	MATERIAL	**g/L (final)**
1	80% Glucose	800
2	$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	0.8
3	H_2O	qs to 3500 ml

Added After Sterilization and Cool Down

1	Sodium Citrate	2.0
2	$FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	0.02
3	SM-1000X	2 X
4	Glutamate Na	5.0
5	H_2O	qs to 500 ml

However, as a result of loss of process control during the fermentation, the dissolved oxygen became limiting between 16 and 17 hours and glucose began to accumulate after 16 hours.

These changes in fermentation conditions produced the following significant results at or after 16 hours. Namely, synthesis of HMBPA began to increase with a corresponding decrease in pantothenate synthesis. In the four hour interval before 16 hours the culture produced 7 g/l HMBPA, four hours afterwards, 9.0 g/l. Pantothenate was the reverse with 10 g/l and 6.0 g/l produced between 12-16 hours and 16-20 hours, respectively. Between 20 and 36 hours the average rate of HMBPA synthesis was 1.0 g/l hr. Overall, fermentation P162 produced 35 g/l of HMBPA in 36 hours.

Thus, it appears that overfeeding of glucose, and/or limitation of dissolved oxygen (*e.g.*, beginning at about 16 hours) leads to an increase in HMBPA production. Accordingly, two methods for increasing HMBPA production (relative to pantothenate production) are to increase steady state glucose levels and/or decrease steady state dissolved oxygen levels.

Equivalents Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to the specific embodiments of the invention described herein. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed by the following claims.

What is claimed:

1. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a microorganism under conditions such that HMBPA is produced and detecting the HMBPA produced by said microorganism.

2. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a microorganism under conditions such that HMBPA is produced and isolating the HMBPA produced by said microorganism.

3. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a microorganism having increased keto reductase activity or increased pantothenate synthetase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced.

4. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a microorganism having increased keto reductase activity and increased pantothenate synthetase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced.

5. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *panE* gene.

6. The process of claim 5, wherein the *panE* gene is overexpressed, deregulated or present in multiple copies.

7. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *panE1* gene.

8. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *panE2* gene.

9. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *panE1* gene and a modified *panE2* gene.

10. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *panC* gene.

11. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein the *panC* gene is overexpressed, deregulated or present in multiple copies.

12. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein said microorganism further has increased acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activity.

13. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a microorganism having increased acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced.

14. The process of claim 12 or 13, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *ilvC* gene.

15. The process of claim 14, wherein the *ilvC* gene is overexpressed, deregulated or present in multiple copies.

16. The process of any one of claims 3, 4 or 11, wherein said microorganism further has reduced ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity.

17. The process of claim 16, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *panB* gene.

18. The process of claim 16, wherein said microorganism has been deleted for the *panB* gene.

19. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a microorganism having reduced ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced.

20. A method for enhancing production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) relative to pantothenate, comprising culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the HMBPA production is enhanced relative to pantothenate production.

21. A process for the production of 2-hydroxyisovaleric acid (α-HIV), comprising culturing a microorganism which overexpresses PanE1 or PanE2 and which further has reduced PanC or PanD activity under conditions such that α-HIV is produced.

22. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a recombinant microorganism having decreased expression or activity of *serA* or *glyA* under conditions such that HMBPA is produced.

23. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a recombinant microorganism having decreased expression or activity of *serA* and *glyA* under conditions such that HMBPA is produced.

24. The process of any one of the proceeding claims wherein the microorganism is cultured under conditions of increased steady state glucose.

25. The process of any one of the proceeding claims wherein the microorganism is cultured under conditions of decreased steady state dissolved oxygen.

26. The process of any one of the proceeding claims wherein the microorganism is cultured under conditions of decreased serine.

27. A product produced according to any one of the above claims.

28. A recombinant microorganism that produces 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), the microorganism having a modification in at least one gene encoding ketopantoate reductase that results in increased reductase activity and having a mutation or deletion in the *panB* gene that results in reduced ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity.

29. The recombinant microorganism of claim 28, wherein the gene encoding ketopantoate reductase is a *panE* gene.

30. The recombinant microorganism of claim 29, wherein the *panE* gene is *panE1*.

31. The recombinant microorganism of claim 29, wherein the *panE* gene is *panE2*.

32. The recombinant microorganism of claim 28, wherein the microorganism has a modification in *panE1* and *panE2*.

33. The recombinant microorganism of claim 28, further having a modification in *ilvC* that results in increased acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activity.

34. A recombinant microorganism that produces 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), the microorganism having a modification in *ilvC* that results in increased acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activity and having a mutation or deletion in the *panB* gene that results in reduced ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity.

35. The recombinant microorganism of any one of claims 28 to 34, wherein said microorganism belongs to the genus *Bacillus*.

36. The recombinant microorganism of claim 35, which is *Bacillus subtilis*.

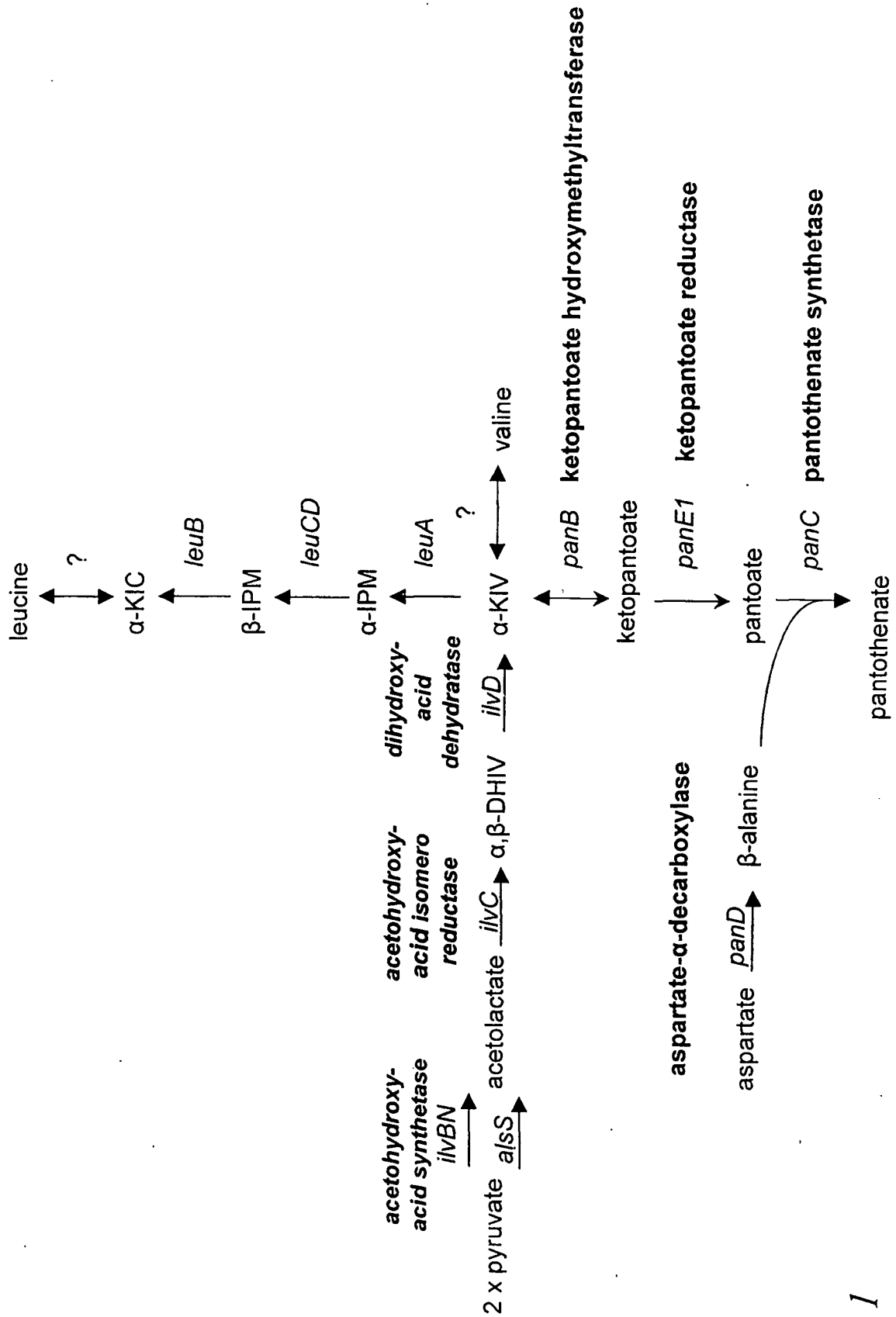
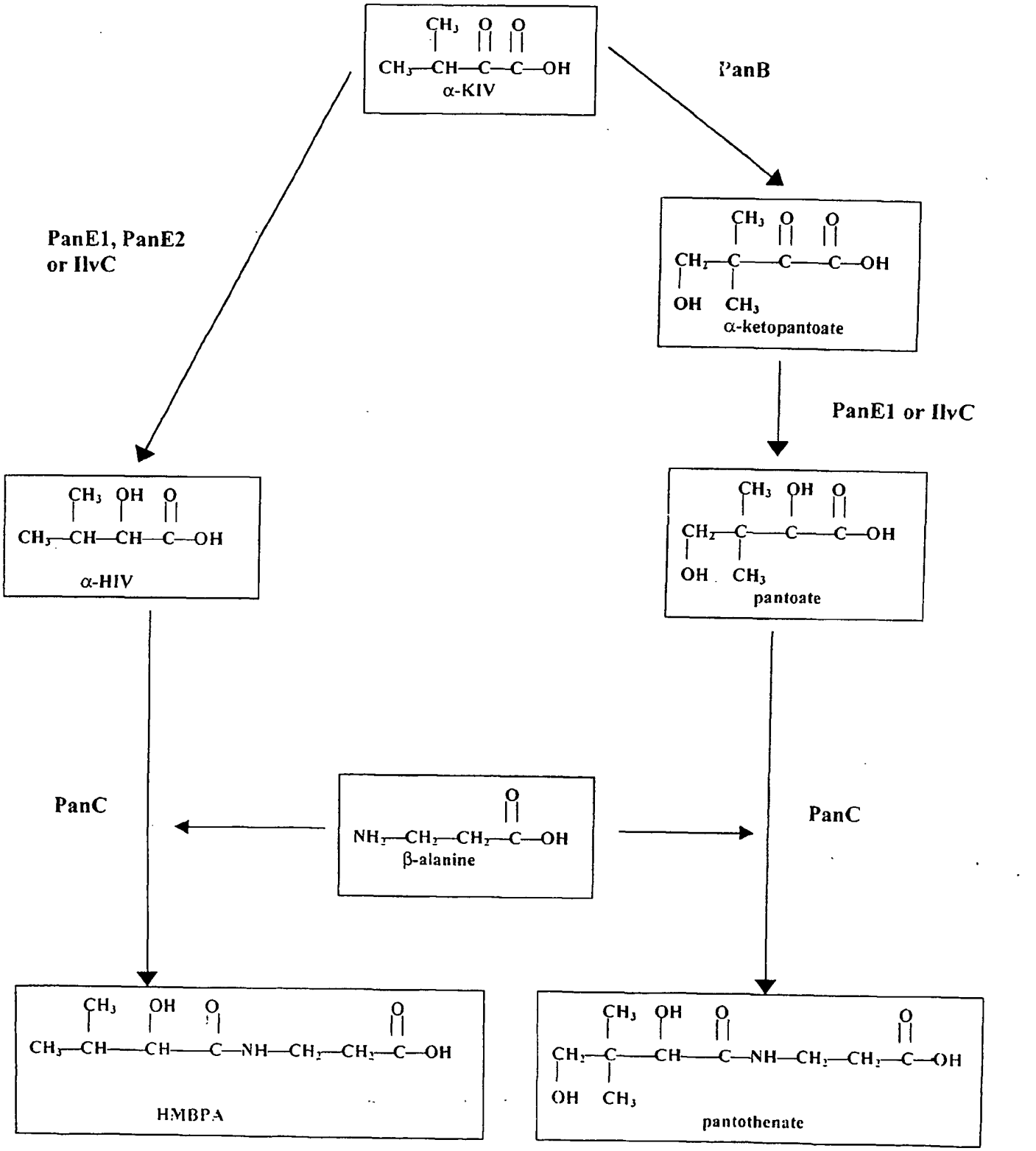
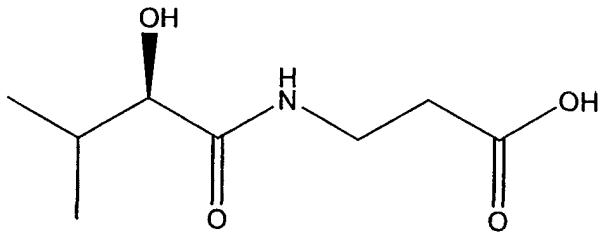

leucine
?
α-KIC
leuB
β-IPM
leuCD
α-IPM
leuA
?
α-KIV
valine
panB
ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase
ketopantoate
panE1
ketopantoate reductase
pantoate
panC
pantothenate synthetase
pantothenate
aspartate-α-decarboxylase
aspartate
panD
β-alanine
acetohydroxy-acid synthetase
ilvBN
acetolactate
ilvC
α,β-DHIV
ilvD
dihydroxy-acid dehydratase
acetohydroxy-acid isomero reductase
2 x pyruvate
alsS

FIG 1

Figure 7. Proposed pathway for biosynthesis of HMBPA.





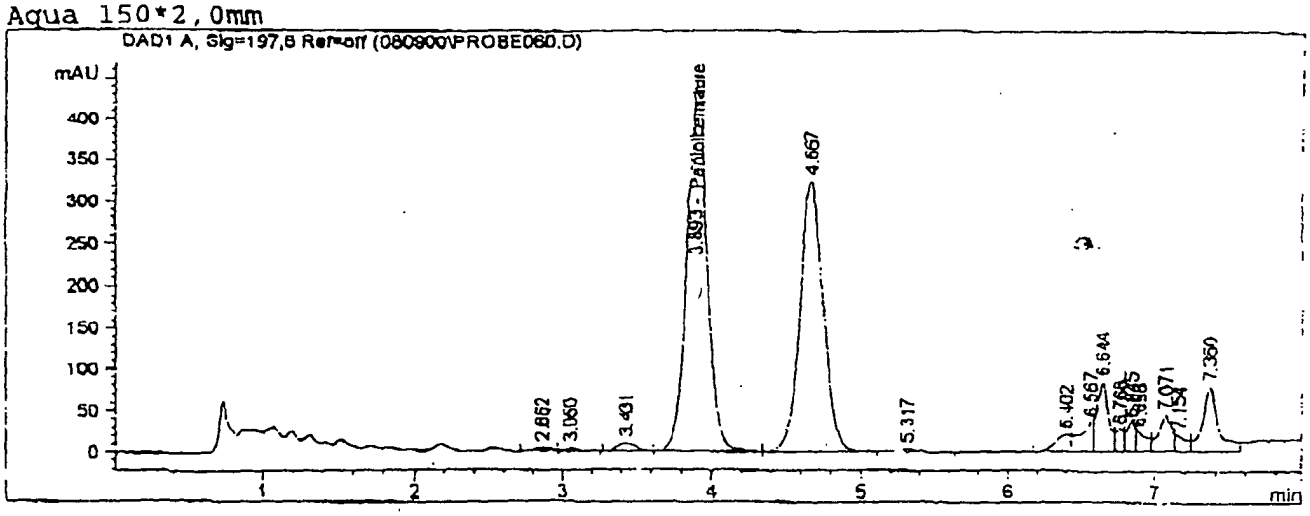
[R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA")

FIG 3

Injection Date :
Sample Name : 8
Acq. Operator :

Seq. Line : 42
Vial : 41
Inj : 1
Inj Volume : 5 ul

Sequence File : C:\HPCHEM\2\SEQUENCE\VIT-B2.S
Method : C:\HPCHEM\2\METHODS\PANTOTHE.M
Last changed :
Aqua 150*2,0mm



External Standard Report

Sorted By : Signal
Calib. Data Modified :
Multiplier : 1.0000
Dilution : 1.0000

Signal 1: DAD1 A, Sig=197,6 Ref=off

RetTime [min]	Type	Area [mAU*s]	Amt/Area	Amount [mg/L]	Grp	Name
3.893	VV	4173.96582	9.76719e-2	407.67936		Pantothensäure

Totals : 407.67936

Results obtained with enhanced integrator!

*** End of Report ***

HPLC - analysis of fermentation broth

Figure 4

SPEC:
Samp: Panthotensre.nebenprodukt Probe 4
Comm: LCMS Aqua v. Hr. Seb. H2O/ACN 100tel NH4OAc PH 4.5 197 nm
Oper: Study:
Base: 172.30 Masses: 115.00 > 949.99
Peak: 1000.0 mmu Intensity: 742934

Scans: 1 > 904

Client: Dr.C.Beck
#Peaks: 8349
RIC: 1575177

Scan 168 @ 5.59 min (ESI +Q1MS APICID LMR UP PROF) (SM 5)

5.5E+05

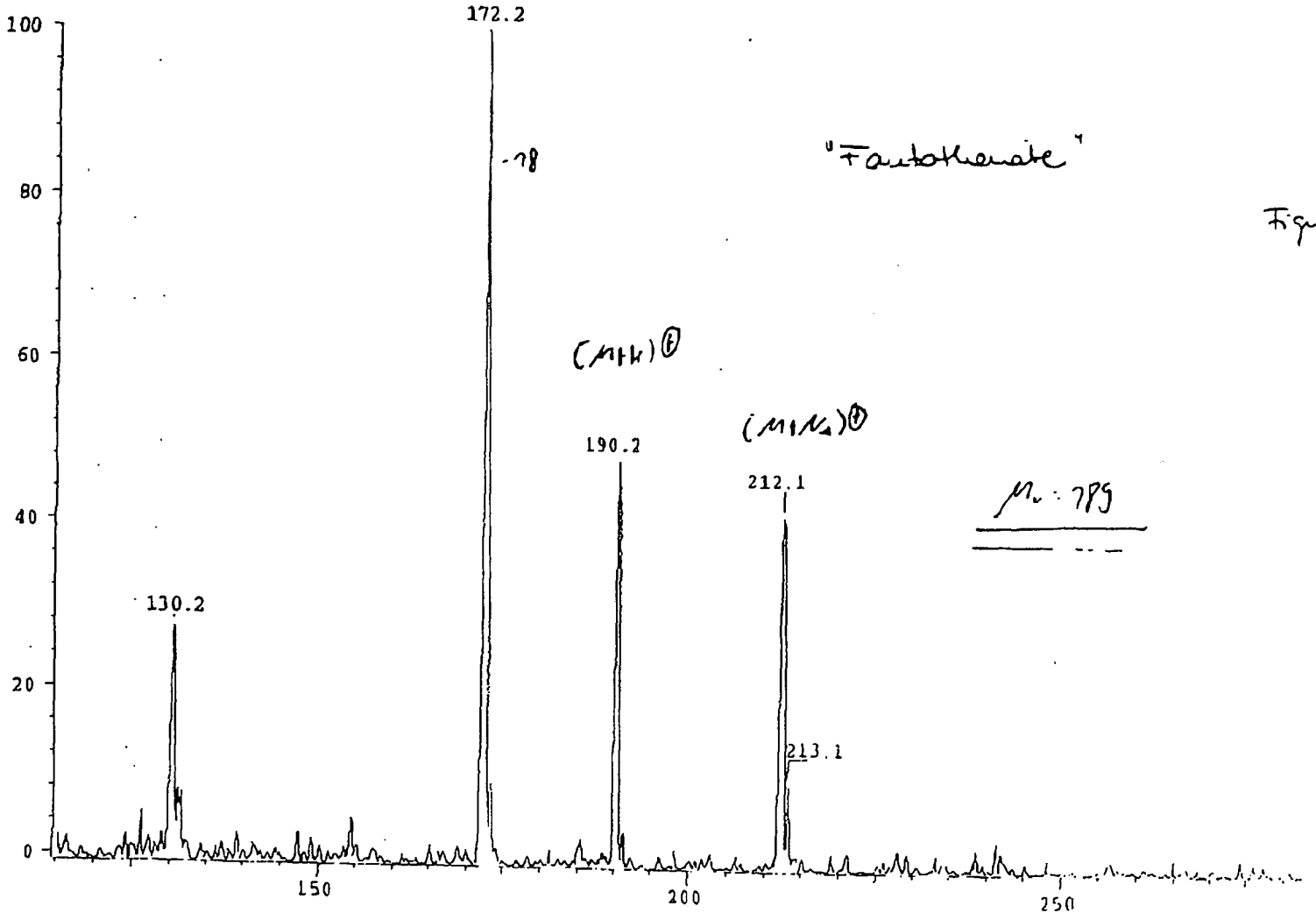


Figure 5

(2)

ESI ⊕

Figure 6. An alignment of the C-terminal amino acids from all known or suspected PanB proteins.

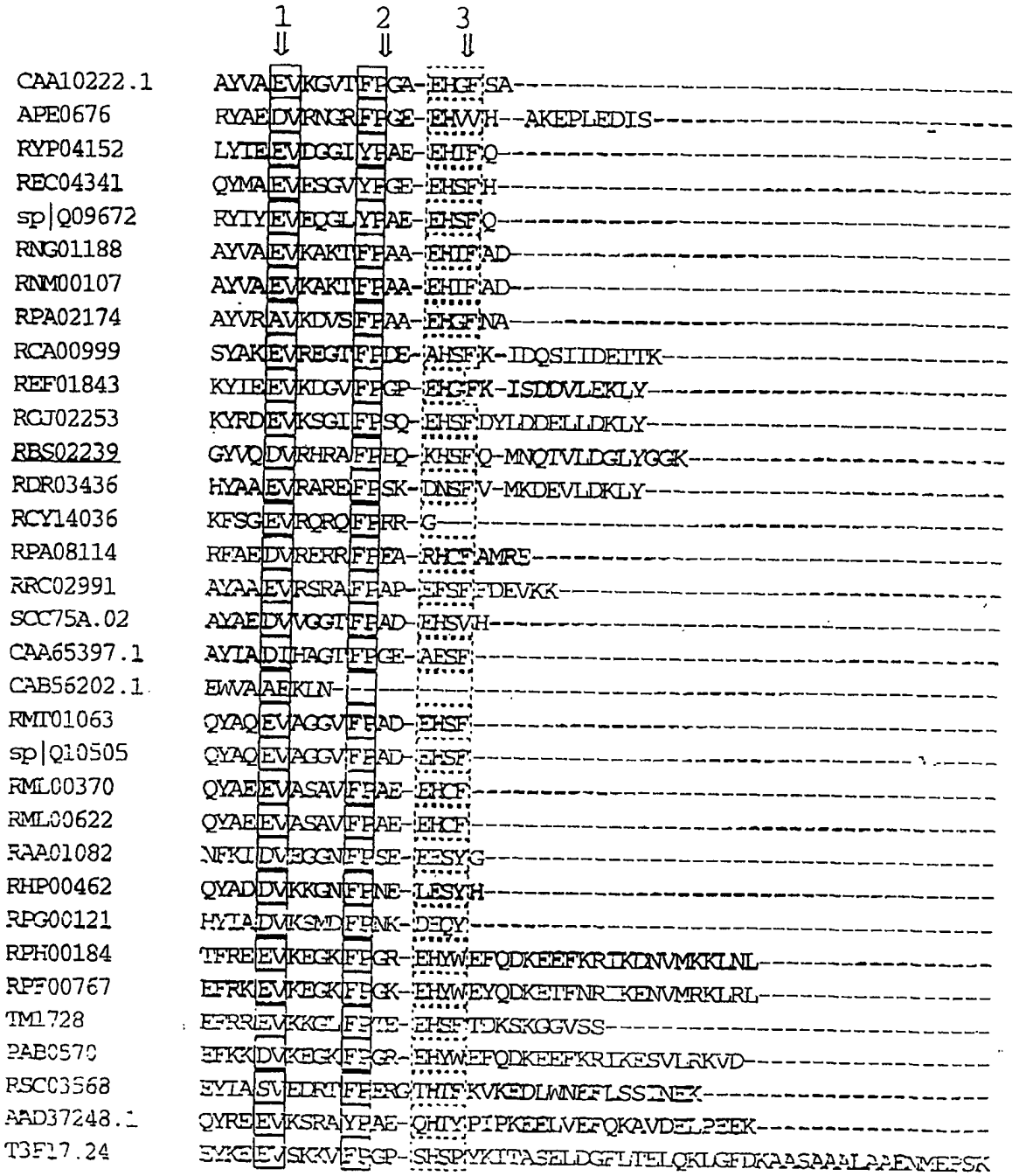


Figure 7. Construction of pAN624.

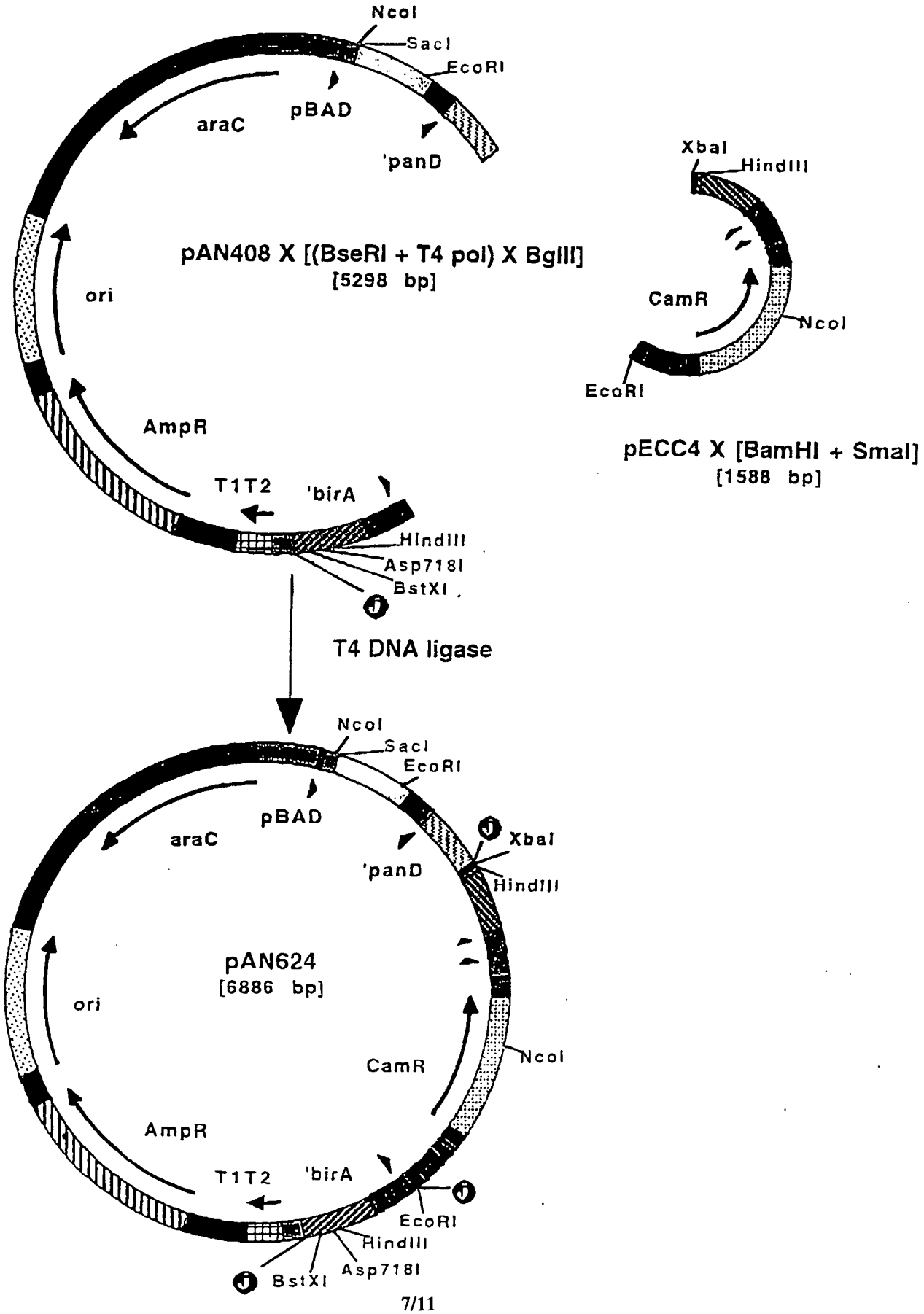


Figure 8 . Construction of pAN620.

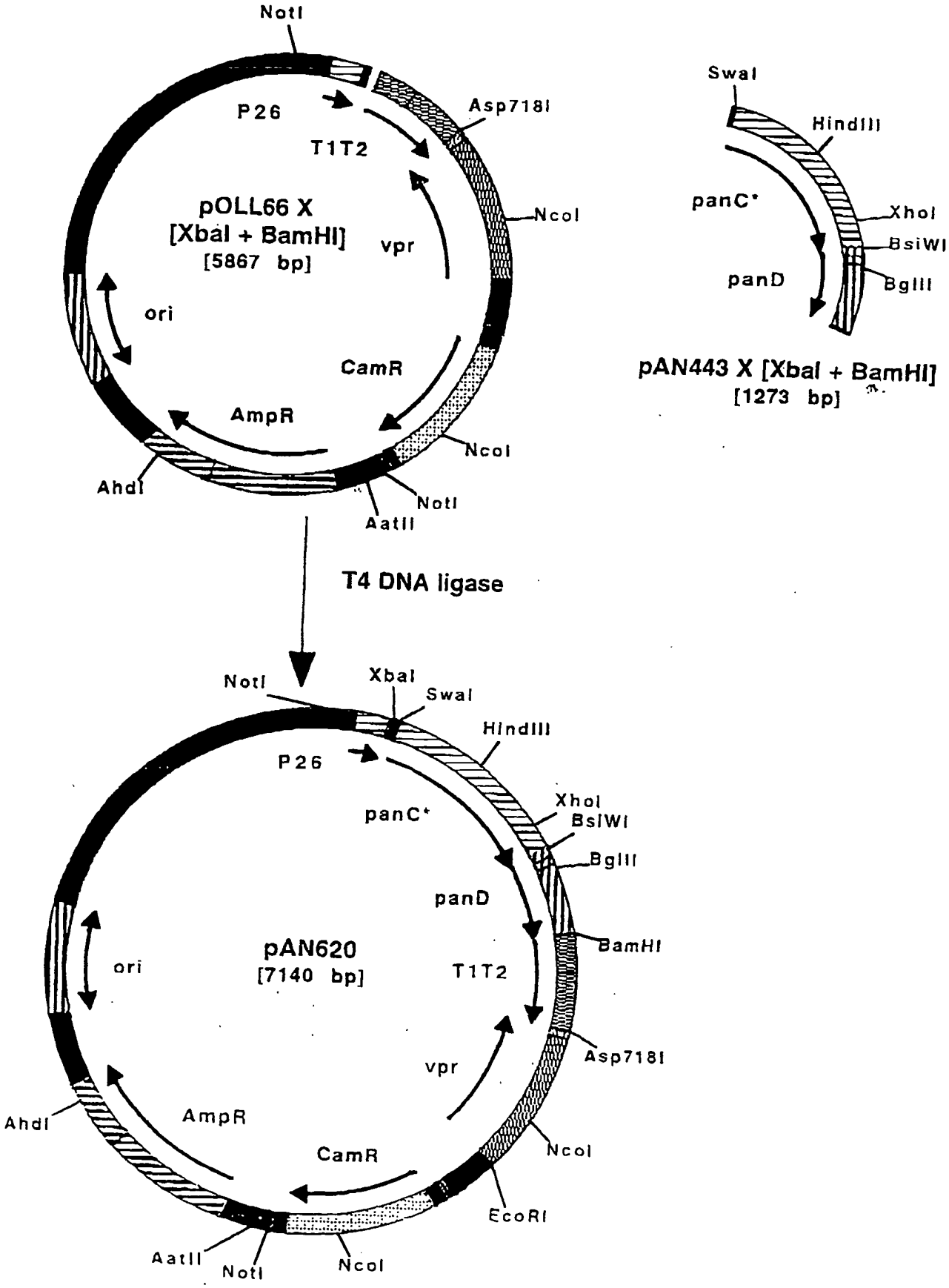


Figure 9 . Construction of pAN636.

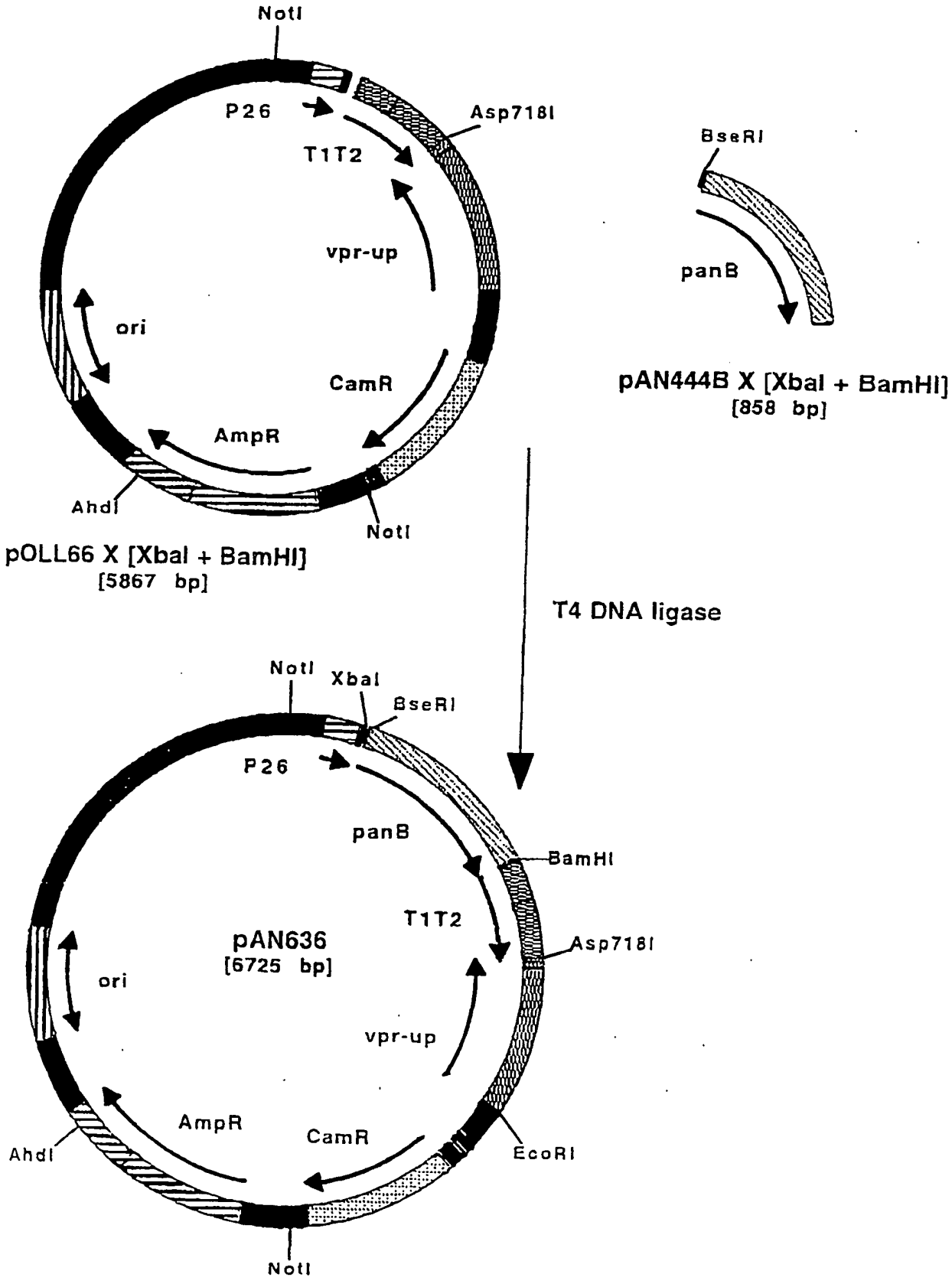


Figure 10 . Construction of pAN637.

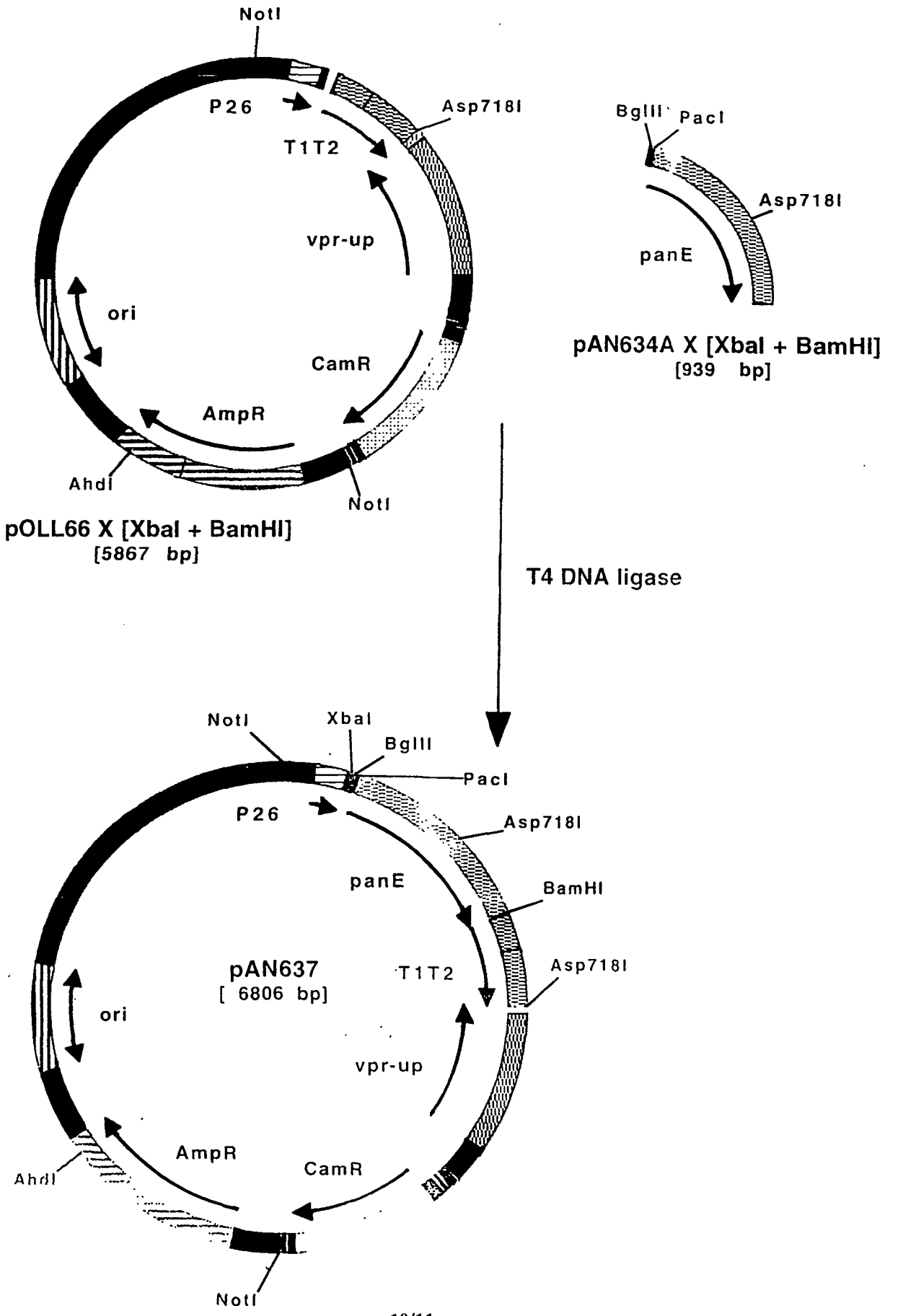
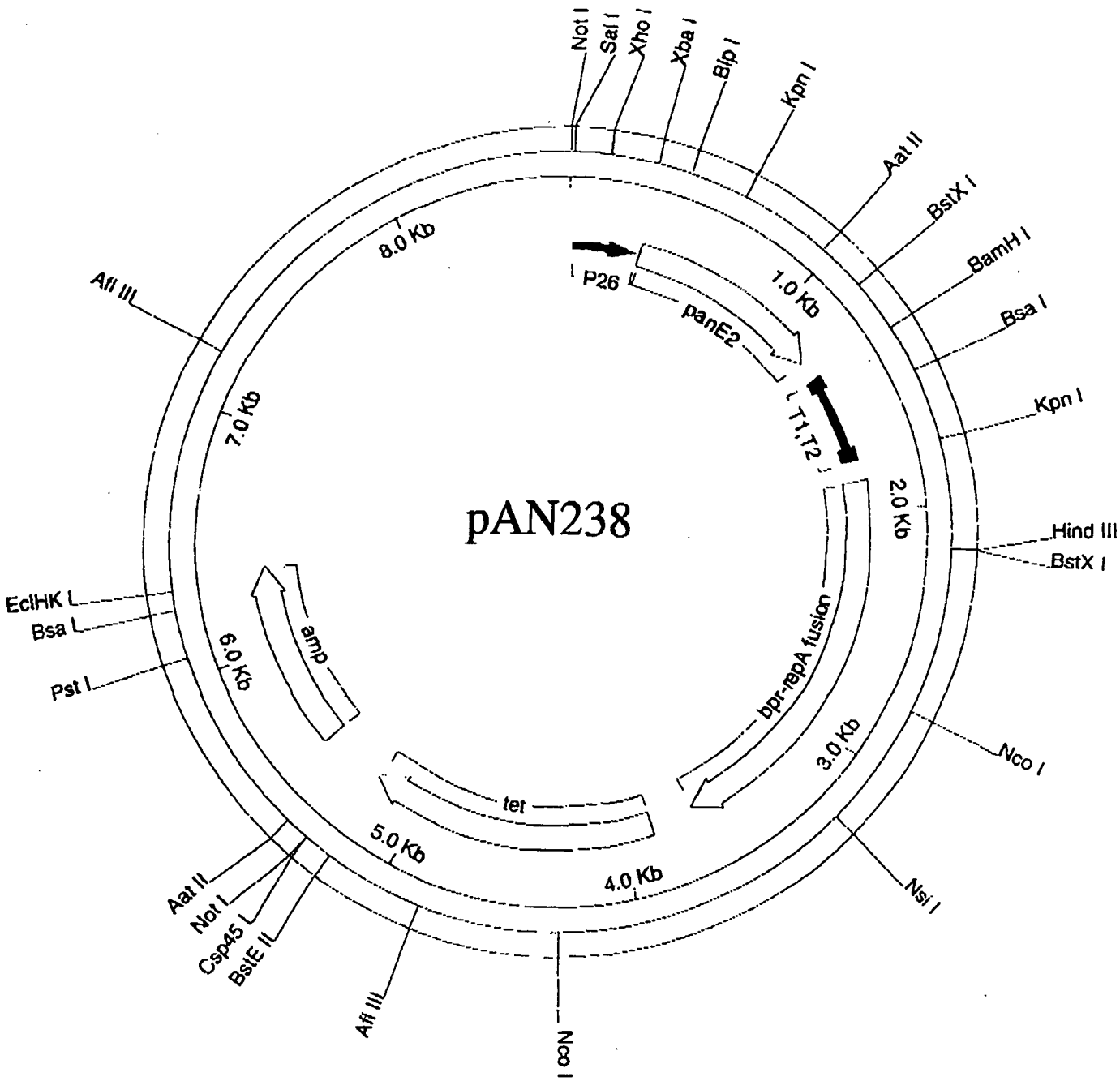


Figure 11. Structure of pAN238, a plasmid designed to overexpress the **panE2** *gene from the* P_{26} *promoter after integrating at* **bpr** *or* **panE2.**



SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> OmniGene BioProducts Inc., *et al.*

<120> METHODS AND MICROORGANISMS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF 3-(2-HYDROXY-3-METHYL-BUTYRLAMINO)-PROPIONIC ACID (HMBPA)

<130> BGI-146PC

<140>
<141>

<160> 25

<170> PatentIn Ver. 2.0

<210> 1
<211> 194
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:promoter sequence

<220>
<221> -35_signal
<222> (136)..(141)

<220>
<221> -10_signal
<222> (159)..(164)

<400> 1
gctattgacg acagctatgg ttcactgtcc accaaccaaa actgtgctca gtaccgccaa 60

tatttctccc ttgaggggta caaagaggtg tccctagaag agatccacgc tgtgtaaaaa 120

ttttacaaaa aggtattgac tttccctaca gggtgtgtaa taatttaatt acaggcgggg 180

gcaacccccgc ctgt 194

<210> 2
<211> 163
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:promoter sequence

<220>
<221> -35_signal
<222> (113)..(118)

<220>
<221> -10_signal
<222> (136)..(141)

<400> 2
gcctacctag cttccaagaa agatatccta acagcacaag agcggaaaga tgttttgttc 60

tacatccaga acaacctctg ctaaaattcc tgaaaaattt tgcaaaaagt tgttgacttt 120

atctacaagg tgtggtataa taatcttaac aacagcagga cgc 163

<210> 3
<211> 127
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:promoter sequence

<220>
<221> -35_signal
<222> (34)..(39)

<220>
<221> -10_signal
<222> (58)..(63)

<220>
<221> -35_signal
<222> (75)..(80)

<220>
<221> -10_signal
<222> (98)..(103)

<400> 3
gaggaatcat agaattttgt caaaataatt ttattgacaa cgtcttatta acgttgatat 60

aatttaaatt ttatttgaca aaaatgggct cgtgttgtac aataaatgta gtgaggtgga 120

tgcaatg 127

<210> 4
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 4
taaacatgag gaggagaaaa catg 24

<210> 5
<211> 28
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome
binding site

<400> 5
attcgagaaa tggagagaat ataatatg 28

<210> 6
<211> 13
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome
binding site

<400> 6
agaaaggagg tga 13

<210> 7
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome
binding site

<220>
<223> All occurrences of n = any nucleotide

<400> 7
ttaagaaagg aggtgannnn atg 23

<210> 8
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome
binding site

<220>
<223> All occurrences of n = any nucleotide

<400> 8
ttagaaagga ggtgannnnn atg 23

<210> 9
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome
binding site

<220>
<223> All occurrences of n = any nucleotide

<400> 9
agaaaggagg tgannnnnnn atg 23

<210> 10
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<220>
<223> All occurrences of n = any nucleotide

<400> 10
agaaaggagg tgannnnnna tg 22

<210> 11
<211> 25
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 11
ccctctagaa ggaggagaaa acatg 25

<210> 12
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 12
ccctctagag gaggagaaaa catg 24

<210> 13
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 13
ttagaaagga ggatttaaat atg 23

<210> 14
<211> 23
<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 14
ttagaaagga ggtttaatta atg 23

<210> 15
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 15
ttagaaagga ggtgatttaa atg 23

<210> 16
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 16
ttagaaagga ggtgtttaaa atg 23

<210> 17
<211> 28
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 17
attcgagaaa ggaggtgaat ataatatg 28

<210> 18
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 18
attcgagaaa ggaggtgaat aataatg 27

<210> 19
<211> 28
<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome
binding site

<400> 19
attcgtagaa aggaggtgaa ttaatatg 28

<210> 20
<211> 6886
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: vector

<220>
<223> pAN624

<400> 20
aagaaaccaa ttgtccatat tgcatcagac attgccgtca ctgcgtcttt tactggctct 60
tctcgctaac caaaccggta accccgctta ttaaaagcat tctgtaacaa agcgggacca 120
aagccatgac aaaaacgcgt aacaaaagtg tctataatca cggcagaaaa gtccacattg 180
attatttgca cggcgtcaca ctttgctatg ccatagcatt tttatccata agattagcgg 240
atcctacctg acgcttttta tcgcaactct ctactgtttc tccatacccg tttttttggg 300
ctaacaggag gaattaacca tggatccgag ctcgacagta tcaagcactt cacaatctgg 360
gagctgaaag cccgccttat gtagctcata cttgacaaat ccaaggtcaa aatggatatt 420
gtgggcgaca aaataagcgc cgtcaagcaa ttggaatact tcttcagcaa ctgcttcaaa 480
tggctgttca ttctcgacca tttgattaga gattccagta agctgctcaa taaaagcagg 540
gattgattta tttggattaa tgtattttga aaaccgctca gtaatttgtc cattttcgat 600
tacaaccgct gcgatttgta tgattttatc gcctttcttc ggcgaattcc ctgttgtctc 660
tacatctata acaacgaacc gttgcttatt cattaaaatg gacacctcaa ttcttgcata 720
cgacaaaagt gtaacacgtt ttgtacggaa atggagcggc aaaaccgttt tactctcaaa 780
atcttaaaag aaaacccccg ataaaggggg cttttcttct acaaaattgt acgggctggt 840
tcgttcccca gcatttgttc aattttgttt tgatcattca gaacagccac tttcggctca 900
tggcttgccg cttcttgatc agacatcatt ttgtaggaaa taataatgac cttatctcct 960
tcctgcacaa ggcgtgcggc tgcaccgttt aagcatatga cgccgcttcc ccgtttacca 1020
ggaataatat acgtttcaag acgtgctcca ttattattat tcacaatttg tacttttca 1080
ttaggaagca ttcccacagc atcaatgaga tcctctagag tcgacctgca ggcatgcaag 1140
cttccgtcga cgctctccct tatgcgactc ctgcattagg aagcagccca gtagtaggtt 1200
gaggccgttg agcaccgccg ccgcaaggaa tggtgcatgc aaggagatgg cgcccaacag 1260
tcccccggcc acggggcctg ccaccatacc cacgccgaaa caagcgctca tgagcccgaa 1320
gtggcgagcc cgatcttccc catcggtgat gtcggcgata taggcgccag caaccgcacc 1380
tgtggcgccg gtgatgccgg ccacgatgcg tccggcgtag aggatcaatc ttcatccatt 1440
ccaaggtaaa tccccccttcg ccgtttctgt taccattata cacctttga accttaacgt 1500
aaacgttaag ttttaaaaaa caataaaaaa gacgagcagc atacagcacc cgtctttcac 1560
tttcctgttt aagctaaact tcccgccact gacagagact ctttttgaag gctttcagaa 1620
agcactcgat acgcgatctg gagctgtaat ataaaaacct tcttcaacta acggggcagg 1680
ttagtgacat tagaaaaccg actgtaaaaa gtacagtcgg cattatctca tattataaaa 1740
gccagtcatt aggcctatct gacaattcct gaatagagtt cataaacaat cctgcatgat 1800
aaccatcaca aacagaatga tgtacctgta aagatagcgg taaatatatt gaattacctt 1860
tattaatgaa ttttcctgct gtaataatgg gtagaaggta attactatta ttattgatat 1920
ttaagttaaa cccagtaaat gaagtccatg gaataatага aagagaaaaa gcattttcag 1980
gtataggtgt tttgggaaac aatttccccg aaccattata tttctctaca tcagaaaggt 2040
ataaatcata aaactctttg aagtcattct ttacaggagt ccaaatacca gagaatgttt 2100
tagatacacc atcaaaaatt gtataaagtg gctctaactt atcccaataa cctaactctc 2160
cgtcgctatt gtaaccagtt ctaaaagctg tatttgagtt tatcaccctt gtcactaaga 2220
aaataaatgc agggtaaaat ttatatcctt cttgttttat gtttcggtat aaaacactaa 2280

tatcaatttc tgtggttata ctaaaagtcg tttgttggtt caaataatga ttaaatatct 2340
cttttctctt ccaattgtct aaatcaattt tattaaagtt catttgatat gcctcctaaa 2400
tttttatcta aagtgaattt aggaggctta cttgtctgct ttcttcatta gaatcaatcc 2460
ttttttaaaa gtcaatatta ctgtaacata aatatatatt ttaaaaatat cccactttat 2520
ccaattttcg tttgttgaac taatgggtgc tttagttgaa gaataaagac cacattaaaa 2580
aatgtggtct tttgtgtttt tttaaaggat ttgagcgtag cgaaaaatcc ttttctttct 2640
tatcttgata ataagggtaa ctattgcatg ataagctgtc aaacatgaga attcccgttt 2700
tcttctgcaa gccaaaaaac cttccgttac aacgagaagg attcttcact ttctaaagtt 2760
cggcgagttt catccctctg tcccagtcct tttttggatc aaggcagact gctgcaatgt 2820
ctatctattt taataatagg tgcagttcgc aggcgatact gcccaatgga agtataccaa 2880
aatcaacggg cttgtaccaa cacattagcc caattcgata tcggcagaat agatttttt 2940
aatgccttcg ttcgtttcta aaagcagaac gccttcatca tctataccta acgccttacc 3000
gtaaaaggtt ccgtttaacg ttctggctct catattagtg ccaataccga gcgcatagct 3060
ttcccataaa agcttaatcg gcgtaaatcc gtgcgtcata taatcccggt accgtttctc 3120
aaagcatagt aaaatatgct ggatgacgcc ggcccgatca atttttccc cagcagcttg 3180
gctgaggctt gtcgcgatgt ccttcaattc atctggaaaa tcattaggct gctggttaaa 3240
cggtctccag cttggctgtt ttggcggatg agagaagatt ttcagcctga tacagattaa 3300
atcagaacgc agaagcggtc tgataaaaca gaatttgcct ggcggcagta gcgcggtggt 3360
cccacctgac cccatgccga actcagaagt gaaacgccgt agcgccgatg gtagtgtggg 3420
gtctccccat gcgagagtag ggaactgcca ggcatcaaat aaaacgaaag gctcagtcga 3480
aagactgggc ctttcgtttt atctgttgtt tgtcggtgaa cgctctcctg agtaggacaa 3540
atccgccggg agcggatttg aacgttgcga agcaacggcc cggagggtgg cgggcaggac 3600
gcccgccata aactgccagg catcaaatta agcagaaggc catcctgacg gatggccttt 3660
ttgcgtttct acaaactctt tttgtttatt tttctaaata cattcaaata tgtatccgct 3720
catgagacaa taaccctgat aaatgcttca ataatattga aaaaggaaga gtatgagtat 3780
tcaacatttc cgtgtcgccc ttattccctt ttttgcggca ttttgccttc ctgtttttgc 3840
tcacccagaa acgctggtga aagtaaaaga tgctgaagat cagttgggtg cacgagtggg 3900
ttacatcgaa ctggatctca acagcggtaa gatccttgag agttttcgcc ccgaagaacg 3960
ttttccaatg atgagcactt ttaaagttct gctatgtggc gcggtattat cccgtgttga 4020
cgccgggcaa gagcaactcg gtcgccgcat acactattct cagaatgact tggttgagta 4080
ctcaccagtc acagaaaagc atcttacgga tggcatgaca gtaagagaat tatgcagtgc 4140
tgccataacc atgagtgata acactgcggc caacttactt ctgacaacga tcggaggacc 4200
gaaggagcta accgcttttt tgcacaacat gggggatcat gtaactcgcc ttgatcgttg 4260
ggaaccggag ctgaatgaag ccataccaaa cgacgagcgt gacaccacga tgcctgtagc 4320
aatggcaaca acgttgcgca aactattaac tggcgaacta cttactctag cttcccggca 4380
acaattaata gactggatgg aggcggataa agttgcagga ccacttctgc gctcggccct 4440
tccggctggc tggtttattg ctgataaatc tggagccggt gagcgtgggt ctcgcggtat 4500
cattgcagca ctggggccag atggtaagcc ctcccgtatc gtagttatct acacgacggg 4560
gagtcaggca actatggatg aacgaaatag acagatcgct gagataggtg cctcactgat 4620
taagcattgg taactgtcag accaagttta ctcatatata ctttagattg atttaaaact 4680
tcatttttaa tttaaaagga tctaggtgaa gatccttttt gataatctca tgaccaaaat 4740
cccttaacgt gagttttcgt tccactgagc gtcagacccc gtagaaaaga tcaaaggatc 4800
ttcttgagat cctttttttc tgcgcgtaat ctgctgcttg caaacaaaaa aaccaccgct 4860
accagcggtg gtttgtttgc cggatcaaga gctaccaact ctttttccga aggtaactgg 4920
cttcagcaga gcgcagatac caaatactgt ccttctagtg tagccgtagt taggccacca 4980
cttcaagaac tctgtagcac cgcctacata cctcgctctg ctaatcctgt taccagtggc 5040
tgctgccagt ggcgataagt cgtgtcttac cgggttggac tcaagacgat agttaccgga 5100
taaggcgcag cggtcgggct gaacgggggg ttcgtgcaca cagcccagct tggagcgaac 5160
gacctacacc gaactgagat acctacagcg tgagctatga gaaagcgcca cgcttcccga 5220
agggagaaag gcggacaggt atccggtaag cggcagggtc ggaacaggag agcgcacgag 5280
ggagcttcca gggggaaacg cctggtatct ttatagtcct gtcgggtttc gccacctctg 5340
acttgagcgt cgatttttgt gatgctcgtc agggggggcgg agcctatgga aaaacgccag 5400
caacgcggcc tttttacggt tcctggcctt ttgctggcct tttgctcaca tgttctttcc 5460
tgcgttatcc cctgattctg tggataaccg tattaccgcc tttgagtgag ctgataccgc 5520
tcgccgcagc cgaacgaccg agcgcagcga gtcagtgagc gaggaagcgg aagagcgcct 5580
gatgcggtat tttctcctta cgcatctgtg cggtatttca caccgcatat ggtgcactct 5640
cagtacaatc tgctctgatg ccgcatagtt aagccagtat acactccgct atcgctacgt 5700
gactgggtca tggctgcgcc ccgacacccg ccaacacccg ctgacgcgcc ctgacgggct 5760
tgtctgctcc cggcatccgc ttacagacaa gctgtgaccg tctccgggag ctgcatgtgt 5820
cagaggtttt caccgtcatc accgaaacgc gcgaggcagc agatcaattc gcgcgcgaag 5880

gcgaagcggc atgcataatg tgcctgtcaa atggacgaag cagggattct gcaaacccta 5940
tgctactccg tcaagccgtc aattgtctga ttcgttacca attatgacaa cttgacggct 6000
acatcattca ctttttcttc acaaccggca cggaactcgc tcgggctggc cccggtgcat 6060
tttttaaata cccgcgagaa atagagttga tcgtcaaaac caacattgcg accgacggtg 6120
gcgataggca tccgggtggt gctcaaaagc agcttcgcct ggctgatacg ttggtcctcg 6180
cgccagctta agacgctaat ccctaactgc tggcggaaaa gatgtgacag acgcgacggc 6240
gacaagcaaa catgctgtgc gacgctggcg atatcaaaat tgctgtctgc caggtgatcg 6300
ctgatgtact gacaagcctc gcgtacccga ttatccatcg gtggatggag cgactcgtta 6360
atcgcttcca tgcgccgcag taacaattgc tcaagcagat ttatcgccag cagctccgaa 6420
tagcgccctt ccccttgccc ggcgttaatg atttgcccaa acaggtcgct gaaatgcggc 6480
tggtgcgctt catccgggcg aaagaacccc gtattggcaa atattgacgg ccagttaagc 6540
cattcatgcc agtaggcgcg cggacgaaag taaacccact ggtgatacca ttcgcgagcc 6600
tccggatgac gaccgtagtg atgaatctct cctggcggga acagcaaaat atcacccggt 6660
cggcaaacaa attctcgtcc ctgatttttc accaccccct gaccgcgaat ggtgagattg 6720
agaatataac ctttcattcc cagcggtcgg tcgataaaaa aatcgagata accgttggcc 6780
tcaatcggcg ttaaacccgc caccagatgg gcattaaacg agtatcccgg cagcagggga 6840
tcattttgcg cttcagccat acttttcata ctcccgccat tcagag 6886

<210> 21
<211> 7140
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: vector

<220>
<223> pAN620

<400> 21
tcggcggccg cttcgtcgac cgaaacagca gttataaggc atgaagctgt ccggtttttg 60
caaaagtggc tgtgactgta aaaagaaatc gaaaaagacc gttttgtgtg aaaacggtct 120
ttttgtttcc ttttaaccaa ctgccataac tcgaggccta cctagcttcc aagaaagata 180
tcctaacagc acaagagcgg aaagatgttt tgttctacat ccagaacaac ctctgctaaa 240
attcctgaaa aattttgcaa aaagttgttg actttatcta caaggtgtgg tataataatc 300
ttaacaacag caggacgctc tagattagaa aggaggattt aaatatgaga cagattactg 360
atatttcaca gctgaaagaa gccataaaac aataccattc agagggcaag tcaatcggat 420
ttgttccgac gatggggttt ctgcatgagg ggcatttaac cttagcagac aaagcaagac 480
aagaaaacga cgccgttatt atgagtattt ttgtgaatcc tgcacaattc ggccctaatg 540
aagattttga agcatatccg cgcgatattg agcgggatgc agctcttgca gaaaacgccg 600
gagtcgatat tctttttacg ccagatgctc atgatatgta tcccggtgaa aagaatgtca 660
cgattcatgt agaaagacgc acagacgtgt tatgcgggcg ctcaagagaa ggacattttg 720
acggggtcgc gatcgtactg acgaagcttt tcaatctagt caagccgact cgtgcctatt 780
tcggtttaaa agatgcgcag caggtagctg ttgttgatgg gttaatcagc gacttcttca 840
tggatattga attggttcct gtcgatacgg tcagagagga agacggctta gccaaaagct 900
ctcgcaatgt atacttaaca gctgaggaaa gaaaagaagc gcctaagctg tatcgggccc 960
ttcaaacaag tgcggaactt gtccaagccg gtgaaagaga tcctgaagcg gtgataaaag 1020
ctgcaaaaga tatcattgaa acgactagcg gaaccataga ctatgtagag ctttattcct 1080
atccggaact cgagcctgtg aatgaaattg ctggaaagat gattctcgct gttgcagttg 1140
ctttttcaaa agcgcgttta atagataata tcattattga tattcgtaga aaggaggtga 1200
attaatatgt atcgtacgat gatgagcggc aaacttcaca gggcaactgt tacggaagca 1260
aacctgaact atgtgggaag cattacaatt gatgaagatc tcattgatgc tgtgggaatg 1320
cttcctaatg aaaaagtaca aattgtgaat aataataatg gagcacgtct tgaaacgtat 1380
attattcctg gtaaacgggg aagcggcgtc atatgcttaa acggtgcagc cgcacgcctt 1440
gtgcaggaag gagataaggt cattattatt tcctacaaaa tgatgtctga tcaagaagcg 1500
gcaagccatg agccgaaagt ggctgttctg aatgatcaaa acaaaattga acaaatgctg 1560
gggaacgaac cagcccgtac aattttgtaa aggatcctgt tttggcggat gagagaagat 1620
tttcagcctg atacagatta aatcagaacg cagaagcggt ctgataaaac agaatttgcc 1680
tggcggcagt agcgcggtgg tcccacctga ccccatgccg aactcagaag tgaaacgccg 1740
tagcgccgat ggtagtgtgg ggtctcccca tgcgagagta gggaactgcc aggcatcaaa 1800

taaaacgaaa ggctcagtcg aaagactggg cctttcgttt tatctgttgt ttgtcggtga 1860
acgctctcct gagtaggaca aatccgccgg gagcggattt gaacgttgcg aagcaacggc 1920
ccggagggtg gcgggcagga cgcccgccat aaactgccag gcatcaaatt aagcagaagg 1980
ccatcctgac ggatggcctt tttgcgtttc tacaaactct tggtaccgag acgatcgtcc 2040
tctttgttgt agcccatcac ttttgctgaa gagtaggagc cgaaagtgac ggcgtattca 2100
ttgagcggca gctgagtcgc accgacagaa atcgcttctc ttgatgtgcc cggcgatccg 2160
actgtccagc cgttcggtcc gctgttgccg tttgaggtaa cagcgacaac gccttctgac 2220
atggcccagt caagcgctgt gcttgtcgcc cagtccgggt tgtttaaaga gtttccgaga 2280
gacaggttca tcacatctgc cccgtcctgc actgcacgtt ccacgcccgc gatgacgttt 2340
tccgttgtgc cgcttccgcc aggccctaac acacgataag caagaagtgt ggcatcaggc 2400
gctacgcctt taatcgttcc gtttgcagcc acagttccgg ctacgtgtgt gccatggtca 2460
gttgcctcgc ccctcggatc gccggttggt gtttcttttg gatcgtaatc attgtccaca 2520
aaatcgtatc ctttatattg tccaaagttt ttcttcagat ctgggtgatt gtattcaacc 2580
ccagtgtcaa taatcgccac cttgatgcct tttcctgtgt agcctaaatc ccatgcatcg 2640
tttgctccga tataaggcgc actgtcatcc atttgcggag atacggcgtc ttcggagatt 2700
gtggggaatt ctcatgtttg acagcttatc atgcaatagt taccccttatt atcaagataa 2760
gaaagaaaag gatttttcgc tacgctcaaa tcctttaaaa aaacacaaaa gaccacattt 2820
tttaatgtgg tctttattct tcaactaaag cacccattag ttcaacaaac gaaaattgga 2880
taaagtggga tatttttaaa atatatattt atgttacagt aatattgact tttaaaaaag 2940
gattgattct aatgaagaaa gcagacaagt aagcctccta aattcacttt agataaaaat 3000
ttaggaggca tatcaaatga actttaataa aattgattta gacaattgga agagaaaaga 3060
gatatttaat cattatttga accaacaaac gacttttagt ataaccacag aaattgatat 3120
tagtgtttta taccgaaaca taaaacaaga aggatataaa ttttaccctg catttatttt 3180
cttagtgaca agggtgataa actcaaatac agcttttaga actggttaca atagcgacgg 3240
agagttaggt tattgggata agttagagcc actttataca atttttgatg gtgtatctaa 3300
aacattctct ggtatttgga ctcctgtaaa gaatgacttc aaagagtttt atgatttata 3360
cctttctgat gtagagaaat ataatggttc ggggaaattg tttcccaaaa cacctatacc 3420
tgaaaatgct ttttctcttt ctattattcc atggacttca tttactgggt ttaacttaaa 3480
tatcaataat aatagtaatt accttctacc cattattaca gcaggaaaat tcattaataa 3540
aggtaattca atatatttac cgctatcttt acaggtacat cattctgttt gtgatggtta 3600
tcatgcagga ttgtttatga actctattca ggaattgtca gataggccta atgactggct 3660
tttataatat gagataatgc cgactgtact ttttacagtc ggttttctaa tgtcactaac 3720
ctgccccgtt agttgaagaa cgaagcggcc gcaattcttg aagacgaaag ggcctcgtga 3780
tacgcctatt tttataggtt aatgtcatga taataatggt ttcttagacg tcaggtggca 3840
cttttcgggg aaatgtgcgc ggaacccctа tttgtttatt tttctaaata cattcaaata 3900
tgtatccgct catgagacaa taaccctgat aaatgcttca ataatattga aaaaggaaga 3960
gtatgagtat tcaacatttc cgtgtcgccc ttattcccтt ttttgcggca ttttgccttc 4020
ctgtttttgc tcacccagaa acgctggtga aagtaaaaga tgctgaagat cagttgggtg 4080
cacgagtggg ttacatcgaa ctggatctca acagcggtaa gatccttgag agttttcgcc 4140
ccgaagaacg ttttccaatg atgagcactt ttaaagttct gctatgtggc gcggtattat 4200
cccgtattga cgccgggcaa gagcaactcg gtcgccgcat acactattct cagaatgact 4260
tggttgagta ctcaccagtc acagaaaagc atcttacgga tggcatgaca gtaagagaat 4320
tatgcagtgc tgccataacc atgagtgata acactgcggc caacttactt ctgacaacga 4380
tcggaggacc gaaggagcta accgcttttt tgcacaacat gggggatcat gtaactcgcc 4440
ttgatcgttg ggaaccggag ctgaatgaag ccataccaaa cgacgagcgt gacaccacga 4500
tgcctgcagc aatggcaaca acgttgcgca aactattaac tggcgaacta cttactctag 4560
cttcccggca acaattaata gactggatgg aggcggataa agttgcagga ccacttctgc 4620
gctcggccct tccggctggc tggtttattg ctgataaatc tggagccggt gagcgtgggt 4680
ctcgcggtat cattgcagca ctggggccag atggtaagcc ctcccgtatc gtagttatct 4740
acacgacggg gagtcaggca actatggatg aacgaaatag acagatcgct gagataggtg 4800
cctcactgat taagcattgg taactgtcag accaagttta ctcatatata ctttagattg 4860
atttaaaact tcatttttaa tttaaaagga tctaggtgaa gatccttttt gataatctca 4920
tgaccaaaat cccttaacgt gagttttcgt tccactgagc gtcagacccc gtagaaaaga 4980
tcaaaggatc ttcttgagat cctttttttc tgcgcgtaat ctgctgcttg caaacaaaaa 5040
aaccaccgct accagcggtg gtttgtttgc cggatcaaga gctaccaact ctttttccga 5100
aggtaactgg cttcagcaga gcgcagatac caaatactgt ccttctagtg tagccgtagt 5160
taggccacca cttcaagaac tctgtagcac cgcctacata cctcgctctg ctaatcctgt 5220
taccagtggc tgctgccagt ggcgataagt cgtgtcttac cgggttggac tcaagacgat 5280
agttaccgga taaggcgcag cggtcgggct gaacgggggg ttcgtgcaca cagcccagct 5340
tggagcgaac gacctacacc gaactgagat acctacagcg tgagctatga gaaagcgcca 5400

cgcttcccga agggagaaag gcggacaggt atccggtaag cggcagggtc ggaacaggag 5460
agcgcacgag ggagcttcca gggggaaacg cctggtatct ttatagtcct gtcgggtttc 5520
gccacctctg acttgagcgt cgatttttgt gatgctcgtc agggggggcgg agcctatgga 5580
aaaacgccag caacgcggcc tttttacggt tcctggcctt ttgctggcct tttgctcaca 5640
tgttctttcc tgcgttatcc cctgattctg tggataaccg tattaccgcc tttgagtgag 5700
ctgataccgc tcgccgcagc cgaacgaccg agcgcagcga gtcagtgagc gaggaagcgg 5760
aagagcgcct gatgcggtat tttctcctta cgcatctgtg cggtatttca caccgcatat 5820
ggtgcactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg ccgcatagtt aagccagtat acactccgct 5880
atcgctacgt gactgggtca tggctgcgcc ccgacacccg ccaacacccg ctgacgcgcc 5940
ctgacgggct tgtctgctcc cggcatccgc ttacagacaa gctgtgaccg tctccgggag 6000
ctgcatgtgt cagaggtttt caccgtcatc accgaaacgc gcgaggcagc tgcggtaaag 6060
ctcatcagcg tggtcgtgaa gcgattcaca gatgtctgcc tgttcatccg cgtccagctc 6120
gttgagtttc tccagaagcg ttaatgtctg gcttctgata aagcgggcca tgttaagggc 6180
ggtttttttcc tgtttggtca cttgatgcct ccgtgtaagg gggaatttct gttcatgggg 6240
gtaatgatac cgatgaaacg agagaggatg ctcacgatac gggttactga tgatgaacat 6300
gcccggttac tggaacgttg tgagggtaaa caactggcgg tatggatgcg gcgggaccag 6360
agaaaaatca ctcagggtca atgccagcgc ttcgttaata cagatgtagg tgttccacag 6420
ggtagccagc agcatcctgc gatgcagatc cggaacataa tggtgcaggg cgctgacttc 6480
cgcgtttcca gactttacga aacacggaaa ccgaagacca ttcatgttgt tgctcaggtc 6540
gcagacgttt tgcagcagca gtcgcttcac gttcgctcgc gtatcggtga ttcattctgc 6600
taaccagtaa ggcaaccccg ccagcctagc cgggtcctca acgacaggag cacgatcatg 6660
cgcacccgtg gccaggaccc aacgctgccc gagatgcgcc gcgtgcggct gctggagatg 6720
gcggacgcga tggatatgtt ctgccaaggg ttggtttgcg cattcacagt tctccgcaag 6780
aattgattgg ctccaattct tggagtggtg aatccgttag cgaggtgccg ccggcttcca 6840
ttcaggtcga ggtggcccgg ctccatgcac cgcgacgcaa cgcggggagg cagacaaggt 6900
atagggcggc gcctacaatc catgccaacc cgttccatgt gctcgccgag gcggcataaa 6960
tcgccgtgac gatcagcggt ccagtgatcg aagttaggct ggtaagagcc gcgagcgatc 7020
cttgaagctg tccctgatgg tcgtcatcta cctgcctgga cagcatggcc tgcaacgcgg 7080
gcatcccgat gccgccggaa gcgagaagaa tcataatggg gaaggccatc cagcctcgcg 7140

<210> 22
<211> 6725
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: vector

<220>
<223> pAN636

<400> 22
tcggcggccg cttcgtcgac cgaaacagca gttataaggc atgaagctgt ccggtttttg 60
caaaagtggc tgtgactgta aaaagaaatc gaaaaagacc gttttgtgtg aaaacggtct 120
ttttgtttcc ttttaaccaa ctgccataac tcgaggccta cctagcttcc aagaaagata 180
tcctaacagc acaagagcgg aaagatgttt tgttctacat ccagaacaac ctctgctaaa 240
attcctgaaa aattttgcaa aaagttgttg actttatcta caaggtgtgg tataataatc 300
ttaacaacag caggacgctc tagaaggagg agaaaacatg aaaacaaaac tggattttct 360
aaaaatgaag gagtctgaag aaccgattgt catgctgacc gcttatgatt atccggcagc 420
taaacttgct gaacaagcgg gagttgacat gattttagtc ggtgattcac ttggaatggt 480
cgtcctcggc cttgattcaa ctgtcggtgt gacagttgcg gacatgatcc atcatacaaa 540
agccgttaaa aggggtgcgc cgaatacctt tattgtgaca gatatgccgt ttatgtctta 600
tcacctgtct aaggaagata cgctgaaaaa tgcagcggct atcgttcagg aaagcggagc 660
tgacgcactg aagcttgagg gcggagaagg cgtgtttgaa tccattcgcg cattgacgct 720
tggaggcatt ccagtagtca gtcacttagg tttgacaccg cagtcagtcg gcgtactggg 780
cggctataaa gtacagggca aagacgaaca aagcgccaaa aaattaatag aagacagtat 840
aaaatgcgaa gaagcaggag ctatgatgct tgtgctggaa tgtgtgccgg cagaactcac 900
agccaaaatt gccgagacgc taagcatacc ggtcattgga atcggggctg gtgtgaaagc 960
ggacggacaa gttctcgttt atcatgatat tatcggccac ggtgttgaga gaacacctaa 1020
atttgtaaag caatatacgc gcattgatga aaccatcgaa acagcaatca gcggatatgt 1080

tcaggatgta agacatcgtg ctttccctga acaaaagcat tcctttcaaa tgaaccagac 1140
agtgcttgac ggcttgtacg ggggaaaata agggggggat cctgttttgg cggatgagag 1200
aagattttca gcctgataca gattaaatca gaacgcagaa gcggtctgat aaaacagaat 1260
ttgcctggcg gcagtagcgc ggtggtccca cctgacccca tgccgaactc agaagtgaaa 1320
cgccgtagcg ccgatggtag tgtggggtct ccccatgcga gagtagggaa ctgccaggca 1380
tcaaataaaa cgaaaggctc agtcgaaaga ctgggccttt cgttttatct gttgtttgtc 1440
ggtgaacgct ctcctgagta ggacaaatcc gccgggagcg gatttgaacg ttgcgaagca 1500
acggcccgga gggtggcggg caggacgccc gccataaact gccaggcatc aaattaagca 1560
gaaggccatc ctgacggatg gccttttgc gtttctacaa actcttggta ccgagacgat 1620
cgtcctcttt gttgtagccc atcacttttg ctgaagagta ggagccgaaa gtgacggcgt 1680
attcattgag cggcagctga gtcgcaccga cagaaatcgc ttctcttgat gtgcccggcg 1740
atccgactgt ccagccgttc ggtccgctgt tgccgtttga ggtaacagcg acaacgcctt 1800
ctgacatggc ccagtcaagc gctgtgcttg tcgcccagtc cgggttgttt aaagagtttc 1860
cgagagacag gttcatcaca tctgccccgt cctgcactgc acgttccacg cccgcgatga 1920
cgttttccgt tgtgccgctt ccgccaggcc ctaacacacg ataagcaaga agtgtggcat 1980
caggcgctac gcctttaatc gttccgtttg cagccacagt tccggctacg tgtgtgccat 2040
ggtcagttgc ctcgcccctc ggatcgccgg ttggtgtttc ttttggatcg taatcattgt 2100
ccacaaaatc gtatccttta tattgtccaa agtttttctt cagatctggg tgattgtatt 2160
caaccccagt gtcaataatc gccaccttga tgccttttcc tgtgtagcct aaatcccatg 2220
catcgtttgc tccgatataa ggcgcactgt catccatttg cggagatacg gcgtcttcgg 2280
agattgtggg gaattctcat gtttgacagc ttatcatgca atagttaccc ttattatcaa 2340
gataagaaag aaaaggattt ttcgctacgc tcaaatcctt taaaaaaaca caaaagacca 2400
catttttaa tgtggtcttt attcttcaac taaagcaccc attagttcaa caaacgaaaa 2460
ttggataaag tgggatattt ttaaaatata tatttatgtt acagtaatat tgacttttaa 2520
aaaaggattg attctaatga agaaagcaga caagtaagcc tcctaaattc actttagata 2580
aaaatttagg aggcatatca aatgaacttt aataaaattg atttagacaa ttggaagaga 2640
aaagagatat ttaatcatta tttgaaccaa caaacgactt ttagtataac cacagaaatt 2700
gatattagtg ttttataccg aaacataaaa caagaaggat ataaatttta ccctgcattt 2760
attttcttag tgacaagggt gataaactca aatacagctt ttagaactgg ttacaatagc 2820
gacggagagt taggttattg ggataagtta gagccacttt atacaatttt tgatggtgta 2880
tctaaaacat tctctggtat ttggactcct gtaaagaatg acttcaaaga gttttatgat 2940
ttatacctttt ctgatgtaga gaaatataat ggttcgggga aattgtttcc caaaacacct 3000
atacctgaaa atgctttttc tctttctatt attccatgga cttcatttac tgggtttaac 3060
ttaaatatca ataataatag taattacctt ctacccatta ttacagcagg aaaattcatt 3120
aataaaggta attcaatata tttaccgcta tctttacagg tacatcattc tgtttgtgat 3180
ggttatcatg caggattgtt tatgaactct attcaggaat tgtcagatag gcctaatgac 3240
tggcttttat aatatgagat aatgccgact gtacttttta cagtcggttt tctaatgtca 3300
ctaacctgcc ccgttagttg aagaacgaag cggccgcaat tcttgaagac gaaagggcct 3360
cgtgatacgc ctatttttat aggttaatgt catgataata atggtttctt agacgtcagg 3420
tggcactttt cggggaaatg tgcgcggaac ccctatttgt ttatttttct aaatacattc 3480
aaatatgtat ccgctcatga gacaataacc ctgataaatg cttcaataat attgaaaaag 3540
gaagagtatg agtattcaac atttccgtgt cgcccttatt ccctttttttg cggcatttttg 3600
ccttcctgtt tttgctcacc cagaaacgct ggtgaaagta aaagatgctg aagatcagtt 3660
gggtgcacga gtgggttaca tcgaactgga tctcaacagc ggtaagatcc ttgagagttt 3720
tcgccccgaa gaacgttttc caatgatgag cacttttaaa gttctgctat gtggcgcggt 3780
attatcccgt attgacgccg ggcaagagca actcggtcgc cgcatacact attctcagaa 3840
tgacttggtt gagtactcac cagtcacaga aaagcatctt acggatggca tgacagtaag 3900
agaattatgc agtgctgcca taaccatgag tgataacact gcggccaact tacttctgac 3960
aacgatcgga ggaccgaagg agctaaccgc ttttttgcac aacatggggg atcatgtaac 4020
tcgccttgat cgttgggaac cggagctgaa tgaagccata ccaaacgacg agcgtgacac 4080
cacgatgcct gcagcaatgg caacaacgtt gcgcaaacta ttaactggcg aactacttac 4140
tctagcttcc cggcaacaat taatagactg gatggaggcg gataaagttg caggaccact 4200
tctgcgctcg gcccttccgg ctggctggtt tattgctgat aaatctggag ccggtgagcg 4260
tgggtctcgc ggtatcattg cagcactggg gccagatggt aagccctccc gtatcgtagt 4320
tatctacacg acggggagtc aggcaactat ggatgaacga aatagacaga tcgctgagat 4380
aggtgcctca ctgattaagc attggtaact gtcagaccaa gtttactcat atatacttta 4440
gattgattta aaacttcatt tttaatttaa aaggatctag gtgaagatcc tttttgataa 4500
tctcatgacc aaaatccctt aacgtgagtt ttcgttccac tgagcgtcag accccgtaga 4560
aaagatcaaa ggatcttctt gagatccttt ttttctgcgc gtaatctgct gcttgcaaac 4620
aaaaaaacca ccgctaccag cggtggtttg tttgccggat caagagctac caactctttt 4680

tccgaaggta actggcttca gcagagcgca gataccaaat actgtccttc tagtgtagcc 4740
gtagttaggc caccacttca agaactctgt agcaccgcct acatacctcg ctctgctaat 4800
cctgttacca gtggctgctg ccagtggcga taagtcgtgt cttaccgggt tggactcaag 4860
acgatagtta ccggataagg cgcagcggtc gggctgaacg gggggttcgt gcacacagcc 4920
cagcttggag cgaacgacct acaccgaact gagataccta cagcgtgagc tatgagaaag 4980
cgccacgctt cccgaaggga gaaaggcgga caggtatccg gtaagcggca gggtcggaac 5040
aggagagcgc acgagggagc ttccaggggg aaacgcctgg tatctttata gtcctgtcgg 5100
gtttcgccac ctctgacttg agcgtcgatt tttgtgatgc tcgtcagggg ggcggagcct 5160
atggaaaaac gccagcaacg cggccttttt acggttcctg gcctttttgct ggccttttgc 5220
tcacatgttc tttcctgcgt tatcccctga ttctgtggat aaccgtatta ccgcctttga 5280
gtgagctgat accgctcgcc gcagccgaac gaccgagcgc agcgagtcag tgagcgagga 5340
agcggaagag cgcctgatgc ggtattttct ccttacgcat ctgtgcggta tttcacaccg 5400
catatggtgc actctcagta caatctgctc tgatgccgca tagttaagcc agtatacact 5460
ccgctatcgc tacgtgactg ggtcatggct gcgccccgac acccgccaac acccgctgac 5520
gcgccctgac gggcttgtct gctcccggca tccgcttaca gacaagctgt gaccgtctcc 5580
gggagctgca tgtgtcagag gttttcaccg tcatcaccga aacgcgcgag gcagctgcgg 5640
taaagctcat cagcgtggtc gtgaagcgat tcacagatgt ctgcctgttc atccgcgtcc 5700
agctcgttga gtttctccag aagcgttaat gtctggcttc tgataaagcg ggccatgtta 5760
agggcggttt tttcctgttt ggtcacttga tgcctccgtg taaggggggaa tttctgttca 5820
tgggggtaat gataccgatg aaacgagaga ggatgctcac gatacgggtt actgatgatg 5880
aacatgcccg gttactggaa cgttgtgagg gtaaacaact ggcggtatgg atgcggcggg 5940
accagagaaa aatcactcag ggtcaatgcc agcgcttcgt taatacagat gtaggtgttc 6000
cacagggtag ccagcagcat cctgcgatgc agatccggaa cataatggtg cagggcgctg 6060
acttccgcgt ttccagactt tacgaaacac ggaaaccgaa gaccattcat gttgttgctc 6120
aggtcgcaga cgttttgcag cagcagtcgc ttcacgttcg ctcgcgtatc ggtgattcat 6180
tctgctaacc agtaaggcaa ccccgccagc ctagccgggt cctcaacgac aggagcacga 6240
tcatgcgcac ccgtggccag gacccaacgc tgcccgagat gcgccgcgtg cggctgctgg 6300
agatggcgga cgcgatggat atgttctgcc aagggttggt ttgcgcattc acagttctcc 6360
gcaagaattg attggctcca attcttggag tggtgaatcc gttagcgagg tgccgccggc 6420
ttccattcag gtcgaggtgg cccggctcca tgcaccgcga cgcaacgcgg ggaggcagac 6480
aaggtatagg gcggcgccta caatccatgc caacccgttc catgtgctcg ccgaggcggc 6540
ataaatcgcc gtgacgatca gcggtccagt gatcgaagtt aggctggtaa gagccgcgag 6600
cgatccttga agctgtccct gatggtcgtc atctacctgc ctggacagca tggcctgcaa 6660
cgcgggcatc ccgatgccgc cggaagcgag aagaatcata atggggaagg ccatccagcc 6720
tcgcg 6725

<210> 23
<211> 6806
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: vector

<220>
<223> pAN637

<400> 23
tcggcggccg cttcgtcgac cgaaacagca gttataaggc atgaagctgt ccggtttttg 60
caaaagtggc tgtgactgta aaaagaaatc gaaaaagacc gttttgtgtg aaaacggtct 120
ttttgtttcc ttttaaccaa ctgccataac tcgaggccta cctagcttcc aagaaagata 180
tcctaacagc acaagagcgg aaagatgttt tgttctacat ccagaacaac ctctgctaaa 240
attcctgaaa aattttgcaa aaagttgttg actttatcta caaggtgtgg tataataatc 300
ttaacaacag caggacgctc tagacaattg agatcttaag aaaggaggtg ttaattaatg 360
aagattggaa tcattggcgg aggctccgtt ggtcttttat gcgcctatta tttgtcactt 420
tatcacgacg tgactgttgt gacgaggcgg caagaacagg ctgcggccat tcagtctgaa 480
ggaatccggc tttataaagg cggggaggaa ttcagggctg attgcagtgc ggacacgagt 540
atcaattcgg actttgacct gcttgtcgtg acagtgaagc agcatcagct tcaatctgtt 600
ttttcgtcgc ttgaacgaat cgggaagacg aatatattat ttttgcaaaa cggcatgggg 660
catatccacg acctaaaaga ctggcacgtt ggccattcca tttatgttgg aatcgttgag 720

cacggagctg taagaaaatc ggatacagct gttgatcata caggcctagg tgcgataaaa 780
tggagcgcgt tcgacgatgc tgaaccagac cggctgaaca tcttgtttca gcataaccat 840
tcggattttc cgatttatta tgagacggat tggtaccgtc tgctgacggg caagctgatt 900
gtaaatgcgt gtattaatcc tttaactgcg ttattgcaag tgaaaaatgg agaactgctg 960
acaacgccag cttatctggc ttttatgaag ctggtatttc aggaggcatg ccgcatttta 1020
aaacttgaaa atgaagaaaa ggcttgggag cgggttcagg ccgtttgtgg gcaaacgaaa 1080
gagaatcgtt catcaatgct ggttgacgtc attggaggcc ggcagacgga agctgacgcc 1140
attatcggat acttattgaa ggaagcaagt cttcaaggtc ttgatgccgt ccacctagag 1200
tttttatatg gcagcatcaa agcattggag cgaaatacca acaaagtggt ttactaagga 1260
tcctgttttg gcggatgaga gaagattttc agcctgatac agattaaatc agaacgcaga 1320
agcggtctga taaaacagaa tttgcctggc ggcagtagcg cggtggtccc acctgacccc 1380
atgccgaact cagaagtgaa acgccgtagc gccgatggta gtgtggggtc tccccatgcg 1440
agagtaggga actgccaggc atcaaataaa acgaaaggct cagtcgaaag actgggcctt 1500
tcgttttatc tgttgtttgt cggtgaacgc tctcctgagt aggacaaatc cgccgggagc 1560
ggatttgaac gttgcgaagc aacggcccgg agggtggcgg gcaggacgcc cgccataaac 1620
tgccaggcat caaattaagc agaaggccat cctgacggat ggccttttg cgtttctaca 1680
aactcttggt accgagacga tcgtcctctt tgttgtagcc catcactttt gctgaagagt 1740
aggagccgaa agtgacggcg tattcattga gcggcagctg agtcgcaccg acagaaatcg 1800
cttctcttga tgtgcccggc gatccgactg tccagccgtt cggtccgctg ttgccgtttg 1860
aggtaacagc gacaacgcct tctgacatgg cccagtcaag cgctgtgctt gtcgcccagt 1920
ccgggttgtt taaagagttt ccgagagaca ggttcatcac atctgccccg tcctgcactg 1980
cacgttccac gcccgcgatg acgttttccg ttgtgccgct tccgccaggc cctaacacac 2040
gataagcaag aagtgtggca tcaggcgcta cgcctttaat cgttccgttt gcagccacag 2100
ttccggctac gtgtgtgcca tggtcagttg cctcgcccct cggatcgccg gttggtgttt 2160
cttttggatc gtaatcattg tccacaaaat cgtatccttt atattgtcca aagtttttct 2220
tcagatctgg gtgattgtat tcaaccccag tgtcaataat cgccaccttg atgccttttc 2280
ctgtgtagcc taaatcccat gcatcgtttg ctccgatata aggcgcactg tcatccattt 2340
gcggagatac ggcgtcttcg gagattgtgg ggaattctca tgtttgacag cttatcatgc 2400
aatagttacc cttattatca agataagaaa gaaaaggatt tttcgctacg ctcaaatcct 2460
ttaaaaaaac acaaaagacc acatttttta atgtggtctt tattcttcaa ctaaagcacc 2520
cattagttca acaaacgaaa attggataaa gtgggatatt tttaaaatat atatttatgt 2580
tacagtaata ttgacttta aaaaaggatt gattctaatg aagaaagcag acaagtaagc 2640
ctcctaaatt cactttagat aaaaatttag gaggcatatc aaatgaactt taataaaatt 2700
gatttagaca attggaagag aaaagagata tttaatcatt atttgaacca acaaacgact 2760
tttagtataa ccacagaaat tgatattagt gttttatacc gaaacataaa acaagaagga 2820
tataaatttt accctgcatt tattttctta gtgacaaggg tgataaactc aaatacagct 2880
tttagaactg gttacaatag cgacggagag ttaggttatt gggataagtt agagccactt 2940
tatacaattt ttgatggtgt atctaaaaca ttctctggta tttggactcc tgtaaagaat 3000
gacttcaaag agttttatga tttatacctt tctgatgtag agaaatataa tggttcgggg 3060
aaattgtttc ccaaaacacc tatacctgaa aatgcttttt ctctttctat tattccatgg 3120
acttcattta ctgggtttaa cttaaatatc aataataata gtaattacct tctacccatt 3180
attacagcag gaaaattcat taataaaggt aattcaatat atttaccgct atctttacag 3240
gtacatcatt ctgtttgtga tggttatcat gcaggattgt ttatgaactc tattcaggaa 3300
ttgtcagata ggcctaatga ctggctttta taatatgaga taatgccgac tgtacttttt 3360
acagtcggtt ttctaatgtc actaacctgc cccgttagtt gaagaacgaa gcggccgcaa 3420
ttcttgaaga cgaaagggcc tcgtgatacg cctatttta taggttaatg tcatgataat 3480
aatggtttct tagacgtcag gtggcacttt tcggggaaat gtgcgcggaa cccctatttg 3540
tttatttttc taaatacatt caaatatgta tccgctcatg agacaataac cctgataaat 3600
gcttcaataa tattgaaaaa ggaagagtat gagtattcaa catttccgtg tcgcccttat 3660
tccctttttt gcggcatttt gccttcctgt ttttgctcac ccagaaacgc tggtgaaagt 3720
aaaagatgct gaagatcagt tgggtgcacg agtgggttac atcgaactgg atctcaacag 3780
cggtaagatc cttgagagtt ttcgccccga agaacgtttt ccaatgatga gcacttttaa 3840
agttctgcta tgtggcgcgg tattatcccg tattgacgcc gggcaagagc aactcggtcg 3900
ccgcatacac tattctcaga atgacttggt tgagtactca ccagtcacag aaaagcatct 3960
tacggatggc atgacagtaa gagaattatg cagtgctgcc ataaccatga gtgataacac 4020
tgcggccaac ttacttctga caacgatcgg aggaccgaag gagctaaccg ctttttgca 4080
caacatgggg gatcatgtaa ctcgccttga tcgttgggaa ccggagctga atgaagccat 4140
accaaacgac gagcgtgaca ccacgatgcc tgcagcaatg gcaacaacgt tgcgcaaact 4200
attaactggc gaactactta ctctagcttc ccggcaacaa ttaatagact ggatggaggc 4260
ggataaagtt gcaggaccac ttctgcgctc ggcccttccg gctggctggt ttattgctga 4320

taaatctgga gccggtgagc gtgggtctcg cggtatcatt gcagcactgg ggccagatgg 4380
taagccctcc cgtatcgtag ttatctacac gacggggagt caggcaacta tggatgaacg 4440
aaatagacag atcgctgaga taggtgcctc actgattaag cattggtaac tgtcagacca 4500
agtttactca tatatacttt agattgattt aaaacttcat ttttaattta aaaggatcta 4560
ggtgaagatc ctttttgata atctcatgac caaaatccct taacgtgagt tttcgttcca 4620
ctgagcgtca gaccccgtag aaaagatcaa aggatcttct tgagatcctt ttttctgcg 4680
cgtaatctgc tgcttgcaaa caaaaaaacc accgctacca gcggtggttt gtttgccgga 4740
tcaagagcta ccaactcttt ttccgaaggt aactggcttc agcagagcgc agataccaaa 4800
tactgtcctt ctagtgtagc cgtagttagg ccaccacttc aagaactctg tagcaccgcc 4860
tacatacctc gctctgctaa tcctgttacc agtggctgct gccagtggcg ataagtcgtg 4920
tcttaccggg ttggactcaa gacgatagtt accggataag gcgcagcggt cgggctgaac 4980
gggggttcg tgcacacagc ccagcttgga gcgaacgacc tacaccgaac tgagatacct 5040
acagcgtgag ctatgagaaa gcgccacgct tcccgaaggg agaaaggcgg acaggtatcc 5100
ggtaagcggc agggtcggaa caggagagcg cacgagggag cttccagggg gaaacgcctg 5160
gtatctttat agtcctgtcg ggtttcgcca cctctgactt gagcgtcgat ttttgtgatg 5220
ctcgtcaggg gggcggagcc tatggaaaaa cgccagcaac gcggcctttt tacggttcct 5280
ggccttttgc tggccttttg ctcacatgtt ctttcctgcg ttatcccctg attctgtgga 5340
taaccgtatt accgccttg agtgagctga taccgctcgc cgcagccgaa cgaccgagcg 5400
cagcgagtca gtgagcgagg aagcggaaga gcgcctgatg cggtatttc tccttacgca 5460
tctgtgcggt atttcacacc gcatatggtg cactctcagt acaatctgct ctgatgccgc 5520
atagttaagc cagtatacac tccgctatcg ctacgtgact gggtcatggc tgcgccccga 5580
cacccgccaa cacccgctga cgcgccctga cgggcttgtc tgctcccggc atccgcttac 5640
agacaagctg tgaccgtctc cgggagctgc atgtgtcaga ggttttcacc gtcatcaccg 5700
aaacgcgcga ggcagctgcg gtaaagctca tcagcgtggt cgtgaagcga ttcacagatg 5760
tctgcctgtt catccgcgtc cagctcgttg agtttctcca gaagcgttaa tgtctggctt 5820
ctgataaagc gggccatgtt aagggcggtt ttttcctgtt tggtcacttg atgcctccgt 5880
gtaaggggga atttctgttc atgggggtaa tgataccgat gaaacgagag aggatgctca 5940
cgatacgggt tactgatgat gaacatgccc ggttactgga acgttgtgag ggtaaacaac 6000
tggcggtatg gatgcggcgg gaccagagaa aaatcactca gggtcaatgc cagcgcttcg 6060
ttaatacaga tgtaggtgtt ccacagggta gccagcagca tcctgcgatg cagatccgga 6120
acataatggt gcagggcgct gacttccgcg tttccagact ttacgaaaca cggaaaccga 6180
agaccattca tgttgttgct caggtcgcag acgttttgca gcagcagtcg cttcacgttc 6240
gctcgcgtat cggtgattca ttctgctaac cagtaaggca accccgccag cctagccggg 6300
tcctcaacga caggagcacg atcatgcgca cccgtggcca ggacccaacg ctgcccgaga 6360
tgcgccgcgt gcggctgctg gagatggcgg acgcgatgga tatgttctgc caagggttgg 6420
tttgcgcatt cacagttctc cgcaagaatt gattggctcc aattcttgga gtggtgaatc 6480
cgttagcgag gtgccgccgg cttccattca ggtcgaggtg gcccggctcc atgcaccgcg 6540
acgcaacgcg gggaggcaga caaggtatag ggcggcgcct acaatccatg ccaacccgtt 6600
ccatgtgctc gccgaggcgg cataaatcgc cgtgacgatc agcggtccag tgatcgaagt 6660
taggctggta agagccgcga gcgatccttg aagctgtccc tgatggtcgt catctacctg 6720
cctggacagc atggcctgca acgcgggcat cccgatgccg ccggaagcga gaagaatcat 6780
aatggggaag gccatccagc ctcgcg 6806

<210> 24
<211> 3867
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: vector

<400> 24
aagctttctc aagaagcgaa caagaaaaaa gaagagcaga ttaaacagct tcaagagttt 60
gtcgctagat tcagcgccaa tgcgtctaaa tctaagcagg ctacatcaag aaagaaactt 120
ctcgaaaaaa tcacgctgga tgatattaaa ccgtcttccc gccgctatcc ttatgttaac 180
ttcacgccgg aacgggaaat cggaaatgat gttcttcgcg tggaaggctt aacaaaaaca 240
atcgatggcg taaaggtgct tgacaatgtc agctttatta tgaatcgaga agataaaatt 300
gctttcactg gccgaaatga acttgctgtt actacgctgt ttaaaatcat ttccggggaa 360
atggaagctg acagcggaac gtttaaatgg ggtgttacca catctcaagc gtattttcca 420
aaagacaaca gcgaatattt cgaaggcagt gatctgaacc ttgtagactg gcttcgccaa 480

tattctccgc acgaccaaag tgagagcttt ttacgcggtt tcttaggacg catgctgttc 540
tctggagaag aagtccacaa aaaagcaaat gtactttccg ggggagaaaa ggtccgctgt 600
atgctgtcga aagcgatgct ttctggcgcc aatattttaa ttttggatga gccgaccaac 660
catttagacc tagagtccat tacagcgctc aataacggct taatcagctt taaaggcgct 720
atgctgttta cttcccatga ccatcagttt gtgcagacca ttgccaacag aattatagaa 780
attacaccta acggcatcgt cgataagcaa atgagctatg acgagttcct tgaaaatgct 840
gatgtgcaga aaaaattgac tgaactatac gccgaataaa aaagcagaga tttctctgct 900
ttttttgata cctaaatgtg aaaggagatc acaacatgaa atttttggtt gtcggagcag 960
gtggagtagg cgggtatatt ggcggacggc tttcggagaa aggaaatgat gtgacatttc 1020
tcgtgcgcca aaaacgagct gagcagctta aaaaaaccgg gcttgtcatc catagtgaaa 1080
aagggaatgt atcatttcag cccgaactaa tcagtgccgg agaaacaggg caatttgatg 1140
tcgttatcat tgcttctaaa gcatactcgc ttggtcaagt gatagaggat gtcaaaccat 1200
ttatccatca agaatctgtc attatccctt ttttaaatgg gtaccgccac tatgagcagc 1260
tatttgcggc attttcaaaa gaacaggtgc tgggcggcct gtgttttata gaaagtgctt 1320
tagacaacaa aggagaaatt catcatacga gcgcatcgca tcgttttgta tttggagaat 1380
ggaacggcga gcgtacggag cggataagag cgcttgaaga ggcattttca ggtgtgaagg 1440
ctgaagtcat cattagcggg catatcgaga agatcccctg cagcaatagt tacccttatt 1500
atcaagataa gaaagaaaag gatttttcgc tacgctcaaa tcctttaaaa aaacacaaaa 1560
gaccacattt tttaatgtgg tctttattct tcaactaaag cacccattag ttcaacaaac 1620
gaaaattgga taaagtggga tatttttaaa atatatattt atgttacagt aatattgact 1680
tttaaaaaag gattgattct aatgaagaaa gcagacaagt aagcctccta aattcacttt 1740
agataaaaat ttaggaggca tatcaaatga actttaataa aattgattta gacaattgga 1800
agagaaaaga gatatttaat cattatttga accaacaaac gacttttagt ataaccacag 1860
aaattgatat tagtgtttta taccgaaaca taaaacaaga aggatataaa ttttaccctg 1920
catttatttt cttagtgaca agggtgataa actcaaatac agcttttaga actggttaca 1980
atagcgacgg agagttaggt tattgggata agttagagcc actttataca atttttgatg 2040
gtgtatctaa aacattctct ggtatttgga ctcctgtaaa gaatgacttc aaagagtttt 2100
atgatttata cctttctgat gtagagaaat ataatggttc ggggaaattg tttcccaaaa 2160
cacctatacc tgaaaatgct ttttctcttt ctattattcc atggacttca tttactgggt 2220
ttaacttaaa tatcaataat aatagtaatt accttctacc cattattaca gcaggaaaat 2280
tcattaataa aggtaattca atatatttac cgctatcttt acaggtacat cattctgttt 2340
gtgatggtta tcatgcagga ttgtttatga actctattca ggaattgtca gataggccta 2400
atgactggct tttataatat gagataatgc cgactgtact ttttacagtc ggttttctaa 2460
tgtcactaac ctgccccgtt agttgaagaa ggtttttata ttacagctcc cgggagatct 2520
gggatcacta gtccaaacga cagaaggcga ccacctgcat ggatttttga ttgaaaaagc 2580
aaaacgttta tctctcgctg caccagtatt agaaaccgtt tatgcgaatc tgcaaatgta 2640
tgaagcagaa aaataaaaaa aggaggcgga aaagcctcct tttatttact taaaaagccc 2700
aatttccgtt tctgaagata ggctctcttt tcccgtctgc cgtaattccg tcaatattca 2760
tatccttaga accgatcata aagtccacgt gtgtaatgct ttcatttagg ccttctttga 2820
caagctcttc acgagacatc tgctttccgc cttcaatatt aaaggcatag gcgcttccga 2880
tcgccaaatg atttgacgcg ttttcatcaa acagcgtgtt atagaaaaga atgtttgatt 2940
gtgatatagg cgaatcgtaa ggaacaagtg ccacttcacc taaatagtga gaaccttcat 3000
ctgtttccac cagttctttt aaaatatcct caccttttc agctttaatg tcgactatac 3060
ggccattttc aaacgtcagg gtgaaatttt caataatatt tccgccgtag cttaatggtt 3120
ttgtgcttga taccactccg tcaaccccgt ctttttgcgg cagcgtgaac acttcttctg 3180
tcggcatatt ggccataaac tcatggccac tttcattcac gcttcccgca cctgcccaaa 3240
catgcttcct aggcagctta attgttagat cagttccttc tgcttgataa tgtaaggcag 3300
cgtaatgtct ctcgttcaaa tggtcaactt tttcatgaag attttggtca tgattgatcc 3360
acgcctgaac cgggttgtct tcatttacgc gcgtcgcttt aaaaatttct tcccacagaa 3420
ggtggatcgc ttcctcctct gatttgccag gaaacacctt gtgagcccag cctgctgatg 3480
ccgcacctac gacagtccag ctgactttgt ctgattgaat atattgtctg tatgtatgta 3540
atgctttgcc tgctgctttt tggaatgccg caatccgttt ggaatctata ccttttagca 3600
agtctgggtt cgacgacaca acagaaatga aagcagctcc atttttggca agctcttctc 3660
tgccttttgc ttcccattca ggatattctt caaatgcttc aaacggcgca agttcgtatt 3720
ttaatttggc gacttcgtca tcctgccaat tcacggtgac gtttttgcg ccctttcat 3780
atgcgtgttt tacaattaaa cggacaaaat cccgaacgtc tgttgaagca tttacgacta 3840
catactggcc tttttggaca ttaacgc 3867

<210> 25
<211> 8704
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: vector

<220>
<223> pAN238

<400> 25
gcggccgctt cgtcgaccga aacagcagtt ataaggcatg aagctgtccg gtttttgcaa 60
aagtggctgt gactgtaaaa agaaatcgaa aaagaccgtt ttgtgtgaaa acggtctttt 120
tgtttccttt taaccaactg ccataactcg aggcctacct agcttccaag aaagatatcc 180
taacagcaca agagcggaaa gatgttttgt tctacatcca gaacaacctc tgctaaaatt 240
cctgaaaaat tttgcaaaaa gttgttgact ttatctacaa ggtgtggtat aataatctta 300
acaacagcag gacgctctag aggaggagac taacatgaaa tttttggttg tcggagcagg 360
tggagtaggc gggtatattg gcggacggct ttcggagaaa ggaaatgatg tgacatttct 420
cgtgcgccaa aaacgagctg agcagcttaa aaaaaccggg cttgtcatcc atagtgaaaa 480
agggaatgta tcatttcagc ccgaactaat cagtgccgga gaaacagggc aatttgatgt 540
cgttatcatt gcttctaaag catactcgct tggtcaagtg atagaggatg tcaaaccatt 600
tatccatcaa gaatctgtca ttatcccttt tttaaatggg taccgccact atgagcagct 660
atttgcggca ttttcaaaag aacaggtgct gggcggcctg tgttttatag aaagtgcttt 720
agacaacaaa ggagaaattc atcatacgag cgcatcgcat cgttttgtat ttggagaatg 780
gaacggcgag cgtacggagc ggataagagc gcttgaagag gcattttcag gtgtgaaggc 840
tgaagtcatc attagcgggc atatcgagaa ggacatttgg aaaaagtatc tctttattgc 900
agcgcaagcg gggatcacaa cgttatttca acgaccgctt ggcccaatcc tcgccacaga 960
agccggacgt cacacggccc aaactcttat tggggaaatt tgcactgttt tacgaaaaga 1020
aggtgttccg gctgatccgg ctcttgagga agagagcttt cgtacgatga ccagcatgtc 1080
ttaccatatg aagtcctcca tgcttcggga tatggaaaac ggccaaacga cagaaggcga 1140
ccacctgcat ggatttttga ttgaaaaagc aaaacgttta tctctcgctg caccagtatt 1200
agaaaccgtt tatgcgaatc tgcaaatgta tgaagcagaa aaataaaaaa aggaggcgga 1260
aaagcctcct tttatttact taaaaagccc aatttccgtt tctgaagata ggctctcttt 1320
tcccgtctgc cgggatcctg ttttggcgga tgagagaaga ttttcagcct gatacagatt 1380
aaatcagaac gcagaagcgg tctgataaaa cagaatttgc ctggcggcag tagcgcggtg 1440
gtcccacctg accccatgcc gaactcagaa gtgaaacgcc gtagcgccga tggtagtgtg 1500
gggtctcccc atgcgagagt agggaactgc caggcatcaa ataaaacgaa aggctcagtc 1560
gaaagactgg gcctttcgtt ttatctgttg tttgtcggtg aacgctctcc tgagtaggac 1620
aaatccgccg ggagcggatt tgaacgttgc gaagcaacgg cccggagggt ggcgggcagg 1680
acgcccgcca taaactgcca ggcatcaaat taagcagaag gccatcctga cggatggcct 1740
ttttgcgttt ctacaaactc ttggtaccca gaaaaagcgg caaaagcggc tgttaaaaaa 1800
gcgaaatcga agaagctgtc tgccgctaag acggaatatc aaaagcgttc tgctgttgtg 1860
tcatctttaa aagtcacagc cgatgaatcc cagcaagatg tcctaaaata cttgaacacc 1920
cagaaagata aaggaaatgc agaccaaatt cattcttatt atgtggtgaa cgggattgct 1980
gttcatgcct caaaagaggt tatggaaaaa gtggtgcagt ttcccgaagt ggaaaaggtg 2040
cttcctaatg agaaacggca gctttttaag tcatcctccc catttaatat gaaaaaagca 2100
cagaaagcta ttaaagcaac tgacggtgtg gaatggaatg tagaccaaat cgatgcccca 2160
aaagcttggg cacttggata tgatggaact ggcacggttg ttgcgtccat tgataccggg 2220
gtggaatgga atcatccggc attaaaagag aaatatcgcg gatataatcc ggaaaatcct 2280
aatgagcctg aaaatgaaat gaactggtat gatgccgtag caggcgaggc aagcccttat 2340
gatgatttgg ctcatggaac ccacgtgaca ggcacgatgg tgggctctga acctgatgga 2400
acaaatcaaa tcggtgtagc acctggcgca aaatggattg ctgttaaagc gttctctgaa 2460
gatggcggca ctgatgctga cattttggaa gctggtgaat gggttttagc accaaaggac 2520
gcggaaggaa atccccaccc ggaaatggct cctgatgttg tcaataactc atggggaggg 2580
ggctctggac ttgatgaatg gtacagagac atggtcaatg cctggcgttc ggccgatatt 2640
ttccctgagt tttcagcggg gaatacggat ctctttattc ccggcgggcc tggttctatc 2700
gcaaatccgg caaactatcc agaatcgttt gcaactggag cgactgagaa ttccaattcc 2760
ccatggagag aaaagaaaat cgctaatgtt gattactttg aacttctgca tattcttgaa 2820
tttaaaaagg ctgaaagagt aaaagattgt gctgaaatat tagagtataa acaaaatcgt 2880

gaaacaggcg aaagaaagtt gtatcgagtg tggttttgta aatccaggct ttgtccaatg 2940
tgcaactgga ggagagcaat gaaacatggc attcagtcac aaaaggttgt tgctgaagtt 3000
attaaacaaa agccaacagt tcgttggttg tttctcacat taacagttaa aaatgtttat 3060
gatggcgaag aattaaataa gagtttgtca gatatggctc aaggatttcg ccgaatgatg 3120
caatataaaa aaattaataa aaatcttgtt ggttttatgc gtgcaacgga agtgacaata 3180
aataataaag ataattctta taatcagcac atgcatgtat tggtatgtgt ggaaccaact 3240
tattttaaga atacagaaaa ctacgtgaat caaaaacaat ggattcaatt ttggaaaaag 3300
gcaatgaaat tagactatga tccaaatgta aaagttcaaa tgattcgacc gaaaaataaa 3360
tataaatcgg atatacaatc ggcaattgac gaaactgcaa aatatcctgt aaaggatacg 3420
gattttatga ccgatgatga agaaaagaat ttgaaacgtt tgtctgattt ggaggaaggt 3480
ttacaccgta aaaggttaat ctcctatggt ggtttgttaa aagaaataca taaaaaatta 3540
aaccttgatg acacagaaga aggcgatttg attcatacag atgatgacga aaaagccgat 3600
gaagatggat tttctattat tgcaatgtgg aattgggaac ggaaaaatta ttttattaaa 3660
gagtagttca acaaacgggc catattgttg tataagtgat gaaatactga atttaaaact 3720
tagtttatat gtggtaaaat gttttaatca agtttaggag gaattaatta tgaagtgtaa 3780
tgaatgtaac agggttcaat taaaagaggg aagcgtatca ttaaccctat aaactacgtc 3840
tgccctcatt attggagggt gaaatgtgaa tacatcctat tcacaatcga atttacgaca 3900
caaccaaatt ttaatttggc tttgcatttt atctttttt agcgtattaa atgaaatggt 3960
tttgaacgtc tcattacctg atattgcaaa tgattttaat aaaccacctg cgagtacaaa 4020
ctgggtgaac acagccttta tgttaacctt ttccattgga acagctgtat atggaaagct 4080
atctgatcaa ttaggcatca aaaggttact cctatttgga attataataa attgtttcgg 4140
gtcggtaatt gggtttgttg gccattcttt cttttcctta cttattatgg ctcgttttat 4200
tcaaggggct ggtgcagctg catttccagc actcgtaatg gttgtagttg cgcgctatat 4260
tccaaaggaa aataggggta aagcatttgg tcttattgga tcgatagtag ccatgggaga 4320
aggagtcggt ccagcgattg gtggaatgat agcccattat attcattggt cctatcttct 4380
actcattcct atgataacaa ttatcactgt tccgtttctt atgaaattat taaagaaaga 4440
agtaaggata aaaggtcatt ttgatatcaa aggaattata ctaatgtctg taggcattgt 4500
atttttatg ttgtttacaa catcatatag catttctttt cttatcgtta gcgtgctgtc 4560
attcctgata tttgtaaaac atatcaggaa agtaacagat ccttttgttg atcccggatt 4620
agggaaaaat atacctttta tgattggagt tctttgtggg ggaattatat ttggaacagt 4680
agcagggttt gtctctatgg ttccttatat gatgaaagat gttcaccagc taagtactgc 4740
cgaaatcgga agtgtaatta ttttccctgg aacaatgagt gtcattattt tcggctacat 4800
tggtgggata cttgttgata gaagaggtcc tttatacgtg ttaaacatcg gagttacatt 4860
tctttctgtt agctttttaa ctgcttcctt tcttttagaa acaacatcat ggttcatgac 4920
aattataatc gtatttgttt taggtgggct ttcgttcacc aaaacagtta tatcaacaat 4980
tgtttcaagt agcttgaaac agcaggaagc tggtgctgga atgagtttgc ttaactttac 5040
cagcttttta tcagagggaa caggtattgc aattgtaggt ggtttattat ccataccctt 5100
acttgatcaa aggttgttac ctatggaagt tgatcagtca acttatctgt atagtaattt 5160
gttattactt ttttcaggaa tcattgtcat tagttggctg gttaccttga atgtatataa 5220
acattctcaa agggatttct aaatcgttaa gggatcaact ttgggagaga gttcaaaatt 5280
gatccttttt ttataacagt tcgaagcggc cgcaattctt gaagacgaaa gggcctcgtg 5340
atacgcctat ttttataggt taatgtcatg ataataatgg tttcttagac gtcaggtggc 5400
acttttcggg gaaatgtgcg cggaacccct atttgtttat ttttctaaat acattcaaat 5460
atgtatccgc tcatgagaca ataaccctga taaatgcttc aataatattg aaaaaggaag 5520
agtatgagta ttcaacattt ccgtgtcgcc cttattccct tttttgcggc attttgcctt 5580
cctgtttttg ctcacccaga aacgctggtg aaagtaaaag atgctgaaga tcagttgggt 5640
gcacgagtgg gttacatcga actggatctc aacagcggta agatccttga gagttttcgc 5700
cccgaagaac gttttccaat gatgagcact tttaaagttc tgctatgtgg cgcggtatta 5760
tcccgtattg acgccgggca agagcaactc ggtcgccgca tacactattc tcagaatgac 5820
ttggttgagt actcaccagt cacagaaaag catcttacgg atggcatgac agtaagagaa 5880
ttatgcagtg ctgccataac catgagtgat aacactgcgg ccaacttact tctgacaacg 5940
atcggaggac cgaaggagct aaccgctttt ttgcacaaca tgggggatca tgtaactcgc 6000
cttgatcgtt gggaaccgga gctgaatgaa gccataccaa acgacgagcg tgacaccacg 6060
atgcctgcag caatggcaac aacgttgcgc aaactattaa ctggcgaact acttactcta 6120
gcttcccggc aacaattaat agactggatg gaggcggata aagttgcagg accacttctg 6180
cgctcggccc ttccggctgg ctggtttatt gctgataaat ctggagccgg tgagcgtggg 6240
tctcgcggta tcattgcagc actggggcca gatggtaagc cctcccgtat cgtagttatc 6300
tacacgacgg ggagtcaggc aactatggat gaacgaaata gacagatcgc tgagataggt 6360
gcctcactga ttaagcattg gtaactgtca gaccaagttt actcatatat actttagatt 6420
gatttaaaac ttcatttta atttaaaagg atctaggtga agatcctttt tgataatctc 6480

atgaccaaaa tcccttaacg tgagttttcg ttccactgag cgtcagaccc cgtagaaaag 6540
atcaaaggat cttcttgaga tccttttttt ctgcgcgtaa tctgctgctt gcaaacaaaa 6600
aaaccaccgc taccagcggt ggtttgtttg ccggatcaag agctaccaac tctttttccg 6660
aaggtaactg gcttcagcag agcgcagata ccaaatactg tccttctagt gtagccgtag 6720
ttaggccacc acttcaagaa ctctgtagca ccgcctacat acctcgctct gctaatcctg 6780
ttaccagtgg ctgctgccag tggcgataag tcgtgtctta ccgggttgga ctcaagacga 6840
tagttaccgg ataaggcgca gcggtcgggc tgaacggggg gttcgtgcac acagcccagc 6900
ttggagcgaa cgacctacac cgaactgaga tacctacagc gtgagctatg agaaagcgcc 6960
acgcttcccg aagggagaaa ggcggacagg tatccggtaa gcggcagggt cggaacagga 7020
gagcgcacga gggagcttcc agggggaaac gcctggtatc tttatagtcc tgtcgggttt 7080
cgccacctct gacttgagcg tcgatttttg tgatgctcgt caggggggcg gagcctatgg 7140
aaaaacgcca gcaacgcggc ctttttacgg ttcctggcct tttgctggcc ttttgctcac 7200
atgttctttc ctgcgttatc ccctgattct gtggataacc gtattaccgc ctttgagtga 7260
gctgataccg ctcgccgcag ccgaacgacc gagcgcagcg agtcagtgag cgaggaagcg 7320
gaagagcgcc tgatgcggta ttttctcctt acgcatctgt gcggtatttc acaccgcata 7380
tggtgcactc tcagtacaat ctgctctgat gccgcatagt taagccagta tacactccgc 7440
tatcgctacg tgactgggtc atggctgcgc cccgacaccc gccaacaccc gctgacgcgc 7500
cctgacgggc ttgtctgctc ccggcatccg cttacagaca agctgtgacc gtctccggga 7560
gctgcatgtg tcagaggttt tcaccgtcat caccgaaacg cgcgaggcag ctgcggtaaa 7620
gctcatcagc gtggtcgtga agcgattcac agatgtctgc ctgttcatcc gcgtccagct 7680
cgttgagttt ctccagaagc gttaatgtct ggcttctgat aaagcgggcc atgttaaggg 7740
cggtttttc ctgtttggtc acttgatgcc tccgtgtaag ggggaatttc tgttcatggg 7800
ggtaatgata ccgatgaaac gagagaggat gctcacgata cgggttactg atgatgaaca 7860
tgcccggtta ctggaacgtt gtgagggtaa acaactggcg gtatggatgc ggcgggacca 7920
gagaaaaatc actcagggtc aatgccagcg cttcgttaat acagatgtag gtgttccaca 7980
gggtagccag cagcatcctg cgatgcagat ccggaacata atggtgcagg gcgctgactt 8040
ccgcgtttcc agactttacg aaacacggaa accgaagacc attcatgttg ttgctcaggt 8100
cgcagacgtt ttgcagcagc agtcgcttca cgttcgctcg cgtatcggtg attcattctg 8160
ctaaccagta aggcaacccc gccagcctag ccgggtcctc aacgacagga gcacgatcat 8220
gcgcacccgt ggccaggacc caacgctgcc cgagatgcgc cgcgtgcggc tgctggagat 8280
ggcggacgcg atggatatgt tctgccaagg gttggtttgc gcattcacag ttctccgcaa 8340
gaattgattg gctccaattc ttggagtggt gaatccgtta gcgaggtgcc gccggcttcc 8400
attcaggtcg aggtggcccg gctccatgca ccgcgacgca acgcggggag gcagacaagg 8460
tatagggcgg cgcctacaat ccatgccaac ccgttccatg tgctcgccga ggcggcataa 8520
atcgccgtga cgatcagcgg tccagtgatc gaagttaggc tggtaagagc cgcgagcgat 8580
ccttgaagct gtccctgatg gtcgtcatct acctgcctgg acagcatggc ctgcaacgcg 8640
ggcatcccga tgccgccgga agcgagaaga atcataatgg ggaaggccat ccagcctcgc 8700
gtcg 8704

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
25 July 2002 (25.07.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 02/057476 A3

(51) International Patent Classification[7]: C12N 9/02, C12P 13/02, 7/42, C12N 15/52, 15/03

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US02/01887

(22) International Filing Date: 19 January 2002 (19.01.2002)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/263,053 19 January 2001 (19.01.2001) US

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **BASF AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT** [DE/DE]; 67056 Ludwigshafen (DE).

(72) Inventors; and

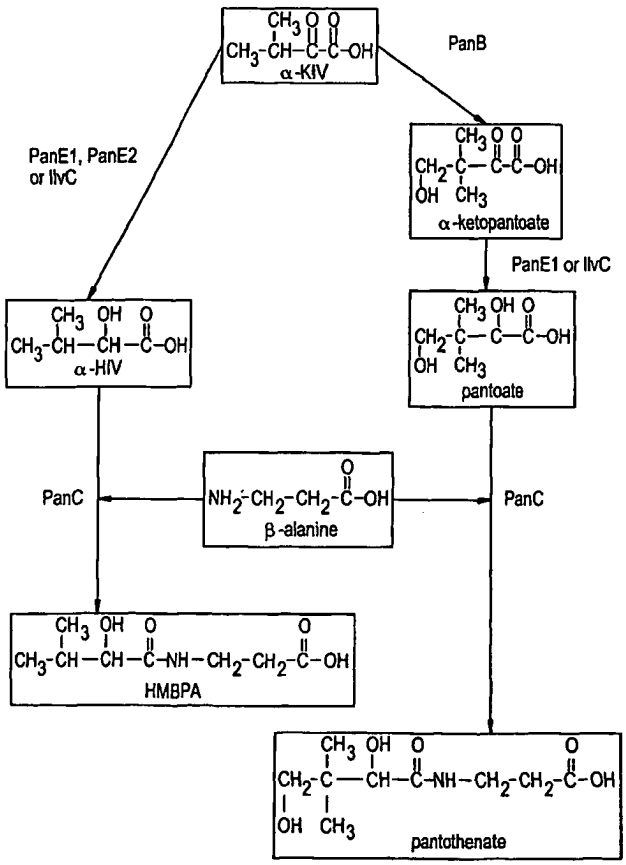
(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **HERMANN, Theron** [US/US]; 18 Chilhowie Drive, Kinnelon, NJ 07405 (US). **PATTERSON, Thomas, A.** [US/US]; 89 Church Street, North Attleboro, MA 02760 (US). **PERO, Janice, G.** [US/US]; 20 Solomon Pierce Road, Lexington, MA 02420 (US). **R. ROGERS, Yocum** [US/US]; 4 Orchard Lane, Lexington, MA 02420 (US). **BALDENIUS, Kai-Uwe** [DE/DE]; Kneippstrasse 16, 67063 Ludwigshafen (DE). **BECK, Christine** [DE/DE]; Max-Joseph-Strasse 35, 68167 Mannheim (DE).

(74) Agents: **HANLEY, Elizabeth, A.** et al.; Lahive & Cockfield, LLP, 28 State Street, Boston, MA 02109 (US).

(81) Designated States *(national)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: METHODS AND MICROORGANISMS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF 3-(2-HYDROXY-3-METHYL-BUTYRYLAMINO)-PROPIONIC ACID (HMBPA)



(57) Abstract: The present invention features methods of producting 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA") and α-hydroxyisovalerate ("α-HIV") utilizing microorganisms having modified pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme activities. Recombinant microorganisms and conditions for culturing same are also featured. Also featured are compositions including HMBPA and compositions including α-HIV.

WO 02/057476 A3

(84) **Designated States** *(regional)*: ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report*

(88) **Date of publication of the international search report:**
30 October 2003

(15) **Information about Correction:**
Previous Correction:
see PCT Gazette No. 15/2003 of 10 April 2003, Section II

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inter ial Application No
PC1/US 02/01887

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 7 C12N9/02 C12P13/02 C12P7/42 C12N15/52 C12N15/03

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC 7 C12P C12N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data, PAJ, BIOSIS, EMBASE

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	DE 199 07 567 A (KERNFORSCHUNGSANLAGE JUELICH) 24 August 2000 (2000-08-24) page 2, line 29 -page 4, line 24; claims 2,13,15 ---	34-36
E	WO 02 057474 A (BALDENIUS KAI-UWE ;BECK CHRISTINE (DE); PERO JANICE G (US); YOCUM) 25 July 2002 (2002-07-25) the whole document --- -/--	1-36

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

[X] Patent family members are listed in annex.

° Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
17 April 2003	02/05/2003

Name and mailing address of the ISA	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Piret, B

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	GORDON E M ET AL: "SYNTHESIS OF SUBSTRATED-BASED INHIBITORS OF HMG COA REDUCTASE (II)" BIOORGANIC & MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY LETTERS, OXFORD, GB, vol. 1, no. 3, 1991, pages 161-164, XP000940927 ISSN: 0960-894X Scheme 1, step b page 162 ---	
A	SCHUMMER A ET AL: "POLYFUNCTIONAL (R)-2-HYDROXYCARBOXYLIC ACIDS BY REDUCTION OF 2-OXO ACIDS WITH HYDROGEN GAS OR FORMATE AND RESTING CELLS OF PROTEUS VULGARIS" TETRAHEDRON, ELSEVIER SCIENCE PUBLISHERS, AMSTERDAM, NL, vol. 47, no. 43, 1991, pages 9019-9034, XP000196414 ISSN: 0040-4020 Compound 19a table 3 -----	21

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inten - al Application No
PCT/US 02/01887

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
DE 19907567 A	24-08-2000	DE 19907567 A1	24-08-2000
		CZ 20013037 A3	16-01-2002
		WO 0050624 A1	31-08-2000
		EP 1155139 A1	21-11-2001
		JP 2002537771 A	12-11-2002
		SK 12052001 A3	07-01-2002
WO 02057474 A	25-07-2002	WO 02061108 A2	08-08-2002
		WO 02057474 A2	25-07-2002

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

CORRECTED VERSION

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
25 July 2002 (25.07.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 02/057476 A2

(51) International Patent Classification[7]: C12P 13/02, 7/42, C12N 15/52, 9/02, 15/03

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US02/01887

(22) International Filing Date: 19 January 2002 (19.01.2002)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/263,053 19 January 2001 (19.01.2001) US

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **OMNIGENE BIOPRODUCTS INC.** [US/US]; 763(D) Concord Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **HERMANN, Theron** [US/US]; 18 Chilhowie Drive, Kinnelon, NJ 07405 (US). **PATTERSON, Thomas, A.** [US/US]; 89 Church Street, North Attleboro, MA 02760 (US). **PERO, Janice, G.** [US/US]; 20 Solomon Pierce Road, Lexington, MA 02420 (US). **R. ROGERS, Yocum** [US/US]; 4 Orchard Lane, Lexington, MA 02420 (US). **BALDENIUS, Kai-Uwe** [DE/DE]; Kneippstrasse 16, 67063 Ludwigshafen (DE). **BECK, Christine** [DE/DE]; Max-Joseph-Strasse 35, 68167 Mannheim (DE).

(74) Agents: **HANLEY, Elizabeth, A.** et al.; Lahive & Cockfield, LLP, 28 State Street, Boston, MA 02109 (US).

(81) Designated States *(national)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(regional)*: ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report*

(48) Date of publication of this corrected version:
10 April 2003

(15) Information about Correction:
see PCT Gazette No. 15/2003 of 10 April 2003, Section II

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 02/057476 A2

(54) Title: METHODS AND MICROORGANISMS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF 3-(2-HYDROXY-3-METHYL-BUTYRYLAMINO)-PROPIONIC ACID (HMBPA)

(57) Abstract: The present invention features methods of producting 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA") and α-hydroxyisovalerate ("α-HIV") utilizing microorganisms having modified pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme activities. Recombinant microorganisms and conditions for culturing same are also featured. Also featured are compositions including HMBPA and compositions including α-HIV.

METHODS AND MICROORGANISMS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF 3-(2-HYDROXY-3-METHYL-BUTYRYLAMINO)-PROPIONIC ACID (HMBPA)

Related Applications

The present invention claims the benefit of prior-filed provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/263,053, filed January 19, 2001 (pending). The present invention is also related to U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/667,569, filed September 21, 2000 (pending), which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/400,494, filed September 21, 1999 (abandoned). U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/667,569 also claims the benefit of prior-filed provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/210,072, filed June 7, 2000, provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/221,836, filed July 28, 2000, and provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/227,860, filed August 24, 2000. The entire content of each of the above-referenced applications is incorporated herein by this reference.

Background of the Invention

Conventional means of synthesizing chemical compounds is *via* synthesis from bulk chemicals, a process which is limited by factors such as substrate availability and/or cost, difficulty in resolving complex mixtures of products, complexities in synthesizing large quantities of compounds in purified form, and difficulty in producing chiral compounds. Accordingly, researchers have recently looked to bacterial or microbial systems that express enzymes useful for various biosynthetic processes, for example, in the synthesis of pharmaceutical compounds, research reagents, nutriceuticals, vitamins, nutritional supplements, antibiotic compounds and the like. In particular, bioconversion processes have been evaluated as a means of favoring production of preferred compounds and recently methods of direct microbial synthesis have been the focus of much research in the areas of pharmaceuticals and agriculture.

Summary of the Invention

The present invention relates to a processes for the direct microbial synthesis of [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid or 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA"), referred to interchangeably herein as "β-alanine 2-(*R*)-hydroxyisolvalerate", "β-alanine 2-hydroxyisolvalerate", "β-alanyl-α-hydroxyisovalarate", N-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-1-oxobutyl)-β-alanine ("HMOBA")

and/or "fantothenate". In particular, it has been discovered that in microorganisms engineered to overexpress certain enzymes conventionally associated with pantothenate and/or isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) biosynthesis, an alternative biosynthetic pathway is present that competes for key precursors of pantothenate biosynthesis, namely α-ketoisovalerate (α-KIV) and β-alanine. α-KIV is converted to α-hydroxyisovalerate (α-HIV) catalyzed by various reductase enzymes and α-HIV is subsequently condensed with β-alanine to produce HMBPA.

In one embodiment, the invention features a process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) that includes culturing a microorganism having increased keto reductase activity or increased pantothenate synthetase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced. In another embodiment, the invemtion features a process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) that includes culturing a microorganism having increased keto reductase activity and increased pantothenate synthetase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced. In one embodiment, the microorganism has a modified *panE* gene, for example, a modified *panE1* gene and/or a modified *panE2* gene (*e.g.*, the *panE* gene is overexpressed, deregulated or present in multiple copies). In another embodiment, the microorganism has a modified *panC* gene (*e.g.*, the *panC* gene is overexpressed, deregulated or present in multiple copies). In another embodiment, the microorganism further has increased acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activity. In another embodiment, the microorganism is cultured under conditions of increased acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced. In yet another embodiment, the microorganism comprises a modified *ilvC* gene (*e.g.*, the *ilvC* gene is overexpressed, deregulated or present in multiple copies). In yet another embodiment, the microorganism further has reduced ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity (*e.g.*, has a modified *panB* gene, for example a *panB* gene that has been deleted.

In another aspect, the invention features a process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) that includes culturing a microorganism having reduced ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced. In another aspect, the invention features a method for enhancing production

of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) relative to pantothenate that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the HMBPA production is enhanced relative to pantothenate production. In another aspect, the invention features a process for the production of 2-hydroxyisovaleric acid (α-HIV) that includes culturing a microorganism which overexpresses PanE1 or PanE2 and which further has reduced PanC or PanD activity under conditions such that α-HIV is produced. In another aspect, the invention features a process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism having decreased expression or activity of *serA* or *glyA* under conditions such that HMBPA is produced. In another aspect, the invention features a process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism having decreased expression or activity of *serA* and *glyA* under conditions such that HMBPA is produced. Conditions for culturing the above described microorganisms include, for example, conditions of increased steady state glucose, conditions of decreased steady state dissolved oxygen, and/or cultured under conditions of decreased serine. Products produced according to the above described processes and/or methods are also featured. Also featured are recombinant microorganisms utilized in the above-described methods.

Compounds produced according to the methodologies of the present invention have a variety of uses. For example, HMBPA can be used to synthesize inhibitors of HMG CoA Reductase (II) (Gordon *et al. Bio. Med. Chem. Lett.* 1(3):161 (1991). Inhibitors of HMG CoA Reductase (II) have been studied for use as in the treatment of hypercholesterolaemia and coronary atherosclerosis progression. Inhibitors of HMG CoA Reductase also have been used to reduce risk of cardiovascular events in patients at risk. Moreover, the HMBPA precursor 2-hydroxyisovalerate (α-HIV) has been demonstrated to have nutriceutical properties, for example, in the prevention of aging of the skin. In particular, α-hydroxy acids, such as α-HIV (or 2-hydroxyvaline), can be used to synthesize α-hydroxy esters which have been found to induce increased skin thickness by increasing biosyntheses of glycosaminoglycans, proteoglycans, collagen, elastin, and other dermal components. The compounds can be used to treat skin disorders such as age spots, skin lines, wrinkles, photoaging and aging.

Other features and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the following detailed description and claims.

Brief Description of the Drawings

Figure 1 is a schematic representation of the pantothenate and isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) biosynthetic pathways. Pantothenate biosynthetic enzymes are depicted in bold and their corresponding genes indicated in italics. Isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) biosynthetic enzymes are depicted in bold italics and their corresponding genes indicated in italics.

Figure 2 is a schematic representation of the biosynthetic pathway leading to [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA") in *B. subtilis*.

Figure 3 is a schematic depiction of the structure of [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA").

Figure 4 is a HPLC chromatogram of a sample of medium from a 14 L fermentation of PA824.

Figure 5 is a mass spectrum depicting the relative monoisotopic mass of [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid.

Figure 6 depicts an alignment of the C-terminal amino acids from known or suspected PanB proteins.

Figure 7 is a schematic representation of the construction of the plasmid pAN624.

Figure 8 is a schematic representation of the construction of the plasmid pAN620.

Figure 9 is a schematic representation of the construction of the plasmid pAN636.

Figure 10 is a schematic representation of the construction of the plasmid pAN637 which allows selection for single or multiple copies using chloramphenicol.

Figure 11 is a schematic representation of the construction of the plasmid pAN238, a plasmid for overexpressing *B. subtilis panE2* from the P_{26} promoter.

Detailed Description of the Invention

The present invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery of a novel biosynthetic pathway in bacteria, namely the [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA") biosynthetic pathway. In particular, it has been discovered that bacteria are capable of generating HMBPA from α-ketoisovalerate (α-KIV), a key product of the isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) biosynthetic pathway and precursor of the

pantothenate biosynthetic pathway. Production of HMBPA in bacteria involves at least the pantothenate biosynthetic enzymes ketopantoate reductase (the *panE1* gene product) and/or acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase (the *ilvC* gene product) and results from the condensation of 2-hydroxyisovaleric acid (α-HIV), formed by reduction of α-KIV, and β-alanine, the latter reaction being catalyzed by the pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme pantothenate synthetase (the *panC* gene product). Production of HMBPA is achieved by increasing ketopantoate reductase (*e.g.*, PanE1) and/or PanE2 and/or acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activities (*e.g.*, IlvC) in microorganisms, for example, by overexpressing or deregulating the genes encoding said enzymes. Optimal production of HMBPA is achieved by decreasing or deleting ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity (the *panB* gene product) in microorganisms, for example, by modifying or deleting the *panB* gene which encodes ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase (*e.g.*, PanB), optionally in addition to increasing ketopantoate reductase and/or PanE2 and/or acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activities in said microorganisms. The substrates α-KIV and β-alanine are required for HMBPA production, the latter provided, for example, by β-alanine feeding and/or increased aspartate-α-decarboxylate activity (the *panD* gene product). Increasing substrate concentration (*i.e.*, α-KIV and/or β-alanine) further enhances production of HMBPA. α-KIV production can be increased by overexpressing *ilvBNCD* genes and/or *alsS*. HMBPA production can further be increased by limiting serine availability or synthesis in appropriately engineered microorganisms.

In order that the present invention may be more readily understood, certain terms are first defined herein.

The term "pantothenate biosynthetic pathway" includes the biosynthetic pathway involving pantothenate biosynthetic enzymes (*e.g.*, polypeptides encoded by biosynthetic enzyme-encoding genes), compounds (*e.g.*, precursors, substrates, intermediates or products), cofactors and the like utilized in the formation or synthesis of pantothenate. The term "pantothenate biosynthetic pathway" includes the biosynthetic pathway leading to the synthesis of pantothenate in microorganisms (*e.g.*, *in vivo*) as well as the biosynthetic pathway leading to the synthesis of pantothenate *in vitro*.

The term "pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme" includes any enzyme utilized in the formation of a compound (*e.g.*, intermediate or product) of the pantothenate biosynthetic pathway. For example, synthesis of pantoate from α-ketoisovalerate (α-KIV) proceeds *via* the intermediate, ketopantoate. Formation of ketopantoate is catalyzed by the pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase (the *panB* gene product). Formation of pantoate is catalyzed by the pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme ketopantoate reductase (the *panE* gene product). Synthesis of β-alanine from aspartate is catalyzed by the pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme aspartate-α-decarboxylase (the *panD* gene product). Formation of pantothenate from pantoate and β-alanine (*e.g.*, condensation) is catalyzed by the pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme pantothenate synthetase (the *panC* gene product). Based on the newly discovered HMBPA biosynthesis pathway, pantothenate biosynthetic enzymes may also perform an alternative function as enzymes in the HMBPA biosynthetic pathway described herein.

The term "pantothenate" includes the free acid form of pantothenate, also referred to as "pantothenic acid" as well as any salt thereof (*e.g.*, derived by replacing the acidic hydrogen of pantothenate or pantothenic acid with a cation, for example, calcium, sodium, potassium, ammonium), also referred to as a "pantothenate salt". The term "pantothenate" also includes alcohol derivatives of pantothenate. Preferred pantothenate salts are calcium pantothenate or sodium pantothenate. A preferred alcohol derivative is pantothenol. Pantothenate salts and/or alcohols of the present invention include salts and/or alcohols prepared *via* conventional methods from the free acids described herein. In another embodiment, calcium pantothenate is synthesized directly by a microorganism of the present invention. A pantothenate salt of the present invention can likewise be converted to a free acid form of pantothenate or pantothenic acid by conventional methodology.

The term "isoleucine-valine biosynthetic pathway" includes the biosynthetic pathway involving isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzymes (*e.g.*, polypeptides encoded by biosynthetic enzyme-encoding genes), compounds (*e.g.*, precursors, substrates, intermediates or products), cofactors and the like utilized in the formation or synthesis of conversion of pyruvate to valine or isoleucine. The term "isoleucine-valine biosynthetic pathway" includes the biosynthetic pathway leading to the synthesis of valine or isoleucine in microorganisms (*e.g.*, *in vivo*) as well as the biosynthetic pathway leading to the synthesis of valine or isoleucine *in vitro*. Figure 1

includes a schematic representation of the isoleucine-valine biosynthetic pathway. Isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzymes are depicted in bold italics and their corresponding genes indicated in italics

The term "isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzyme" includes any enzyme utilized in the formation of a compound (*e.g.*, intermediate or product) of the isoleucine-valine biosynthetic pathway. According to Figure 1, synthesis of valine from pyruvate proceeds *via* the intermediates, acetolactate, α,β-dihydroxyisovalerate (α,β-DHIV) and α-ketoisovalerate (α-KIV). Formation of acetolactate from pyruvate is catalyzed by the isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzyme acetohydroxyacid synthetase (the *ilvBN* gene product, or alternatively, the *alsS* gene product). Formation of α,β-DHIV from acetolactate is catalyzed by the isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzyme acetohydroxyacidisomero reductase (the *ilvC* gene product). Synthesis of α-KIV from α,β-DHIV is catalyzed by the isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzyme dihydroxyacid dehydratase (the *ilvD* gene product). Moreover, valine and isoleucine can be interconverted with their respective α-keto compounds by branched chain amino acid transaminases. Based on the newly discovered HMBPA biosynthesis pathway, isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzymes may also perform an alternative function as enzymes in the HMBPA biosynthetic pathway described herein.

The term "3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA") biosynthetic pathway" includes the alternative biosynthetic pathway involving biosynthetic enzymes and compounds (*e.g.*, substrates and the like) traditionally associated with the pantothenate biosynthetic pathway utilized in the formation or synthesis of HMBPA. The term "HMBPA biosynthetic pathway" includes the biosynthetic pathway leading to the synthesis of HMBPA in microorganisms (*e.g.*, *in vivo*) as well as the biosynthetic pathway leading to the synthesis of HMBPA *in vitro*.

The term "HMBPA biosynthetic enzyme" includes any enzyme utilized in the formation of a compound (*e.g.*, intermediate or product) of the HMBPA biosynthetic pathway. For example, synthesis of 2-hydroxyisovaleric acid (α-HIV) from α-ketoisovalerate (α-KIV) is catalyzed by the *panE1* or *panE2* gene product (PanE1, alternatively referred to herein ketopantoate reductase or PanE2, a α-ketoacid reductase that does not significantly contribute to pantothenate biosynthesis) and/or is catalyzed by the *ilvC* gene product (alternatively referred to herein as acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase). Formation of HMBPA from β-alanine and α-HIV is catalyzed by the *panC* gene product (alternatively referred to herein as pantothenate synthetase).

The term "3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA")" includes the free acid form of HMBPA, also referred to as "3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionate" as well as any salt thereof (*e.g.*, derived by replacing the acidic hydrogen of [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid or [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionate with a cation, for example, calcium, sodium, potassium, ammonium), also referred to as a "3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid salt" or "HMBPA salt". Preferred HMBPA salts are calcium HMBPA or sodium HMBPA. HMBPA salts of the present invention include salts prepared *via* conventional methods from the free acids described herein. An HMBPA salt of the present invention can likewise be converted to a free acid form of [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid or [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionate by conventional methodology.

Various aspects of the invention are described in further detail in the following subsections.

I. Targeting Genes Encoding Various Pantothenate and/or Isoleucine-Valine(ilv) and/or HMBPA Biosynthetic Enzymes

In one embodiment, the present invention features targeting or modifying various biosynthetic enzymes of the pantothenate and/or isoleucine-valine(*ilv*) and/or HMBPA biosynthetic pathways. In particular, the invention features modifying various enzymatic activities associated with said pathways by modifying or altering the genes encoding said biosynthetic enzymes.

The term "gene", as used herein, includes a nucleic acid molecule (*e.g.*, a DNA molecule or segment thereof) that, in an organism, can be separated from another gene or other genes, by intergenic DNA (*i.e.*, intervening or spacer DNA which naturally flanks the gene and/or separates genes in the chromosomal DNA of the organism). Alternatively, a gene may slightly overlap another gene (*e.g.*, the 3' end of a first gene overlapping the 5' end of a second gene), said overlapping genes separated from other genes by intergenic DNA. A gene may direct synthesis of an enzyme or other protein molecule (*e.g.*, may comprise coding seqeunces, for example, a contiguous open reading frame (ORF) which encodes a protein) or may itself be functional in the organism. A gene in an organism, may be clustered in an operon, as defined herein, said operon being separated from other genes and/or operons by the intergenic DNA. An "isolated gene",

as used herein, includes a gene which is essentially free of sequences which naturally flank the gene in the chromosomal DNA of the organism from which the gene is derived (*i.e.*, is free of adjacent coding sequences which encode a second or distinct protein, adjacent structural sequences or the like) and optionally includes 5' and 3' regulatory sequences, for example promoter sequences and/or terminator sequences. In one embodiment, an isolated gene includes predominantly coding sequences for a protein (*e.g.*, sequences which encode *Bacillus* proteins). In another embodiment, an isolated gene includes coding sequences for a protein (*e.g.*, for a *Bacillus* protein) and adjacent 5' and/or 3' regulatory sequences from the chromosomal DNA of the organism from which the gene is derived (*e.g.*, adjacent 5' and/or 3' *Bacillus* regulatory sequences). Preferably, an isolated gene contains less than about 10 kb, 5 kb, 2 kb, 1 kb, 0.5 kb, 0.2 kb, 0.1 kb, 50 bp, 25 bp or 10 bp of nucleotide sequences that naturally flank the gene in the chromosomal DNA of the organism from which the gene is derived.

The term "operon" includes at least two adjacent genes or ORFs, optionally overlapping in sequence at either the 5' or 3' end of at least one gene or ORF. The term "operon" includes a coordinated unit of gene expression that contains a promoter and possibly a regulatory element associated with one or more adjacent genes or ORFs (*e.g.*, structural genes encoding enzymes, for example, biosynthetic enzymes). Expression of the genes (*e.g.*, structural genes) can be coordinately regulated, for example, by regulatory proteins binding to the regulatory element or by anti-termination of transcription. The genes of an operon (*e.g.*, structural genes) can be transcribed to give a single mRNA that encodes all of the proteins.

A "gene having a mutation" or "mutant gene" as used herein, includes a gene having a nucleotide sequence which includes at least one alteration (*e.g.*, substitution, insertion, deletion) such that the polypeptide or protein encoded by said mutant exhibits an activity that differs from the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type nucleic acid molecule or gene. In one embodiment, a gene having a mutation or mutant gene encodes a polypeptide or protein having an increased activity as compared to the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type gene, for example, when assayed under similar conditions (*e.g.*, assayed in microorganisms cultured at the same temperature). As used herein, an "increased activity" or "increased enzymatic activity" is one that is at least 5% greater than that of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type nucleic acid molecule or gene, preferably at least 5-10% greater, more preferably at least 10-25% greater and even more preferably at least 25-50%, 50-75% or

75-100% greater than that of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type nucleic acid molecule or gene. Ranges intermediate to the above-recited values, *e.g.*, 75-85%, 85-90%, 90-95%, are also intended to be encompassed by the present invention. As used herein, an "increased activity" or "increased enzymatic activity" can also include an activity that is at least 1.25-fold greater than the activity of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type gene, preferably at least 1.5-fold greater, more preferably at least 2-fold greater and even more preferably at least 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 10-fold, 20-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold or greater than the activity of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type gene.

In another embodiment, a gene having a mutation or mutant gene encodes a polypeptide or protein having a reduced activity as compared to the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type gene, for example, when assayed under similar conditions (*e.g.*, assayed in microorganisms cultured at the same temperature). A mutant gene also can encode no polypeptide or have a reduced level of production of the wild-type polypeptide. As used herein, a "reduced activity" or "reduced enzymatic activity" is one that is at least 5% less than that of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type nucleic acid molecule or gene, preferably at least 5-10% less, more preferably at least 10-25% less and even more preferably at least 25-50%, 50-75% or 75-100% less than that of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type nucleic acid molecule or gene. Ranges intermediate to the above-recited values, *e.g.*, 75-85%, 85-90%, 90-95%, are also intended to be encompassed by the present invention. As used herein, a "reduced activity" or "reduced enzymatic activity" can also include an activity that has been deleted or "knocked out" (*e.g.*, approximately 100% less activity than that of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the wild-type nucleic acid molecule or gene).

Activity can be determined according to any well accepted assay for measuring activity of a particular protein of interest. Activity can be measured or assayed directly, for example, measuring an activity of a protein isolated or purified from a cell or mocroorganism. Alternatively, an activity can be measured or assayed within a cell or mocroorganism or in an extracellular medium. For example, assaying for a mutant gene (*i.e.*, said mutant encoding a reduced enzymatic activity) can be accomplished by expressing the mutated gene in a microorganism, for example, a mutant microorganism in which the enzyme is temperature-sensitive, and assaying the mutant gene for the ability to complement a temperature sensitive (Ts) mutant for enzymatic activity. A mutant gene that encodes an "increased enzymatic activity" can be one that

complements the Ts mutant more effectively than, for example, a corresponding wild-type gene. A mutant gene that encodes a "reduced enzymatic activity" is one that complements the Ts mutant less effectively than, for example, a corresponding wild-type gene.

It will be appreciated by the skilled artisan that even a single substitution in a nucleic acid or gene sequence (*e.g.*, a base substitution that encodes an amino acid change in the corresponding amino acid sequence) can dramatically affect the activity of an encoded polypeptide or protein as compared to the corresponding wild-type polypeptide or protein. A mutant gene (*e.g.*, encoding a mutant polypeptide or protein), as defined herein, is readily distinguishable from a nucleic acid or gene encoding a protein homologue in that a mutant gene encodes a protein or polypeptide having an altered activity, optionally observable as a different or distinct phenotype in a microorganism expressing said mutant gene or producing said mutant protein or polypeptide (*i.e.*, a mutant microorganism) as compared to a corresponding microorganism expressing the wild-type gene. By contrast, a protein homologue has an identical or substantially similar activity, optionally phenotypically indiscernable when produced in a microorganism, as compared to a corresponding microorganism expressing the wild-type gene. Accordingly it is not, for example, the degree of sequence identity between nucleic acid molecules, genes, protein or polypeptides that serves to distinguish between homologues and mutants, rather it is the activity of the encoded protein or polypeptide that distinguishes between homologues and mutants: homologues having, for example, low (*e.g.*, 30-50% sequence identity) sequence identity yet having substantially equivalent functional activities, and mutants, for example sharing 99% sequence identity yet having dramatically different or altered functional activities.

It will also be appreciated by the skilled artisan that nucleic acid molecules, genes, protein or polypeptides for use in the instant invention can be derived from any microorganisms having a HMBPA biosynthetic pathway, an *ilv* biosynthetic pathway or a pantothenate biosynthetic pathway. Such nucleic acid molecules, genes, protein or polypeptides can be identified by the skilled artisan using known techniques such as homology screening, sequence comparison and the like, and can be modified by the skilled artisan in such a way that expression or production of these nucleic acid molecules, genes, protein or polypeptides occurs in a recombinant microorganism (*e.g.*, by using appropriate promotors, ribosomal binding sites, expression or integration

vectors, modifying the sequence of the genes such that the transcription is increased (taking into account the preferable codon usage), etc., according to techniques described herein and those known in the art).

In one embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a Gram positive microorganism organism (*e.g.*, a microorganism which retains basic dye, for example, crystal violet, due to the presence of a Gram-positive wall surrounding the microorganism). The term "derived from" (*e.g.*, "derived from" a Gram positive microorganism) refers to a gene which is naturally found in the microorganism (*e.g.*, is naturally found in a Gram positive microorganism). In a preferred embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a microorganism belonging to a genus selected from the group consisting of *Bacillus*, *Cornyebacterium* (*e.g.*, *Cornyebacterium glutamicum*), *Lactobacillus*, *Lactococci* and *Streptomyces*. In a more preferred embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a microorganism is of the genus *Bacillus*. In another preferred embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a microorganism selected from the group consisting of *Bacillus subtilis, Bacillus lentimorbus*, *Bacillus lentus*, *Bacillus firmus*, *Bacillus pantothenticus*, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens*, *Bacillus cereus*, *Bacillus circulans*, *Bacillus coagulans*, *Bacillus licheniformis*, *Bacillus megaterium*, *Bacillus pumilus*, *Bacillus thuringiensis*, *Bacillus halodurans*, and other Group 1 *Bacillus* species, for example, as characterized by 16S rRNA type. In another preferred embodiment, the gene is derived from *Bacillus brevis* or *Bacillus stearothermophilus*. In another preferred embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a microorganism selected from the group consisting of *Bacillus licheniformis*, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens*, *Bacillus subtilis*, and *Bacillus pumilus*. In a particularly preferred embodiment, the gene is derived from *Bacillus subtilis* (*e.g.*, is *Bacillus subtilis*-derived). The term "derived from *Bacillus subtilis*" or "*Bacillus subtilis*-derived" includes a gene which is naturally found in the microorganism *Bacillus subtilis*. Included within the scope of the present invention are *Bacillus*-derived genes (*e.g.*, *B. subtilis*-derived genes), for example, *Bacillus* or *B. subtilis coaX* genes, *serA* genes, *glyA* genes, *coaA* genes, *pan* genes and/or *ilv* genes.

In another embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a Gram negative (excludes basic dye) microorganism. In a preferred embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from a microorganism belonging to a genus selected from the group consisting of *Salmonella* (*e.g.*, *Salmonella typhimurium*), *Escherichia, Klebsiella, Serratia,* and *Proteus*. In a more preferred embodiment, the

genes of the present invention are derived from a microorganism of the genus *Escherichia*. In an even more preferred embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from *Escherichia coli*. In another embodiment, the genes of the present invention are derived from *Saccharomyces* (*e.g.*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*).

5

II. Recombinant Nucleic Acid Molecules and Vectors

The present invention further features recombinant nucleic acid molecules (*e.g.*, recombinant DNA molecules) that include genes described herein (*e.g.*, isolated genes), preferably *Bacillus* genes, more preferably *Bacillus subtilis* genes, even more preferably *Bacillus subtilis* pantothenate biosynthetic genes and/or isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) biosynthetic genes and/or HMBPA biosynthetic genes. The term "recombinant nucleic acid molecule" includes a nucleic acid molecule (*e.g.*, a DNA molecule) that has been altered, modified or engineered such that it differs in nucleotide sequence from the native or natural nucleic acid molecule from which the recombinant nucleic acid molecule was derived (*e.g.*, by addition, deletion or substitution of one or more nucleotides). Preferably, a recombinant nucleic acid molecule (*e.g.*, a recombinant DNA molecule) includes an isolated gene of the present invention operably linked to regulatory sequences. The phrase "operably linked to regulatory sequence(s)" means that the nucleotide sequence of the gene of interest is linked to the regulatory sequence(s) in a manner which allows for expression (*e.g.*, enhanced, increased, constitutive, basal, attenuated, decreased or repressed expression) of the gene, preferably expression of a gene product encoded by the gene (*e.g.*, when the recombinant nucleic acid molecule is included in a recombinant vector, as defined herein, and is introduced into a microorganism).

The term "regulatory sequence" includes nucleic acid sequences which affect (*e.g.*, modulate or regulate) expression of other nucleic acid sequences (*i.e.*, genes). In one embodiment, a regulatory sequence is included in a recombinant nucleic acid molecule in a similar or identical position and/or orientation relative to a particular gene of interest as is observed for the regulatory sequence and gene of interest as it appears in nature, *e.g.*, in a native position and/or orientation. For example, a gene of interest can be included in a recombinant nucleic acid molecule operably linked to a regulatory sequence which accompanies or is adjacent to the gene of interest in the natural organism (*e.g.*, operably linked to "native" regulatory sequences (*e.g.*, to the "native" promoter). Alternatively, a gene of interest can be included in a recombinant

nucleic acid molecule operably linked to a regulatory sequence which accompanies or is adjacent to another (*e.g.*, a different) gene in the natural organism. Alternatively, a gene of interest can be included in a recombinant nucleic acid molecule operably linked to a regulatory sequence from another organism. For example, regulatory sequences from other microbes (*e.g.*, other bacterial regulatory sequences, bacteriophage regulatory sequences and the like) can be operably linked to a particular gene of interest.

In one embodiment, a regulatory sequence is a non-native or non-naturally-occurring sequence (*e.g.*, a sequence which has been modified, mutated, substituted, derivatized, deleted including sequences which are chemically synthesized). Preferred regulatory sequences include promoters, enhancers, termination signals, anti-termination signals and other expression control elements (*e.g.*, sequences to which repressors or inducers bind and/or binding sites for transcriptional and/or translational regulatory proteins, for example, in the transcribed mRNA). Such regulatory sequences are described, for example, in Sambrook, J., Fritsh, E. F., and Maniatis, T. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual. 2nd, ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory,* Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989. Regulatory sequences include those which direct constitutive expression of a nucleotide sequence in a microorganism (*e.g.*, constitutive promoters and strong constitutive promoters), those which direct inducible expression of a nucleotide sequence in a microorganism (*e.g.*, inducible promoters, for example, xylose inducible promoters) and those which attenuate or repress expression of a nucleotide sequence in a microorganism (*e.g.*, attenuation signals or repressor sequences). It is also within the scope of the present invention to regulate expression of a gene of interest by removing or deleting regulatory sequences. For example, sequences involved in the negative regulation of transcription can be removed such that expression of a gene of interest is enhanced.

In one embodiment, a recombinant nucleic acid molecule of the present invention includes a nucleic acid sequence or gene that encode at least one bacterial gene product (*e.g.*, a pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme, an isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzyme and/or a HMBPA biosynthetic enzyme) operably linked to a promoter or promoter sequence. Preferred promoters of the present invention include *Bacillus* promoters and/or bacteriophage promoters (*e.g.*, bacteriophage which infect *Bacillus*). In one embodiment, a promoter is a *Bacillus* promoter, preferably a strong *Bacillus* promoter (*e.g.*, a promoter associated with a biochemical housekeeping gene in *Bacillus* or a promoter associated with a glycolytic pathway gene in *Bacillus*). In another

embodiment, a promoter is a bacteriophage promoter. In a preferred embodiment, the promoter is from the bacteriophage SP01. In a particularly preferred embodiment, a promoter is selected from the group consisting of P_{15}, P_{26} or P_{veg}, having for example, the following respective seqeunces:

GCTATTGACGACAGCTATGGTTCACTGTCCACCAACCAAAACTGTGCTCAGT
ACCGCCAATATTTCTCCCTTGAGGGGTACAAAGAGGTGTCCCTAGAAGAGAT
CCACGCTGTGTAAAAATTTTACAAAAAGGTATTGACTTTCCCTACAGGGTGT
GTAATAATTTAATTACAGGCGGGGGCAACCCCGCCTGT(SEQ ID NO:1),
GCCTACCTAGCTTCCAAGAAAGATATCCTAACAGCACAAGAGCGGAAAGAT
GTTTTGTTCTACATCCAGAACAACCTCTGCTAAAATTCCTGAAAAATTTTGCA
AAAAGTTGTTGACTTTATCTACAAGGTGTGGTATAATAATCTTAACAACAGC
AGGACGC (SEQ ID NO:2), and
GAGGAATCATAGAATTTTGTCAAAATAATTTTATTGACAACGTCTTATTAAC
GTTGATATAATTTAAATTTTATTTGACAAAAATGGGCTCGTGTTGTACAATA
AATGTAGTGAGGTGGATGCAATG (SEQ ID NO:3). Additional preferred promoters include *tef* (the translational elongation factor (TEF) promoter) and *pyc* (the pyruvate carboxylase (PYC) promoter), which promote high level expression in *Bacillus* (*e.g.*, *Bacillus subtilis*). Additional preferred promoters, for example, for use in Gram positive microorganisms include, but are not limited to, *amy* and SPO2 promoters. Additional preferred promoters, for example, for use in Gram negative microorganisms include, but are not limited to, *cos*, *tac*, *trp*, *tet*, *trp-tet*, *lpp*, *lac*, *lpp-lac*, *lacIQ*, T7, T5, T3, *gal*, *trc*, *ara*, SP6, λ-PR or λ-PL.

In another embodiment, a recombinant nucleic acid molecule of the present invention includes a terminator sequence or terminator sequences (*e.g.*, transcription terminator sequences). The term "terminator sequences" includes regulatory sequences that serve to terminate transcription of mRNA. Terminator sequences (or tandem transcription terminators) can further serve to stabilize mRNA (*e.g.*, by adding structure to mRNA), for example, against nucleases.

In yet another embodiment, a recombinant nucleic acid molecule of the present invention includes sequences which allow for detection of the vector containing said sequences (*i.e.*, detectable and/or selectable markers), for example, genes that encode antibiotic resistance or sequences that overcome auxotrophic mutations, for example, *trpC*, fluorescent markers, drug markers, and/or colorimetric markers (*e.g.*, *lacZ*/β-galactosidase). In yet another embodiment, a recombinant nucleic acid molecule

of the present invention includes an artificial ribosome binding site (RBS) or a sequence that becomes transcribed into an artificial RBS. The term "artificial ribosome binding site (RBS)" includes a site within an mRNA molecule (*e.g.*, coded within DNA) to which a ribosome binds (*e.g.*, to initiate translation) which differs from a native RBS (*e.g.*, a RBS found in a naturally-occurring gene) by at least one nucleotide. Preferred artificial RBSs include about 5-6, 7-8, 9-10, 11-12, 13-14, 15-16, 17-18, 19-20, 21-22, 23-24, 25-26, 27-28, 29-30 or more nucleotides of which about 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8, 9-10, 11-12, 13-15 or more differ from the native RBS (*e.g.*, the native RBS of a gene of interest, for example, the native *panB* RBS TAAACATGAGGAGGAGAAAACATG (SEQ ID NO:4) or the native *panD* RBS ATTCGAGAAATGGAGAGAATATAATATG (SEQ ID NO:5)).

Preferably, nucleotides that differ are substituted such that they are identical to one or more nucleotides of an ideal RBS when optimally aligned for comparisons. Ideal RBSs include, but are not limited to, AGAAAGGAGGTGA (SEQ ID NO:6), TTAAGAAAGGAGGTGANNNNATG (SEQ ID NO:7), TTAGAAAGGAGGTGANNNNNATG (SEQ ID NO:8), AGAAAGGAGGTGANNNNNNNATG (SEQ ID NO:9), and AGAAAGGAGGTGANNNNNNATG (SEQ ID NO:10). Artificial RBSs can be used to replace the naturally-occurring or native RBSs associated with a particular gene. Artificial RBSs preferably increase translation of a particular gene. Preferred artificial RBSs (*e.g.*, RBSs for increasing the translation of *panB*, for example, of *B. subtilis panB*) include CCCTCTAGAAGGAGGAGAAAACATG (SEQ ID NO:11) and CCCTCTAGAGGAGGAGAAAACATG (SEQ ID NO:12). Preferred artificial RBSs (e.g., RBSs for increasing the translation of *panD*, for example, of *B. subtilis panD*) include TTAGAAAGGAGGATTTAAATATG (SEQ ID NO:13), TTAGAAAGGAGGTTTAATTAATG (SEQ ID NO:14), TTAGAAAGGAGGTGATTTAAATG (SEQ ID NO:15), TTAGAAAGGAGGTGTTTAAAATG (SEQ ID NO:16), ATTCGAGAAAGGAGG TGAATATAATATG (SEQ ID NO:17), ATTCGAGAAAGGAGGTGAATAATAATG (SEQ ID NO:18), and ATTCGTAGAAAGGAGGTGAATTAATATG (SEQ ID NO:19).

The present invention further features vectors (*e.g.*, recombinant vectors) that include nucleic acid molecules (*e.g.*, genes or recombinant nucleic acid molecules comprising said genes) as described herein. The term "recombinant vector" includes a vector (*e.g.*, plasmid, phage, phasmid, virus, cosmid or other purified nucleic acid

vector) that has been altered, modified or engineered such that it contains greater, fewer or different nucleic acid sequences than those included in the native or natural nucleic acid molecule from which the recombinant vector was derived. Preferably, the recombinant vector includes a biosynthetic enzyme-encoding gene or recombinant nucleic acid molecule including said gene, operably linked to regulatory sequences, for example, promoter sequences, terminator sequences and/or artificial ribosome binding sites (RBSs), as defined herein. In another embodiment, a recombinant vector of the present invention includes sequences that enhance replication in bacteria (*e.g.*, replication-enhancing sequences). In one embodiment, replication-enhancing sequences are derived from *E. coli*. In another embodiment, replication-enhancing sequences are derived from pBR322.

In yet another embodiment, a recombinant vector of the present invention includes antibiotic resistance sequences. The term "antibiotic resistance sequences" includes sequences which promote or confer resistance to antibiotics on the host organism (*e.g.*, *Bacillus*). In one embodiment, the antibiotic resistance sequences are selected from the group consisting of *cat* (chloramphenicol resistance) sequences, *tet* (tetracycline resistance) sequences, *erm* (erythromycin resistance) sequences, *neo* (neomycin resistance) sequences, *kan* (kanamycin resistance) and *spec* (spectinomycin resistance) sequences. Recombinant vectors of the present invention can further include homologous recombination sequences (*e.g.*, sequences designed to allow recombination of the gene of interest into the chromosome of the host organism). For example, *bpr*, *vpr*, and/or *amyE* sequences can be used as homology targets for recombination into the host chromosome. It will further be appreciated by one of skill in the art that the design of a vector can be tailored depending on such factors as the choice of microorganism to be genetically engineered, the level of expression of gene product desired and the like.

IV. Recombinant Microorganisms

The present invention further features microorganisms, *i.e.*, recombinant microorganisms, that include vectors or genes (*e.g.*, wild-type and/or mutated genes) as described herein. As used herein, the term "recombinant microorganism" includes a microorganism (*e.g.*, bacteria, yeast cell, fungal cell, etc.) that has been genetically altered, modified or engineered (*e.g.*, genetically engineered) such that it exhibits an altered, modified or different genotype and/or phenotype (*e.g.*, when the genetic

modification affects coding nucleic acid sequences of the microorganism) as compared to the naturally-occurring microorganism from which it was derived.

In one embodiment, a recombinant microorganism of the present invention is a Gram positive organism (*e.g.*, a microorganism which retains basic dye, for example, crystal violet, due to the presence of a Gram-positive wall surrounding the microorganism). In a preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is a microorganism belonging to a genus selected from the group consisting of *Bacillus*, *Cornyebacterium*, *Lactobacillus*, *Lactococci* and *Streptomyces*. In a more preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is of the genus *Bacillus*. In another preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is selected from the group consisting of *Bacillus subtilis, Bacillus lentimorbus*, *Bacillus lentus*, *Bacillus firmus*, *Bacillus pantothenticus*, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens*, *Bacillus cereus*, *Bacillus circulans*, *Bacillus coagulans*, *Bacillus licheniformis*, *Bacillus megaterium*, *Bacillus pumilus*, *Bacillus thuringiensis*, *Bacillus halodurans*, and other Group 1 *Bacillus* species, for example, as characterized by 16S rRNA type. In another preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is *Bacillus brevis* or *Bacillus stearothermophilus*. In another preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is selected from the group consisting of *Bacillus licheniformis*, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens*, *Bacillus subtilis*, and *Bacillus pumilus*.

In another embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is a Gram negative (excludes basic dye) organism. In a preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is a microorganism belonging to a genus selected from the group consisting of *Salmonella, Escherichia, Klebsiella, Serratia,* and *Proteus*. In a more preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is of the genus *Escherichia*. In an even more preferred embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is *Escherichia coli*. In another embodiment, the recombinant microorganism is *Saccharomyces* (*e.g.*, *S. cerevisiae*).

A preferred "recombinant" microorganism of the present invention is a microorganism having a deregulated pantothenate biosynthesis pathway or enzyme, a deregulated isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) biosynthetic pathway or enzyme and/or a deregulated HMBPA biosynthetic pathway or enzyme. The term "deregulated" or "deregulation" includes the alteration or modification of at least one gene in a microorganism that encodes an enzyme in a biosynthetic pathway, such that the level or activity of the biosynthetic enzyme in the microorganism is altered or modified. Preferably, at least

one gene that encodes an enzyme in a biosynthetic pathway is altered or modified such that the gene product is enhanced or increased. The phrase "deregulated pathway" can also include a biosynthetic pathway in which more than one gene that encodes an enzyme in a biosynthetic pathway is altered or modified such that the level or activity of more than one biosynthetic enzyme is altered or modified. The ability to "deregulate" a pathway (*e.g.*, to simultaneously deregulate more than one gene in a given biosynthetic pathway) in a microorganism in some cases arises from the particular phenomenon of microorganisms in which more than one enzyme (*e.g.*, two or three biosynthetic enzymes) are encoded by genes occurring adjacent to one another on a contiguous piece of genetic material termed an "operon" (defined herein). Due to the coordinated regulation of genes included in an operon, alteration or modification of the single promoter and/or regulatory element can result in alteration or modification of the expression of each gene product encoded by the operon. Alteration or modification of the regulatory element can include, but is not limited to removing the endogenous promoter and/or regulatory element(s), adding strong promoters, inducible promoters or multiple promoters or removing regulatory sequences such that expression of the gene products is modified, modifying the chromosomal location of the operon, altering nucleic acid sequences adjacent to the operon or within the operon such as a ribosome binding site, increasing the copy number of the operon, modifying proteins (*e.g.*, regulatory proteins, suppressors, enhancers, transcriptional activators and the like) involved in transcription of the operon and/or translation of the gene products of the operon, or any other conventional means of deregulating expression of genes routine in the art (including but not limited to use of antisense nucleic acid molecules, for example, to block expression of repressor proteins). Deregulation can also involve altering the coding region of one or more genes to yield, for example, an enzyme that is feedback resistant or has a higher or lower specific activity.

In another preferred embodiment, a recombinant microorganism is designed or engineered such that at least one pantothenate biosynthetic enzyme, at least one isoleucine-valine biosynthetic enzyme, and/or at least one HMBPA biosynthetic enzyme is overexpressed. The term "overexpressed" or "overexpression" includes expression of a gene product (*e.g.*, a biosynthetic enzyme) at a level greater than that expressed prior to manipulation of the microorganism or in a comparable microorganism which has not been manipulated. In one embodiment, the microorganism can be

genetically designed or engineered to overexpress a level of gene product greater than that expressed in a comparable microorganism which has not been engineered.

Genetic engineering can include, but is not limited to, altering or modifying regulatory sequences or sites associated with expression of a particular gene (*e.g.*, by adding strong promoters, inducible promoters or multiple promoters or by removing regulatory sequences such that expression is constitutive), modifying the chromosomal location of a particular gene, altering nucleic acid sequences adjacent to a particular gene such as a ribosome binding site, increasing the copy number of a particular gene, modifying proteins (*e.g.*, regulatory proteins, suppressors, enhancers, transcriptional activators and the like) involved in transcription of a particular gene and/or translation of a particular gene product, or any other conventional means of deregulating expression of a particular gene routine in the art (including but not limited to use of antisense nucleic acid molecules, for example, to block expression of repressor proteins). Genetic engineering can also include deletion of a gene, for example, to block a pathway or to remove a repressor. In embodiments featuring microorganisms having deleted genes, the skilled artisan will appreciate that at least low levels of certain compounds may be required to be present in or added to the culture medium in order that the viability of the microorganism is not compromised. Often, such low levels are present in complex culture media as routinely formulated. Moreover, in processes featuring culturing microorganisms having deleted genes cultured under conditions such that commercially or industrially attractive quantities of product are produced, it may be necessary to supplement culture media with slightly increased levels of certain compounds. For example, in processes featuring culturing a microorganism having a deleted *panB* gene, at least low levels of pantothenate must be present in the media, *e.g.*, levels such as those found in routinely formulated complex media, whereas slightly increased levels of pantothenate may be added to the media in order to produce commercially or industrially attractive amounts of, for example, HMBPA. For example, 10-30 mg/L pantothenate can be added to the media in order to produce commercially or industrially attractive amounts of HMBPA.

In another embodiment, the microorganism can be physically or environmentally manipulated to overexpress a level of gene product greater than that expressed prior to manipulation of the microorganism or in a comparable microorganism which has not been manipulated. For example, a microorganism can be treated with or cultured in the presence of an agent known or suspected to increase transcription of a

particular gene and/or translation of a particular gene product such that transcription and/or translation are enhanced or increased. Alternatively, a microorganism can be cultured at a temperature selected to increase transcription of a particular gene and/or translation of a particular gene product such that transcription and/or translation are enhanced or increased.

V. Culturing and Fermenting Recombinant Microorganisms

The term "culturing" includes maintaining and/or growing a living microorganism of the present invention (*e.g.*, maintaining and/or growing a culture or strain). In one embodiment, a microorganism of the invention is cultured in liquid media. In another embodiment, a microorganism of the invention is cultured in solid media or semi-solid media. In a preferred embodiment, a microorganism of the invention is cultured in media (*e.g.*, a sterile, liquid media) comprising nutrients essential or beneficial to the maintenance and/or growth of the microorganism (*e.g.*, carbon sources or carbon substrate, for example carbohydrate, hydrocarbons, oils, fats, fatty acids, organic acids, and alcohols; nitrogen sources, for example, peptone, yeast extracts, meat extracts, malt extracts, urea, ammonium sulfate, ammonium chloride, ammonium nitrate and ammonium phosphate; phosphorus sources, for example, phosphoric acid, sodium and potassium salts thereof; trace elements, for example, magnesium, iron, manganese, calcium, copper, zinc, boron, molybdenum, and/or cobalt salts; as well as growth factors such as amino acids, vitamins, growth promoters and the like).

Preferably, microorganisms of the present invention are cultured under controlled pH. The term "controlled pH" includes any pH which results in production of the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA). In one embodiment microorganisms are cultured at a pH of about 7. In another embodiment, microorganisms are cultured at a pH of between 6.0 and 8.5. The desired pH may be maintained by any number of methods known to those skilled in the art.

Also preferably, microorganisms of the present invention are cultured under controlled aeration. The term "controlled aeration" includes sufficient aeration (*e.g.*, oxygen) to result in production of the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA). In one embodiment, aeration is controlled by regulating oxygen levels in the culture, for example, by regulating the amount of oxygen dissolved in culture media. Preferably, aeration of the culture is controlled by agitating the culture. Agitation may be provided by a propeller or similar mechanical agitation equipment, by revolving or shaking the

cuture vessel (*e.g.*, tube or flask) or by various pumping equipment. Aeration may be further controlled by the passage of sterile air or oxygen through the medium (*e.g.*, through the fermentation mixture). Also preferably, microorganisms of the present invention are cultured without excess foaming (*e.g.*, *via* addition of antifoaming agents).

Moreover, microorganisms of the present invention can be cultured under controlled temperatures. The term "controlled temperature" includes any temperature which results in production of the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA). In one embodiment, controlled temperatures include temperatures between 15°C and 95°C. In another embodiment, controlled temperatures include temperatures between 15°C and 70°C. Preferred temperatures are between 20°C and 55°C, more preferably between 30°C and 50°C.

Microorganisms can be cultured (*e.g.*, maintained and/or grown) in liquid media and preferably are cultured, either continuously or intermittently, by conventional culturing methods such as standing culture, test tube culture, shaking culture (*e.g.*, rotary shaking culture, shake flask culture, etc.), aeration spinner culture, or fermentation. In a preferred embodiment, the microorganisms are cultured in shake flasks. In a more preferred embodiment, the microorganisms are cultured in a fermentor (*e.g.*, a fermentation process). Fermentation processes of the present invention include, but are not limited to, batch, fed-batch and continuous processes or methods of fermentation. The phrase "batch process" or "batch fermentation" refers to a closed system in which the composition of media, nutrients, supplemental additives and the like is set at the beginning of the fermentation and not subject to alteration during the fermentation, however, attempts may be made to control such factors as pH and oxygen concentration to prevent excess media acidification and/or microorganism death. The phrase "fed-batch process" or "fed-batch" fermentation refers to a batch fermentation with the exception that one or more substrates or supplements are added (*e.g.*, added in increments or continuously) as the fermentation progresses. The phrase "continuous process" or "continuous fermentation" refers to a system in which a defined fermentation media is added continuously to a fermentor and an equal amount of used or "conditioned" media is simultaneously removed, preferably for recovery of the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA). A variety of such processes have been developed and are well-known in the art.

The phrase "culturing under conditions such that a desired compound is produced" includes maintaining and/or growing microorganisms under conditions (*e.g.*, temperature, pressure, pH, duration, etc.) appropriate or sufficient to obtain production of the desired compound or to obtain desired yields of the particular compound being produced. For example, culturing is continued for a time sufficient to produce the desired amount of a compound (*e.g.*, HMBPA). Preferably, culturing is continued for a time sufficient to substantially reach suitable production of the compound (*e.g.*, a time sufficient to reach a suitable concentration of HMBPA or suitable ratio of HMBPA:pantothenate). In one embodiment, culturing is continued for about 12 to 24 hours. In another embodiment, culturing is continued for about 24 to 36 hours, 36 to 48 hours, 48 to 72 hours, 72 to 96 hours, 96 to 120 hours, 120 to 144 hours, or greater than 144 hours. In yet another embodiment, microorganisms are cultured under conditions such that at least about 5 to 10 g/L of compound are produced in about 36 hours, at least about 10 to 20 g/L compound are produced in about 48 hours, or at least about 20 to 30 g/L compound in about 72 hours. In yet another embodiment, microorganisms are cultured under conditions such that at least a ratio of HMBPA:HMBPA+pantothenate of 1:10 is achieved (*i.e.*, 10% HMBPA versus 90% pantothenate, for example, as determined by comparing the peaks when a sample of product is analyzed be HPLC), preferably such that at least a ratio of 2:10 is achieved (20% HMBPA versus 90% pantotheante), more preferably such that a ratio of at least 2.5:10 is achieved (25% HMBPA versus 75% pantotheante), more preferably at least 3:10 (30% HMBPA versus 70% pantotheante), 4:10 (40% HMBPA versus 60% pantotheante), 5:10 (50% HMBPA versus 50% pantotheante), 6:10 (60% HMBPA versus 40% pantotheante), 7:10 (70% HMBPA versus 30% pantotheante), 8:10 (80% HMBPA versus 20% pantotheante), 9:10 (90% HMBPA versus 10% pantotheante) or greater.

The methodology of the present invention can further include a step of recovering a desired compound (*e.g.*, HMBPA). The term "recovering" a desired compound includes extracting, harvesting, isolating or purifying the compound from culture media. Recovering the compound can be performed according to any conventional isolation or purification methodology known in the art including, but not limited to, treatment with a conventional resin (*e.g.*, anion or cation exchange resin, non-ionic adsorption resin, etc.), treatment with a conventional adsorbent (*e.g.*, activated charcoal, silicic acid, silica gel, cellulose, alumina, etc.), alteration of pH, solvent extraction (*e.g.*, with a conventional solvent such as an alcohol, ethyl acetate, hexane and

the like), dialysis, filtration, concentration, crystallization, recrystallization, pH adjustment, lyophilization and the like. For example, a compound can be recovered from culture media by first removing the microorganisms from the culture. Media are then passed through or over a cation exchange resin to remove cations and then through or over an anion exchange resin to remove inorganic anions and organic acids having stronger acidities than the compound of interest. The resulting compound can subsequently be converted to a salt (*e.g.*, a calcium salt) as described herein.

Preferably, a desired compound of the present invention is "extracted", "isolated" or "purified" such that the resulting preparation is substantially free of other media components (*e.g.*, free of media components and/or fermentation byproducts). The language "substantially free of other media components" includes preparations of the desired compound in which the compound is separated from media components or fermentation byproducts of the culture from which it is produced. In one embodiment, the preparation has greater than about 80% (by dry weight) of the desired compound (*e.g.*, less than about 20% of other media components or fermentation byproducts), more preferably greater than about 90% of the desired compound (*e.g.*, less than about 10% of other media components or fermentation byproducts), still more preferably greater than about 95% of the desired compound (*e.g.*, less than about 5% of other media components or fermentation byproducts), and most preferably greater than about 98-99% desired compound (*e.g.*, less than about 1-2% other media components or fermentation byproducts). When the desired compound has been derivatized to a salt, the compound is preferably further free of chemical contaminants associated with the formation of the salt. When the desired compound has been derivatized to an alcohol, the compound is preferably further free of chemical contaminants associated with the formation of the alcohol.

In an alternative embodiment, the desired compound is not purified from the microorganism, for example, when the microorganism is biologically non-hazardous (*e.g.*, safe). For example, the entire culture (or culture supernatant) can be used as a source of product (*e.g.*, crude product). In one embodiment, the culture (or culture supernatant) is used without modification. In another embodiment, the culture (or culture supernatant) is concentrated. In yet another embodiment, the culture (or culture supernatant) is dried or lyophilized.

Preferably, a production method of the present invention results in production of the desired compound at a significantly high yield. The phrase "significantly high yield" includes a level of production or yield which is sufficiently elevated or above what is usual for comparable production methods, for example, which is elevated to a level sufficient for commercial production of the desired product (*e.g.*, production of the product at a commercially feasible cost). In one embodiment, the invention features a production method that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA) is produced at a level greater than 2 g/L. In another embodiment, the invention features a production method that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA) is produced at a level greater than 10 g/L. In another embodiment, the invention features a production method that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA) is produced at a level greater than 20 g/L. In yet another embodiment, the invention features a production method that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA) is produced at a level greater than 30 g/L. In yet another embodiment, the invention features a production method that includes culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA) is produced at a level greater than 40 g/L. The invention further features a production method for producing the desired compound that involves culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that a sufficiently elevated level of compound is produced within a commercially desirable period of time.

Depending on the biosynthetic enzyme or combination of biosynthetic enzymes manipulated, it may be desirable or necessary to provide (*e.g.*, feed) microorganisms of the present invention at least one biosynthetic precursor such that the desired compound or compounds are produced. The term "biosynthetic precursor" or "precursor" includes an agent or compound which, when provided to, brought into contact with, or included in the culture medium of a microorganism, serves to enhance or increase biosynthesis of the desired product. In one embodiment, the biosynthetic precursor or precursor is aspartate. In another embodiment, the biosynthetic precursor or precursor is β-alanine. The amount of aspartate or β-alanine added is preferably an amount that results in a concentration in the culture medium sufficient to enhance productivity of the microorganism (*e.g.*, a concentration sufficient to enhance production

of HMBPA. The term "excess β-alanine" includes β-alanine levels increased or higher that those routinely utilized for culturing the microorganism in question. For example, culturing the *Bacillus* microorganisms described in the instant Examples is routinely done in the presence of about 0-5 g/L β-alanine. Accordingly, excess β-alanine levels can include levels of about 5-10 g/L or more preferably about 5-20 g/L β-alanine. Biosynthetic precursors of the present invention can be added in the form of a concentrated solution or suspension (*e.g.*, in a suitable solvent such as water or buffer) or in the form of a solid (*e.g.*, in the form of a powder). Moreover, biosynthetic precursors of the present invention can be added as a single aliquot, continuously or intermittently over a given period of time.

In yet another embodiment, the biosynthetic precursor is valine. In yet another embodiment, the biosynthetic precursor is α-ketoisovalerate. Preferably, valine or α-ketoisovalerate is added in an amount that results in a concentration in the medium sufficient for production of the desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA) to occur. The term "excess α-KIV" includes α-KIV levels increased or higher that those routinely utilized for culturing the microorganism in question. For example, culturing the *Bacillus* microorganisms described in the instant Examples can be done in the presence of about 0-5 g/L α-KIV. Accordingly, excess α-KIV levels can include levels of about 5-10 g/L, and more preferably about 5-20 g/L. The term "excess valine" includes valine levels increased or higher that those routinely utilized for culturing the microorganism in question. For example, culturing the *Bacillus* microorganisms described in the instant Examples is routinely done in the presence of about 0-0.5 g/L valine. Accordingly, excess valine levels can include levels of about 0.5-5 g/L, preferably about 5-20 g/L valine. Biosynthetic precursors are also referred to herein as "supplemental biosynthetic substrates".

Moreover, certain aspects of the present invention include culturing microorganisms (*e.g.*, recombinant microorganisms) under conditions of increased steady state glucose, decreased steady state dissolved oxygen and/or decreased serine. The term "increased steady state glucose" includes steady state glucose levels increased or higher that those routinely utilized for culturing the microorganism in question. For example, culturing the *Bacillus* microorganisms described in the instant Examples is routinely done in the presence of about 0.2-1.0 g/L steady state glucose. Accordingly, increased steady state glucose levels can include levels of about 1-2 g/l, about 2-5 g/l, and preferably about 5-20 g/L steady state glucose. The term "decreased steady state

dissolved oxygen" includes steady state dissolved oxygen levels less or lower that those routinely utilized for culturing the microorganism in question and, for example, inversely correlates with increased steady state glucose levels. For example, culturing the *Bacillus* microorganisms described in the instant Examples is routinely done in the presence of about 10-30% dissolved oxygen. Accordingly, decreased steady state dissolved oxygen can include levels of about 0-10%, and preferably about 0-5% steady state dissolved oxygen. The term "reduced serine" includes serine levels within the lower range of those routinely utilized for culturing the microorganism in question. For example, culturing the *Bacillus* microorganisms described in the instant Examples is routinely done in the presence of about 0-0.5 g/L serine. Accordingly, reduced serine levels can include, for example, levels of 0-0.1 g/L serine.

Another aspect of the present invention includes biotransformation processes which feature the recombinant microorganisms described herein. The term "biotransformation process", also referred to herein as "bioconversion processes", includes biological processes which results in the production (*e.g.*, transformation or conversion) of appropriate substrates and/or intermediate compounds into a desired product (*e.g.*, HMBPA).

In one embodiment, the invention features a biotransformation process for the production of HMBPA comprising contacting a microorganism which overexpresses a reductase (*e.g.*, overexpresses PanE1, PanE2 and/or IlvC) with appropriate substrates or precursors under conditions such that HMBPA is produced and recovering said HMBPA. In another embodiment, the invention features a biotransformation process for the production of HMBPA comprising contacting a microorganism which has a reduced or deleted PanB activity with appropriate substrates or precursors under conditions such that HMBPA is produced and recovering said HMBPA. In yet another embodiment, the invention features a biotransformation process for the production of HMBPA comprising contacting a microorganism which overexpresses at least one reductase and has a reduced or deleted PanB activity with appropriate substrates or precursors under conditions such that HMBPA is produced and recovering said HMBPA. Preferred recombinant microorganisms for carrying out the above-described biotransformations include the recombinant microorganisms described herein. In yet another embodiment, the invention features a biotransformation reaction that includes contacting αHIV and β-alanine with isolated or purified PanC under conditions such that HMBPA is produced. α-HIV can optionally be obtained by

contacting α-KIV with purified or isolated reductase (*e.g.*, PanE1, PanE2 and/or IlvC) and a source of reducing equivalent, for example, NADH. Conditions under which α-HIV or HMBPA are produced can include any conditions which result in the desired production of α-HIV or HMBPA, respectively. In yet another embodiment, the present invention includes a method of producing α-HIV that includes culturing a microorganism that overexpresses PanE1 and/or PanE2, and/or IlvC and has a reduced or deleted PanC or PanD (to reduce HMBPA or β-alanine sunthesis, respectively) under conditions such that α-HIV is produced.

The microorganism(s) and/or enzymes used in the biotransformation reactions are in a form allowing them to perform their intended function (*e.g.*, producing a desired compound). The microorganisms can be whole cells, or can be only those portions of the cells necessary to obtain the desired end result. The microorganisms can be suspended (*e.g.*, in an appropriate solution such as buffered solutions or media), rinsed (*e.g.*, rinsed free of media from culturing the microorganism), acetone-dried, immobilized (*e.g.*, with polyacrylamide gel or k-carrageenan or on synthetic supports, for example, beads, matrices and the like), fixed, cross-linked or permeablized (*e.g.*, have permeablized membranes and/or walls such that compounds, for example, substrates, intermediates or products can more easily pass through said membrane or wall).

This invention is further illustrated by the following examples which should not be construed as limiting. The contents of all references, patents and published patent applications cited throughout this application are incorporated herein by reference.

EXAMPLES

Example I: Discovery and Characterization of the [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) Biosynthetic Pathway

In developing *Bacillus* strains for the production of pantothenate, various genetic manipulations were made to enzymes involved in the pantothenate biosynthetic pathway and the isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) pathway (Figure 1) as described in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/400,494 and U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/667,569. For example, strains having a deregulated *panBCD* operon and/or having deregulated *panE1* exhibited enhanced pantothenate production (when cultured in the presence of β-alanine and α-KIV). Strains further deregulated for *ilvBNC* and *ilvD* exhibited enhanced pantothenate production in the presence of only β-alanine. Moreover, it was possible to achieve β-alanine independence by further deregulating *panD*.

An exemplary strain is PA824, a tryptophan prototroph, Spec and Tet resistant, deregulated for *panBCD* at the *panBCD* locus, deregulated for *panE1* at the *panE1* locus (two genes in the *B. subtilis* genome are homologous to *E. coli panE*, *panE1* and *panE2*, the former encoding the major ketopantoate reductase involved in pantothenate production, while *panE2* does not contribute to pantothenate synthesis (U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/400,494), deregulated for *ilvD* at the *ilvD* locus, overexpressing an *ilvBNC* cassette at the *amyE* locus, and overexpressing *panD* at the *bpr* locus.

The production of pantothenic acid by PA824 was investigated in 14 L fermentor vessels. The composition of the batch and feed media are as follows.

BATCH

	MATERIAL	g/L (final)
1	Yeast extract	10
2	Na Glutamate	5
3	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	8
4	KH_2PO_4	5
5	K_2HPO_4	7.6

Addded After Sterilization and Cool Down

1	Glucose	2.5
2	$CaCl_2$	0.1
3	$MgCl_2$	1
4	Sodium Citrate	1
5	$FeSO_4 \cdot 7\ H_2O$	0.01
5	SM-1000X	1 ml

The final volume of the batch medium is 6 L. The trace element solution SM-1000X has following composition: 0.15 g $Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2\ H_2O$, 2.5 g H_3BO_3, 0.7 g $CoCl_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$, 0.25 g $CuSO_4 \cdot 5\ H_2O$, 1.6 g $MnCl_2 \cdot 4\ H_2O$, 0.3 g $ZnSO_4 \cdot 7\ H_2O$ are dissolved in water (final volume 1L).

The batch medium was inoculated with 60 ml of shake flask PA824 culture (OD=10 in SVY medium: Difco Veal Infusion broth 25 g, Difco Yeast extract 5 g, Sodium Glutamate 5 g, $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ 2.7 g in 740 ml H_2O, autoclave; add 200 ml sterile 1 M K_2HPO_4 (pH 7) and 60 ml sterile 50% Glucose solution (final volume 1L)). The fermentation was run at 43 °C at an air flow rate of 12 L/min as a glucose limited fed batch. The initial batched glucose (2.5 g/L) was consumed during exponential growth. Afterwards glucose concentrations were maintained between 0.2-1 g/L by continuous feeding of FEED solution as follows.

FEED

	MATERIAL	**g/L (final)**
1	Glucose	550
2	$CaCl_2$	0.1
3	SM-1000X	3 ml

The variable feed rate pump was computer controlled and linked to the glucose concentration in the tank by an algorithm. In this example the total feeding was 6 L.

During fermentation the pH was set at 7.2. Control was achieved by pH measurements linked to computer control. The pH value was maintained by feeding either a 25% NH_3-solution or a 20% H_3PO_4-solution. NH_3 acts simultaneously as a N-

source for the fermentation. The dissolved oxygen concentration [pO_2] was set at 30% by regulation of the agitation and aeration rate. Foaming was controlled by addition of silicone oil. After the stop of the addition of the feed solution, in this example after 48 h, the fermentation was continued until the [pO_2] value reached 95%. Then the fermentation was stopped by killing the microorganism through sterilization for 30 min. The successful sterilization was proven by plating a sample of the fermentation broth on agar plates. The pantothenate titer in the fermentation broth was 21.7 g/L after sterilization and removal of the cells by centrifugation (determined by HPLC analysis).

For HPLC analysis the fermentation broth sample was diluted with sterile water (1:40). 5 µl of this dilution was injected into a HPLC column (Aqua C18, 5µm, 150*2.0 mm, Phenomenex™). Temperature of the column was held at 40°C. Mobile phase A was 14.8 mM H_3PO_3, mobile phase B 100% Acetonitrile. Flow rate was constant at 0.5 mL/min. A gradient was applied :

start:	2% mobile phase B
0-3 min	linear increase to 3% mobile phase B
3-3.5 min	linear increase to 20% mobile phase B

The detection was carried out by an UV-detector (210 nm). Run time was 7 min with an additional 3 min posttime. The retention time for pantothenic acid is 3.9 minutes. The HPLC chromatogram for the above mentioned sample is given in Figure 4.

Identification of compound related to peak with retention time 4.7 minutes

Under the described fermentation conditions, PA824 routinely yields approximately 20-30 g/L pantothenate. In addition to producing significant quantities of pantothenate, it was discovered a second compound eluted with an approximate retention time of 4.7 minutes in this system. The second prominent product formed in the fermentation was shown to be [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) (also referred to herein as "β-alanine 2-(*R*)-hydroxyisolvalerate", "β-alanine 2-hydroxyisolvalerate", and/or "β-alanyl-α-hydroxyisovalarate). It was identified by its mass spectrum (Figure 5; relative monoisotopic mass 189), ^{1}H- and 13C-NMR (data not shown) after chromatographic purification by reverse phase flash chromatography (mobile phase 10 mM KH_2PO_4, with increasing contents of acetonitrile (1-50%)).

In order to verify the identity of the compound, deliberate synthesis of racemic β-alanine 2-hydroxyisolvalerate was performed as follows. β-alanine (2.73 g / 30 mmol) and sodium methoxide (5.67 g of a 30% solution in methanol / 31.5 mmol) were dissolved in methanol (40 mL). Methyl 2-hydroxyisovalerate (2-hydroxy-3-methylbutyric acid methyl ester) (3.96g / 30 mmol) was added and refluxed for 18 hours. Methanol was then removed by rotavap and replaced by tert-butanol (50 mL). Potassium tert-butoxide was added (50 mg) and refluxed for 26 hours. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*, the residue dissolved in water (50 mL) and passed through a strongly acidic ion-exchange resin (H+-form Lewatite™ S 100 G1; 100 mL). More water is used to rinse the ion exchanger. The aqueous eluates are combined and the water removed *in vacuo*. The residue is subjected to flash chromatography (silica gel; 2% acetic acid in ethyl acetate as eluent) and the product fractions evaporated to give a solid residue. The residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate / toluene (10 mL / 20 mL, respectively) and analytically pure HMBPA (β-alanine 2-hydroxyisolvalerate) was obtained, which showed a relative monoisotopic mass of 190 (189 + H^+) in the mass spec and the same ^{1}H-NMR resonances as the product obtained from fermentation.

The biosynthetic pathway resulting in HMBPA production is set forth in Figure 2. The chemical structure of [R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) is depicted in Figure 3. As depicted in Figure 2, HMBPA is the condensation product of α-hydroxyisovaleric acid (α-HIV) and β-alanine, catalyzed by the PanC enzyme. α-HIV is generated by reduction of α-KIV, a reaction which is catalyzed by the reductases PanE (*e.g.*, PanE1 and/or PanE2) and/or IlvC.

Based on the chemical structure and biosynthetic pathway leading to HMBPA production, the present inventors formulated the following model to describe the interaction between the previously known pantothenate and isoleucine-valine (*ilv*) pathways and the newly characterized HMBPA biosynthetic pathway. In at least one aspect, the model states that there exist at least two pathways in microorganisms that compete for α-KIV, the substrate for the biosynthetic enzyme PanB, namely the pantothenate biosynthetic pathway and the HMBPA biosynthetic pathway. (A third and fourth pathway competing for α-KIV are those resulting in the production of valine or leucine from α-KIV, see *e.g.*, Figure 1). At least the pantothenate biosynthetic pathway and the HMBPA biosynthetic pathway further produce competitive substrates for the enzyme PanC, namely α-HIV and pantoate. The model predicts that reducing PanB activity will increase α-KIV availability for α-HIV synthesis (and ultimately, HMBPA

synthesis) and decrease the amount of pantoate and/or pantothenate synthesized by a microorganism. Conversely, increasing PanB activity will increase pantoate and ketopantoate availability for pantoate/pantothenate synthesis. The following examples provide expermental support for the model and further exemplify processes for increasing the production of HMBPA based on the model.

EXAMPLES II-VI:

For Examples II-VI, quanitation of pantothenate and/or HMBPA was performed as follows. Aliquots of fermentation media were diluted 1:100 and aliquots of test tube cultures were diluted 1:10 in water or 5% acetonitrile prior to injection on a Phenomenex Aqua™ 5μ C18 HPLC column (250 x 4.60mm, 125A). Mobile phases were A = 5% acetonitrile, 50 mM monosodium phosphate buffer adjusted to pH 2.5 with phosphoric acid; and B = 95% acetonitrile, 5% H_20.

Linear gradients were as follows.

Minutes	Solvent A	Solvent B
0	100%	0%
16	100%	0%
17	0%	100%
20	0%	100%
21	100%	0%

Additional parameters and apparatus were as follows: Flow rate = 1.0 ml/min; Injection volume = 20 μl; Detector = Hewlett Packard 1090 series DAD UV detector-3014, Signal A = 197 nm, ref. = 450 nm, Firmware revision E; Column heater = Oven tempature 40°C; Hardware = Hewlett Packard Kayak™ XA; and Software = Hewlett Packard Chemstation Plus™ family revision A.06.03[509].

Under these fermentation conditions, PA824 routinely yields approximately 30-40 g/L pantothenate. HMBPA elutes at approximately 13 minutes in this system.

Example II: Ketopantoate Reductase Contributes to the Production of HMBPA and Increasing Ketopantoate Reductase Activity in *Bacillus* Results in Enhanced HMBPA Production

As described in Example I, a novel HPLC peak corresponding to HMBPA was observed in microorganisms overexpressing *panE1* indicating that increased ketopantoate reductase contributes to the production of HMBPA (in addition to production of pantothenate). As mentioned previously, two genes in the *B. subtilis* genome are homologous to the *E. coli panE* gene encoding ketopantoate reductase and have been named *panE1* and *panE2*. In *Bacillus*, the *panE1* gene encodes the major ketopantoate reductase involved in pantothenate production, while *panE2* does not contribute to pantothenate synthesis. In fact, overexpression of *panE2* from a P_{26} promoter leads to a reduction in pantothenate titer (see *e.g.*, U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/400,494).

Accordingly, it was tested whether, beside being produced by the *panE1* gene product, it was possible that a significant portion of the α-HIV necessary to make HMBPA was being produced by the *panE2* gene product. It was hypothesized that the *panE2* gene product is an enzyme that can reduce α-KIV to α-HIV, but that can not significantly reduce ketopantoate to pantoate.

To test the hypothesis, *panE2* was deleted from pantothenate production strain PA824 (described in Example I) by transforming with a *ΔpanE2::cat* cassette from chromosomal DNA of strain PA248 (*ΔpanE2::cat*) (set forth as SEQ ID NO:24, for construction see *e.g.*, U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/400,494) to give strain PA919. Three isolates of PA919 were compared to PA824 for pantothenate and HMBPA production in test tube cultures grown in SVY plus β-alanine.

Table 1. Production of pantothenate and HMBPA by derivatives of PA824 and PA880 grown at 43^{0}C in 48 hour test tube cultures of SVY glucose + β-alanine[5].

Strain	new trait	parent	OD_{600}	[pan] g/l	[HMBPA] g/l
PA824	_		13.9	4.3	0.64
PA919-1	Δ*panE2::cat*	PA824	13.2	4.2	0.15
PA919-2	"	"	14.8	3.8	0.13
PA919-3	"	"	18.0	5.5	0.14

As indicated by the data in Table 1, all three isolates of PA919 produced about four-fold lower HMBPA than PA824 demonstrating that the *panE2* gene product is a potent contributor to HMBPA synthesis. Moreover, significant increases in HMBPA production can be achieved simply by overexpression of *panE2*. An exemplary plasmid for the overexpression of *panE2*, named pAN238, is set forth as SEQ ID NO:25 (Figure 10).

Example III. Increasing Production of HMBPA by Reducing PanB Activity in Microorganisms.

Strains derived from PA365 (the RL-1 lineage equivalent of PA377, described in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/667,569) which are deleted for the *P26 panBCD* cassette and which contain a *P26 panC*D* cassette amplified at the *vpr* locus and either the wild type *P26 panB* cassette (PA666) or a *P26 ΔpanB* cassette (PA664) amplified at the *bpr* locus were constructed as follows. An alignment of the C-terminal amino acids of known or suspected PanB proteins is shown in Figure 6. Three regions called 1, 2 and 3, that were identified having conserved or semi-conserved amino acid residues, are indicated by arrows at the top of the figure. The *B. subtilis* PanB protein (RBS02239) is underlined. Two of the PanB proteins (RCY14036 and CAB56202.1) are missing region 3 while the latter PanB protein is also missing region 2 and has non-conserved amino acid residues occupying region 1.

B. subtilis PanB variants were created that were missing regions 1, 2 and 3. The desired variants were created by designing 3' PCR primers to amplify the *B. subtilis pan B* gene such that region 3, regions 2 and 3, or all three regions would be missing from the final product. The PCR products were generated and cloned into *E. coli* expression vector pASK-1BA3, creating plasmids pAN446, pAN447, and pAN448, respectively. The plasmids were then transformed into *E. coli* strain SJ2 that contains the *panB6* mutation to test for complementation. Only pAN446, which is missing region 3, was able to complement. This indicates that region 3 is not essential for *B. subtilis* PanB activity but that region 2 is required for activity or stability.

The next step in this analysis was to transfer the *panB* gene from pAN446 to a *B. subtilis* expression vector and then introduce it into a strain appropriate for testing activity of the encoded PanB protein in *B. subtilis.* To do this, a strain that is deleted for the *P26 panBCD* operon was first created. This was accomplished by first inserting a *cat* gene between the *Bse*RI site located just upstream of the *panB* RBS and the *Bg*/II site located in *pan*D, creating plasmid pAN624 (*Figure 7*). The sequence of pAN624 is set forth as SEQ ID NO:20. The resulting deletion-substitution mutation (Δ*panB*CD::*cat*624), which removes all of *panB* and *panC*, was crossed into PA354 by transformation, with selection for resistance to chloramphenicol on plates supplemented with 1 mM pantothenate. One of the transformants was saved and named PA644. Chromosomal DNA isolated from PA644 was analyzed by PCR and was shown to contain the deletion-substitution mutation. As expected, PA644 requires pantothenate for growth but retains the engineered *ilv* genes (P_{26}*ilvBNC* P_{26}*ilvD*) as well as the P_{26}*pan E1* gene originally present in PA354. Thus, it has all the enzymes involved in pantoate synthesis overproduced except PanB. The gene containing the shortest *panB* deletion was inserted into *B. subtilis* expression vector pOTP61 (described in US patent application Serial No. 09/667,569), creating plasmid pAN627. At the same time, a wild-type *panB* control gene was inserted into pOTP61, creating plasmid pAN630. The *Not*I fragments of each plasmid, lacking *E. coli* vector sequences, were ligated and transformed into PA644, with selection for resistance to tetracycline.

One transformant from each transformation was saved and further transformed with chromosomal DNA from PA628 with selection for Pan^+. PA628 contains a multicopy P_{26}*panC*D* expression plasmid (pAN620) integrated at the *vpr* locus. In order to determine the effects of the *panB* gene mutation directly on pantothenate production, plasmid pAN620, set forth as SEQ ID NO:21 and illustrated schematically in *Figure 8*, provides the remaining two enzymes required for pantothenate synthesis (PanC and PanD). Four transformants from each transformation were isolated, grown in SVY medium containing 10 g/L aspartate for 48 hours, then assayed for pantothenate production. Transformants with the 3'deleted *panB* gene were named PA664 and those containing the wild-type gene were called PA666. The data showed that the 3' deleted *panB* gene in PA664 encodes a PanB protein with greatly reduced activity. To test for HMBPA production, test tube cultures of PA365, PA666, and PA664 were grown in SVY + aspartate medium with and without added α-KIV or

pantoate for 48 hours and then assayed for HMBPA and pantothenate as described previously.

Table 2. Effect of PanB activity and addition of precursors on HMBPA and pantothenate production, 48 hour test tube culture data, SVY + aspartate (10 g/L) medium.

				no additions		+ α-KIV (5 g/L)		+ pantoate (5 g/L)	
Strain	***pan* operon**	***panC*D* plasmid**	***panB* plasmid**	**[pan] (g/L)**	**HMBPA peak***	**[pan] (g/L)**	**HMBPA peak**	**[pan] (g/L)**	**HMBPA peak**
PA365	*P_{26} panBCD*	NONE	NONE	3.0	0.71	3.2	1.28	4.8	0.38
PA666	*ΔpanBCD::cat*	pAN620	pAN630	3.7	0.55	3.3	1.70	5.2	0.26
PA664	*ΔpanBCD::cat*	pAN620	pAN627	0.3	1.39	0.6	1.76	2.5	0.74

* HMBPA peak = peak area X 10^{-3}

The data presented in Table 2 demonstrate that in the absence of supplements, PA664 produced the most HMBPA while PA666 produced the least, indicating an inverse correlation between PanB activity and HMBPA production. This is consistent with the model which predicts that the two pathways compete for α-KIV, the substrate for PanB, and produce competitive substrates for PanC; lowering PanB activity would be expected to increase α-KIV availability for α-HIV synthesis and increase HMBPA production, correspondingly decreasing the amount of pantoate synthesized. When α-KIV is added to the medium, all three strains produced significantly more HMBPA. This result evidences that α-KIV is a precursor to HMBPA, as described in Figure 2, and that excess α-KIV favors HMBPA production. This result also suggests that synthesis of HMBPA is at least partially due to an overflow effect of excess α-KIV production. When pantoate was added to the medium, HMBPA was reduced by roughly 50 percent in all three strains. Conversely, the strains each produced significantly more pantothenate. This result is also consistent with the model that the two pathways produce competing substrates for PanC (α-HIV and pantoate). Taken together, the above results further indicate that decreasing pantoate synthesis should be beneficial in promoting HMBPA production as well as reducing pantothenate levels.

Example IV. Methods for Regulating HMBPA:Pantothenate Levels

As demonstrated in Examples I and II, PanE1 and/or PanE2 contribute to enhanced HMBPA production as does reduced PanB activity. This Example demonstrates that overexpressing PanE1 increases HMBPA production relative to pantothenate production whereas overexpressing PanB decreases HMBPA production relative to pantothenate production. Furthermore, in strains overexpressing IlvC, HMBPA production is enhanced.

PA668 is a derivative of PA824 that contains extra copies of P_{26}*panB* amplified at the *vpr* or *panB* locus. PA668 was constructed using the *panB* expression vector (pAN636) which allows for selection of multiple copies using chloramphenicol. The sequence of pAN636 is set forth as SEQ ID NO:22 and the vector is depicted schematically in Figure 9. The pAN636 *NotI* restriction fragment, missing the *E. coli* vector sequences, was ligated and then used to transform PA824 with selection on plates containing 5 μg/ml chloramphenicol. Transformants resistant to 30 μg/ml

chloramphenicol were isolated and screened for pantothenate production in 48 hour test tube cultures. The isolates shown produce less HMBPA that PA824 (conversely producing about 10 percent more pantothenate than PA824). A second strain, called PA669, was constructed which is PA824 with extra copies of *P26 panE1* amplified at the *vpr* or *panE1* locus. Strain PA669 was constructed by transforming PA824 with the self-ligated *Not*I fragment of plasmid pAN637 with selection for resistance to chloramphenicol. The sequence of pAN637 is set forth as SEQ ID NO:23 and the vector is depicted schematically in Figure 10. Two isolates of PA669 were chosen for further study; PA669-5 produces less PanE1 than PA669-7 as judged by SDS-PAGE analysis of total cell extracts made from the two strains.

Test tube cultures of strains PA824, PA668-2, PA668-24, and the two isolates of PA669 (PA669-5 and PA669-7) were grown in three different media (SVY, SVY + aspartate, and SVY + aspartate + pantoate) for 48 hours and then assayed for pantothenate, HMBPA, and β-alanine (Table 3).

Table 3. Effect of extra copies of panB and panE1 on pantothenate and HMBPA production by PA824, 48 hour test tube culture data, SVY medium.

Strain	*panB* plasmid	*panE* plasmid	no additions			+ aspartate (10 g/L)			+ aspartate (10 g/L) & pantoate (5 g/L)		
			[pan] (g/L)	[β-ala] (g/L)	HMBPA *	[pan] (g/L)	[β-ala] (g/L)	HMBPA	[pan] (g/L)	[β-ala] (g/L)	HMBPA
PA824	NONE	NONE	1.8	0.05	<0.1	4.7	2.5	0.53	5.6	2.5	<0.10
PA668-2	pAN636	NONE	1.5	<0.04	<0.1	5.0	1.6	<0.10	4.9	1.2	<0.10
PA668-24	pAN636	NONE	1.8	0.05	<0.1	4.9	2.8	0.34	6.1	2.6	<0.10
PA669-5	NONE	pAN637	1.8	0.04	<0.1	4.2	3.1	0.74	5.8	2.6	0.30
PA669-7	NONE	pAN637	1.8	0.06	<0.1	3.7	3.2	1.41	5.2	2.5	0.75

* HMBPA = peak area X 10^{-3}

None of the strains produced detectable quantities of HMBPA in SVY medium. All strains produced roughly equivalent amounts of pantothenate and low amounts of β-alanine indicating that β-alanine is limiting for both pantothenate and HMBPA synthesis in these cultures and that β-alanine is a precursor for both compounds. When grown in SVY + aspartate medium, the two PA669 isolates produced more HMBPA than PA824 whereas both PA668 isolates produced less HMBPA than PA824. It is noteworthy that the strain that produces the most PanE1 (PA669-7) produced the most HMBPA (and the least pantothenate). This suggests that high levels of PanE1 favor the production of HMBPA at the expense of lower pantothenate synthesis. It is also interesting that PA668-24 produced more HMBPA than PA668-2, even though SDS-PAGE analysis of extracts from the two strains showed that they produce roughly equivalent levels of PanB. The SDS-PAGE analysis also showed that PA668-24 makes much more IlvC than PA668-2. Based on these data, it is proposed that IlvC influences HMBPA synthesis by increasing steady state levels of α-KIV and/or by catalyzing α-HIV formation from α-KIV, thereby accounting for the observed shift towards production of HMBPA.

The final set of data in Table 3 shows that adding pantoate to the growth medium decreased HMBPA production by all strains that had previously produced detectable levels, *e.g.*, by shifting synthesis towards pantothenate. This further supports the model that α-HIV and pantoate are competitive substrates for PanC.

Example V: Increasing HMBPA Production by Limiting Serine Availability

It was hypothesized that the ratio of pantothenate to HMBPA production could also be controlled by regulating the availability of serine or methylene tetrahydrofolate in the microorganism cultures. In particular, it is proposed that decreasing the availability of serine could increase HMBPA production relative to pantothenate production, whereas increasing the availability of serine would decrease the production of HMBPA relative to pantothenate production. This method is based on the understanding that the PanB substrate, methylenetetrahydrofolate is derived from serine. Thus, regulating serine levels should effectively regulate PanB substrate levels. To test this hypothesis, PA824 was grown in test tube cultures of SVY glucose plus 5 g/L β-alanine and ± 5 g/L serine for 48 hours at 43°C.

Table 4: ***Production of HMBPA and pantothenate by PA824 with and without the addition of serine***

serine added at 5 g/L	OD_{600}	[pan] g/L	[HMBPA] g/L
-	16.3	4.9	0.84
-	14.0	4.5	0.80
+	13.1	6.4	0.56
+	12.9	6.0	0.62

As demonstrated in Table 4, addition of serine decreases the level of production while conversely increasing pantothenate production. At least one method of decreasing methylene tetrahydrofolate levels in order to regulate HMBPA production levels is to decrease the activity of serine hydroxymethyl transferase (the *glyA* gene product), thereby decreasing methylene tetrahydrofolate biosynthesis in appropriately engineered microorganisms. At least one method of decreasing serine levels in order to regulate HMBPA production is to decrease the activity of 3-phosphoglycerate dehydrogenase (the *serA* gene product).

Example VI: Increasing HMBPA Production by Modifying Culture Conditions for Recombinant Microorganisms

In at least one fermentation (Fermentation P162), levels of HMBPA production reached 35 g/L. Briefly, fermentation of strain PA824 was carried out as described in Example I but utilizing PFM-155 medium formulated as follows.

BATCH

	MATERIAL	**g/L (final)**
1	Amberex 1003	5
2	Cargill 200/20 (soy flour)	40
3	Na Glutamate	5
4	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	8
5	$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	1

6	MAZU DF204C	1
7	H_2O	qs to 4 L

Added After Sterilization and Cool Down

1	KH_2PO_4	10
2	$K_2HPO_4 \cdot 3H_2O$	20
3	H_2O	qs to 400 ml
1	80% Glucose	20
2	$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	0.1
1	Sodium Citrate	1
2	$FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	0.01
3	SM-1000X	1 X

FEED

	MATERIAL	**g/L (final)**
1	80% Glucose	800
2	$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	0.8
3	H_2O	qs to 3500 ml

Added After Sterilization and Cool Down

1	Sodium Citrate	2.0
2	$FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	0.02
3	SM-1000X	2 X
4	Glutamate Na	5.0
5	H_2O	qs to 500 ml

However, as a result of loss of process control during the fermentation, the dissolved oxygen became limiting between 16 and 17 hours and glucose began to accumulate after 16 hours.

These changes in fermentation conditions produced the following significant results at or after 16 hours. Namely, synthesis of HMBPA began to increase with a corresponding decrease in pantothenate synthesis. In the four hour interval before 16 hours the culture produced 7 g/l HMBPA, four hours afterwards, 9.0 g/l. Pantothenate was the reverse with 10 g/l and 6.0 g/l produced between 12-16 hours and 16-20 hours, respectively. Between 20 and 36 hours the average rate of HMBPA synthesis was 1.0 g/l hr. Overall, fermentation P162 produced 35 g/l of HMBPA in 36 hours.

Thus, it appears that overfeeding of glucose, and/or limitation of dissolved oxygen (*e.g.*, beginning at about 16 hours) leads to an increase in HMBPA production. Accordingly, two methods for increasing HMBPA production (relative to pantothenate production) are to increase steady state glucose levels and/or decrease steady state dissolved oxygen levels.

Equivalents Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to the specific embodiments of the invention described herein. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed by the following claims.

What is claimed:

1. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a microorganism under conditions such that HMBPA is produced and detecting the HMBPA produced by said microorganism.

2. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a microorganism under conditions such that HMBPA is produced and isolating the HMBPA produced by said microorganism.

3. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a microorganism having increased keto reductase activity or increased pantothenate synthetase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced.

4. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a microorganism having increased keto reductase activity and increased pantothenate synthetase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced.

5. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *panE* gene.

6. The process of claim 5, wherein the *panE* gene is overexpressed, deregulated or present in multiple copies.

7. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *panE1* gene.

8. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *panE2* gene.

9. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *panE1* gene and a modified *panE2* gene.

10. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *panC* gene.

11. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein the *panC* gene is overexpressed, deregulated or present in multiple copies.

12. The process of claim 3 or 4, wherein said microorganism further has increased acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activity.

13. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a microorganism having increased acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced.

14. The process of claim 12 or 13, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *ilvC* gene.

15. The process of claim 14, wherein the *ilvC* gene is overexpressed, deregulated or present in multiple copies.

16. The process of any one of claims 3, 4 or 11, wherein said microorganism further has reduced ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity.

17. The process of claim 16, wherein said microorganism comprises a modified *panB* gene.

18. The process of claim 16, wherein said microorganism has been deleted for the *panB* gene.

19. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a microorganism having reduced ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity in the presence of excess α-ketoisovalerate and excess β-alanine, such that HMBPA is produced.

20. A method for enhancing production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA) relative to pantothenate, comprising culturing a recombinant microorganism under conditions such that the HMBPA production is enhanced relative to pantothenate production.

21. A process for the production of 2-hydroxyisovaleric acid (α-HIV), comprising culturing a microorganism which overexpresses PanE1 or PanE2 and which further has reduced PanC or PanD activity under conditions such that α-HIV is produced.

22. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a recombinant microorganism having decreased expression or activity of *serA* or *glyA* under conditions such that HMBPA is produced.

23. A process for the production of 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), comprising culturing a recombinant microorganism having decreased expression or activity of *serA* and *glyA* under conditions such that HMBPA is produced.

24. The process of any one of the proceeding claims wherein the microorganism is cultured under conditions of increased steady state glucose.

25. The process of any one of the proceeding claims wherein the microorganism is cultured under conditions of decreased steady state dissolved oxygen.

26. The process of any one of the proceeding claims wherein the microorganism is cultured under conditions of decreased serine.

27. A product produced according to any one of the above claims.

28. A recombinant microorganism that produces 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), the microorganism having a modification in at least one gene encoding ketopantoate reductase that results in increased reductase activity and having a mutation or deletion in the *panB* gene that results in reduced ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity.

29. The recombinant microorganism of claim 28, wherein the gene encoding ketopantoate reductase is a *panE* gene.

30. The recombinant microorganism of claim 29, wherein the *panE* gene is *panE1*.

31. The recombinant microorganism of claim 29, wherein the *panE* gene is *panE2*.

32. The recombinant microorganism of claim 28, wherein the microorganism has a modification in *panE1* and *panE2*.

33. The recombinant microorganism of claim 28, further having a modification in *ilvC* that results in increased acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activity.

34. A recombinant microorganism that produces 3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid (HMBPA), the microorganism having a modification in *ilvC* that results in increased acetohydroxyacid isomeroreductase activity and having a mutation or deletion in the *panB* gene that results in reduced ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase activity.

35. The recombinant microorganism of any one of claims 28 to 34, wherein said microorganism belongs to the genus *Bacillus*.

36. The recombinant microorganism of claim 35, which is *Bacillus subtilis*.

FIG. 1

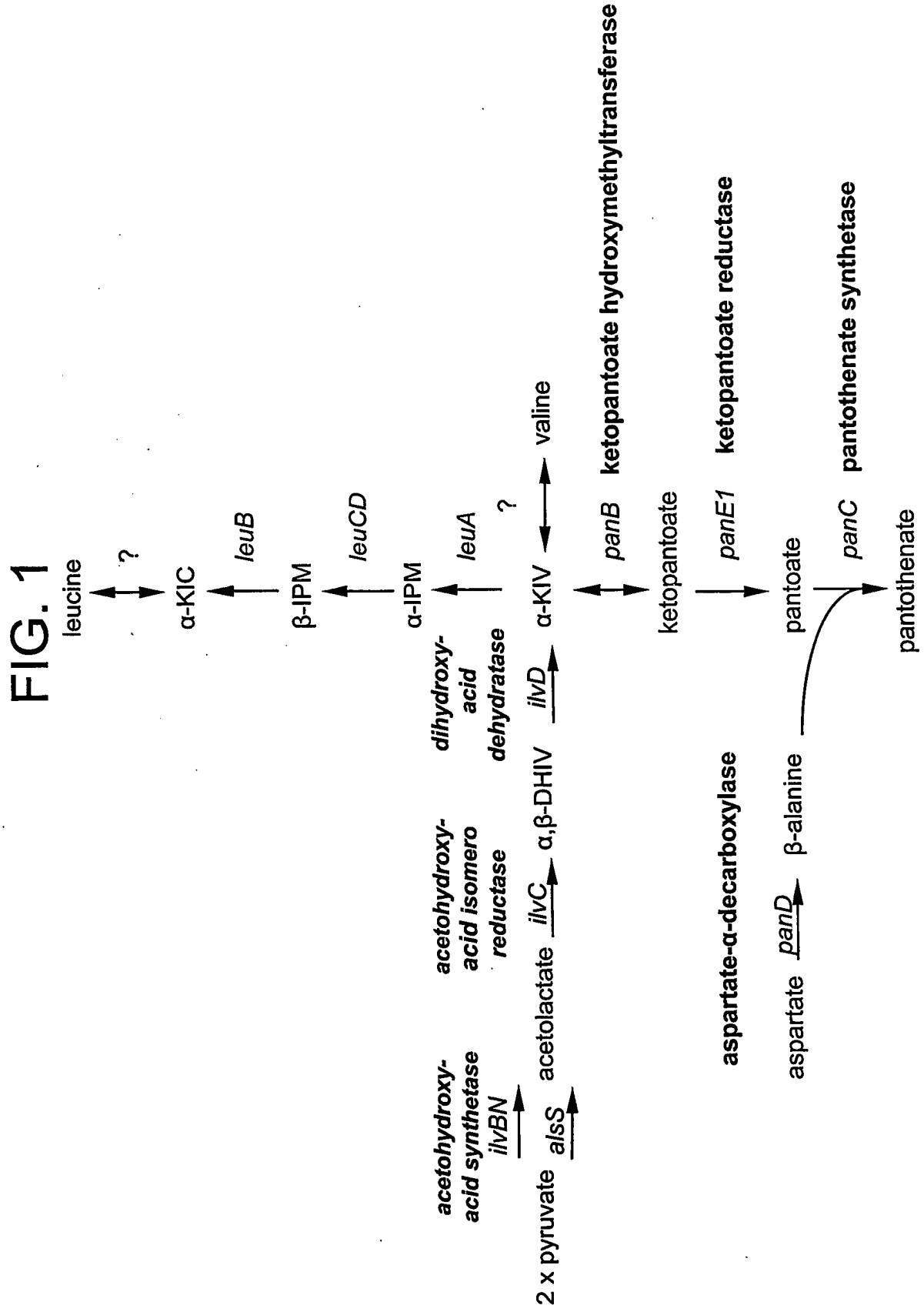

leucine
?
α-KIC
leuB
β-IPM
leuCD
α-IPM
leuA
?
α-KIV
valine
panB
ketopantoate hydroxymethyltransferase
ketopantoate
panE1
ketopantoate reductase
pantoate
panC
pantothenate synthetase
pantothenate
aspartate-α-decarboxylase
aspartate
panD
β-alanine
acetohydroxy-acid synthetase
ilvBN
2 x pyruvate
alsS
acetolactate
ilvC
α,β-DHIV
ilvD
acetohydroxy-acid isomero reductase
dihydroxy-acid dehydratase

FIG. 2

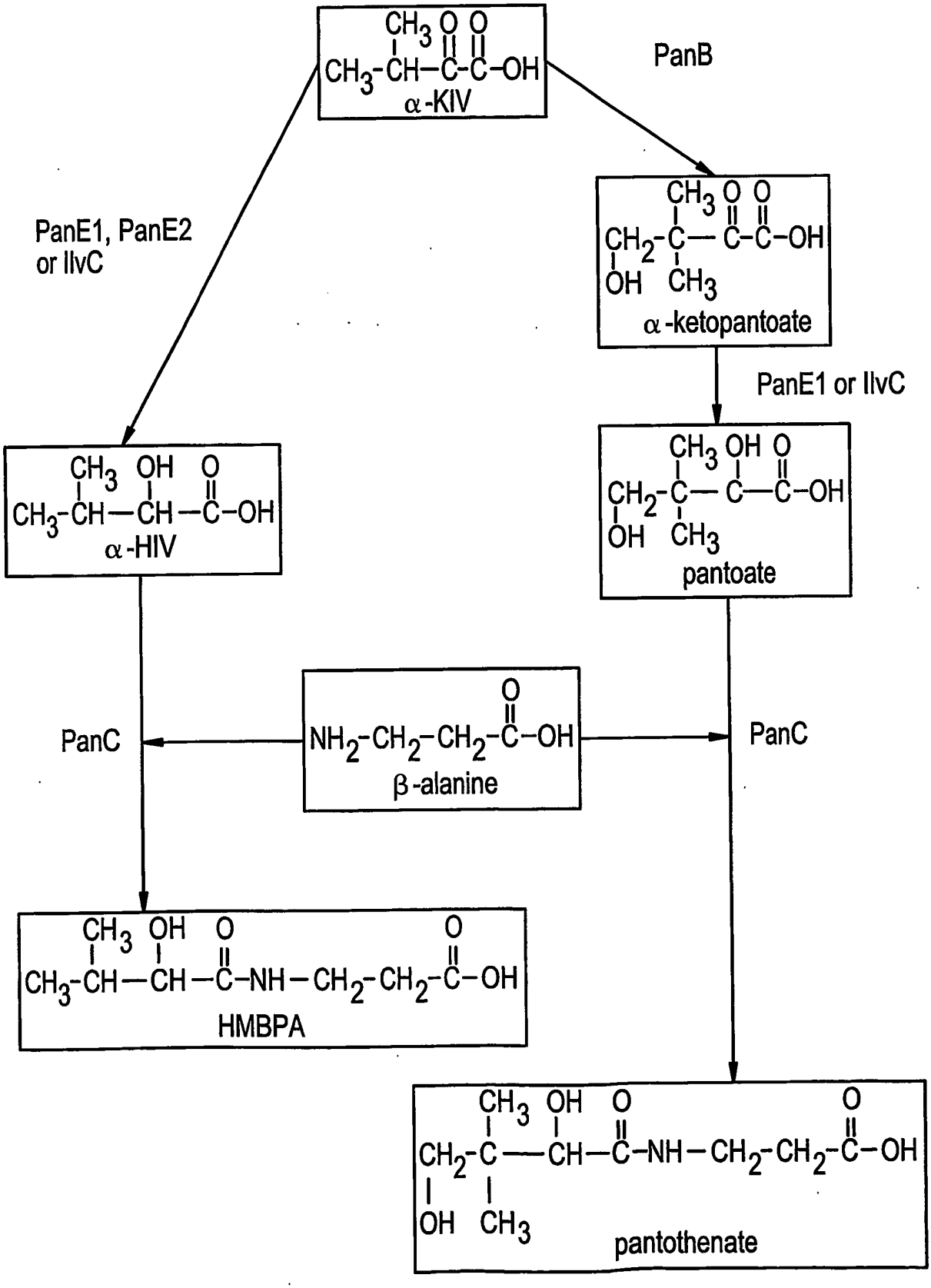
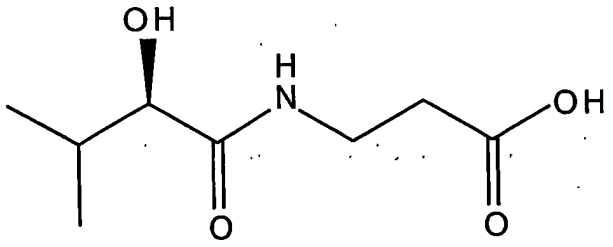

α-KIV
PanB
PanE1, PanE2
or IlvC
α-ketopantoate
PanE1 or IlvC
α-HIV
pantoate
PanC
β-alanine
PanC
HMBPA
pantothenate

FIG. 3



[R]-3-(2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butyrylamino)-propionic acid ("HMBPA")

FIG. 4

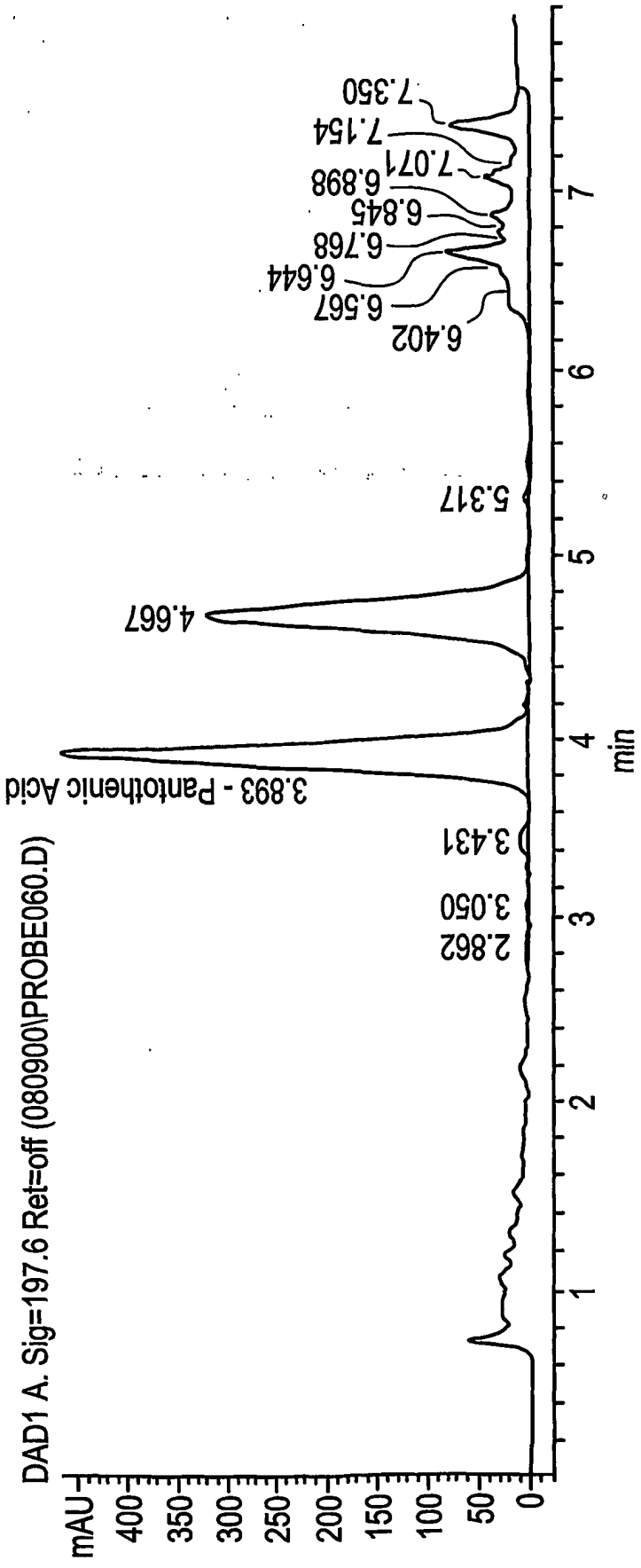

DAD1 A, Sig=197.6 Ref=off (080900\PROBE060.D)
mAU
400
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
min
3.893 - Pantothenic Acid
4.667
5.317
6.402
6.567
6.644
6.768
6.845
6.898
7.071
7.154
7.350
2.862
3.050
3.431

FIG. 5

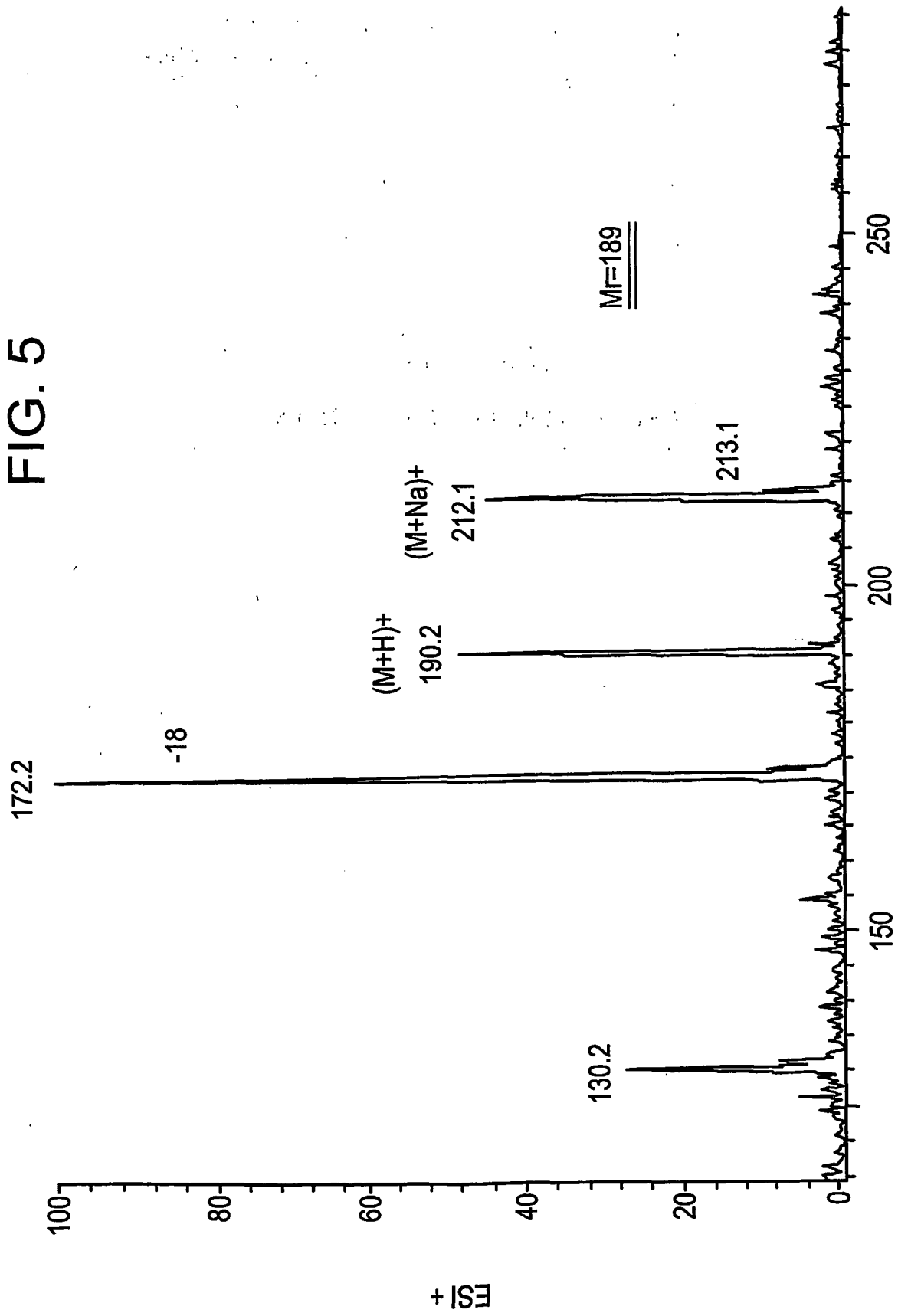

ESI +
100
80
60
40
20
0
150
200
250
172.2
-18
130.2
(M+H)+
190.2
(M+Na)+
212.1
213.1
Mr=189

FIG. 6

An alignment of the C-terminal amino acids from all known or suspected PanB proteins.

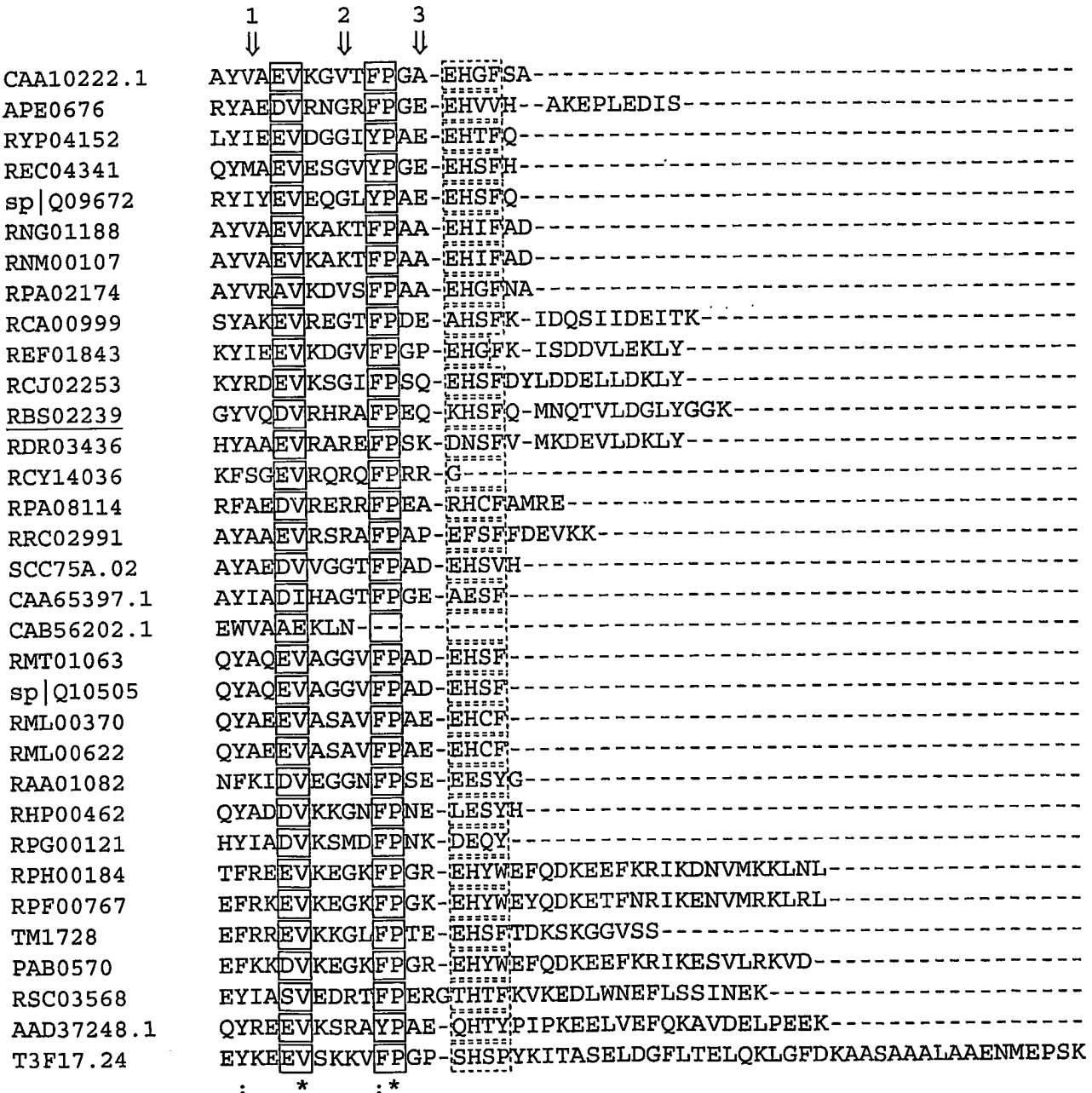


FIG. 7

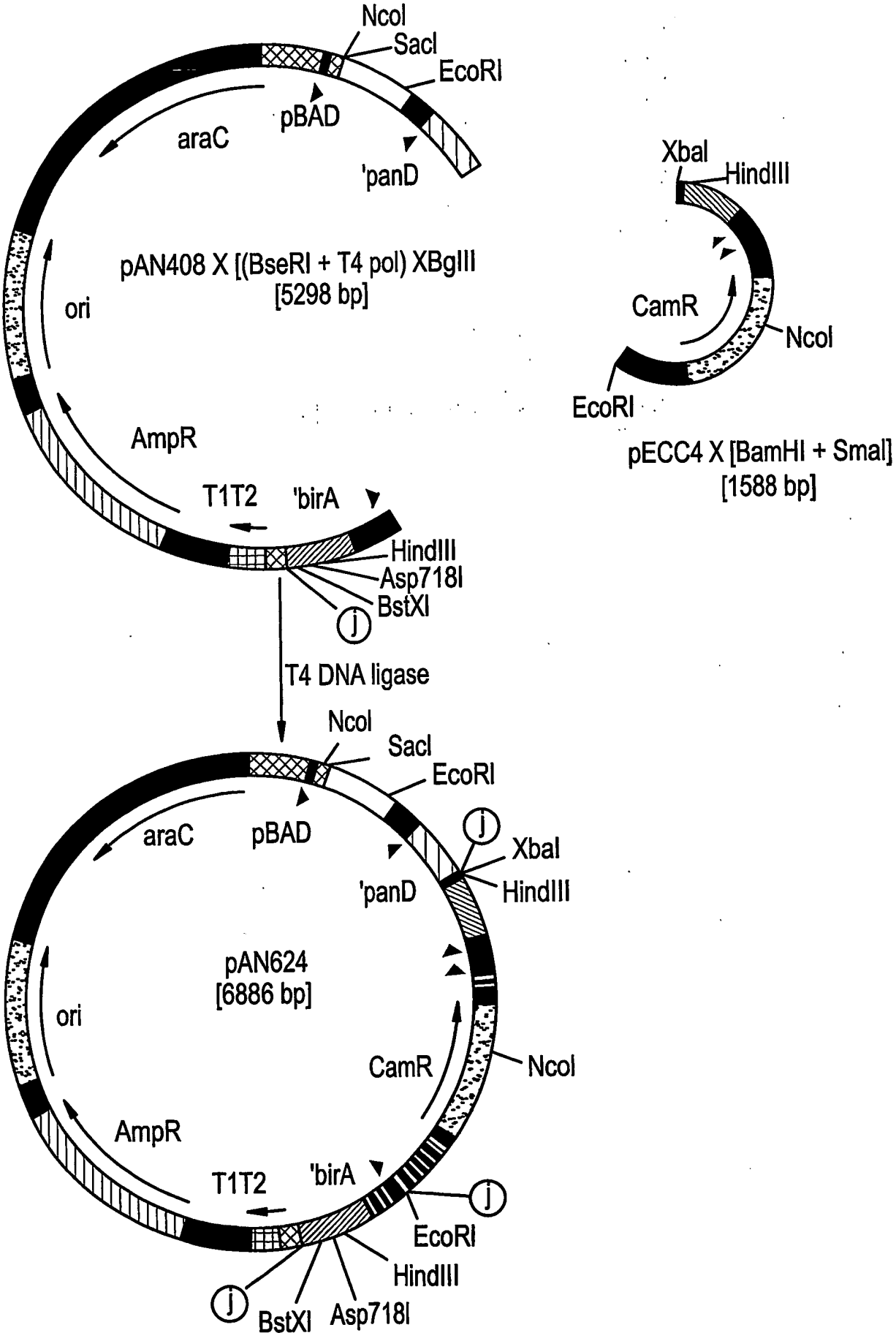

NcoI
SacI
EcoRI
pBAD
araC
'panD
pAN408 X [(BseRI + T4 pol) XBgIII
[5298 bp]
ori
AmpR
T1T2
'birA
HindIII
Asp718I
BstXI
J
XbaI
HindIII
CamR
NcoI
EcoRI
pECC4 X [BamHI + SmaI]
[1588 bp]
T4 DNA ligase
NcoI
SacI
EcoRI
araC
pBAD
J
XbaI
'panD
HindIII
pAN624
[6886 bp]
ori
CamR
NcoI
AmpR
T1T2
'birA
J
EcoRI
HindIII
J
BstXI
Asp718I

FIG. 8

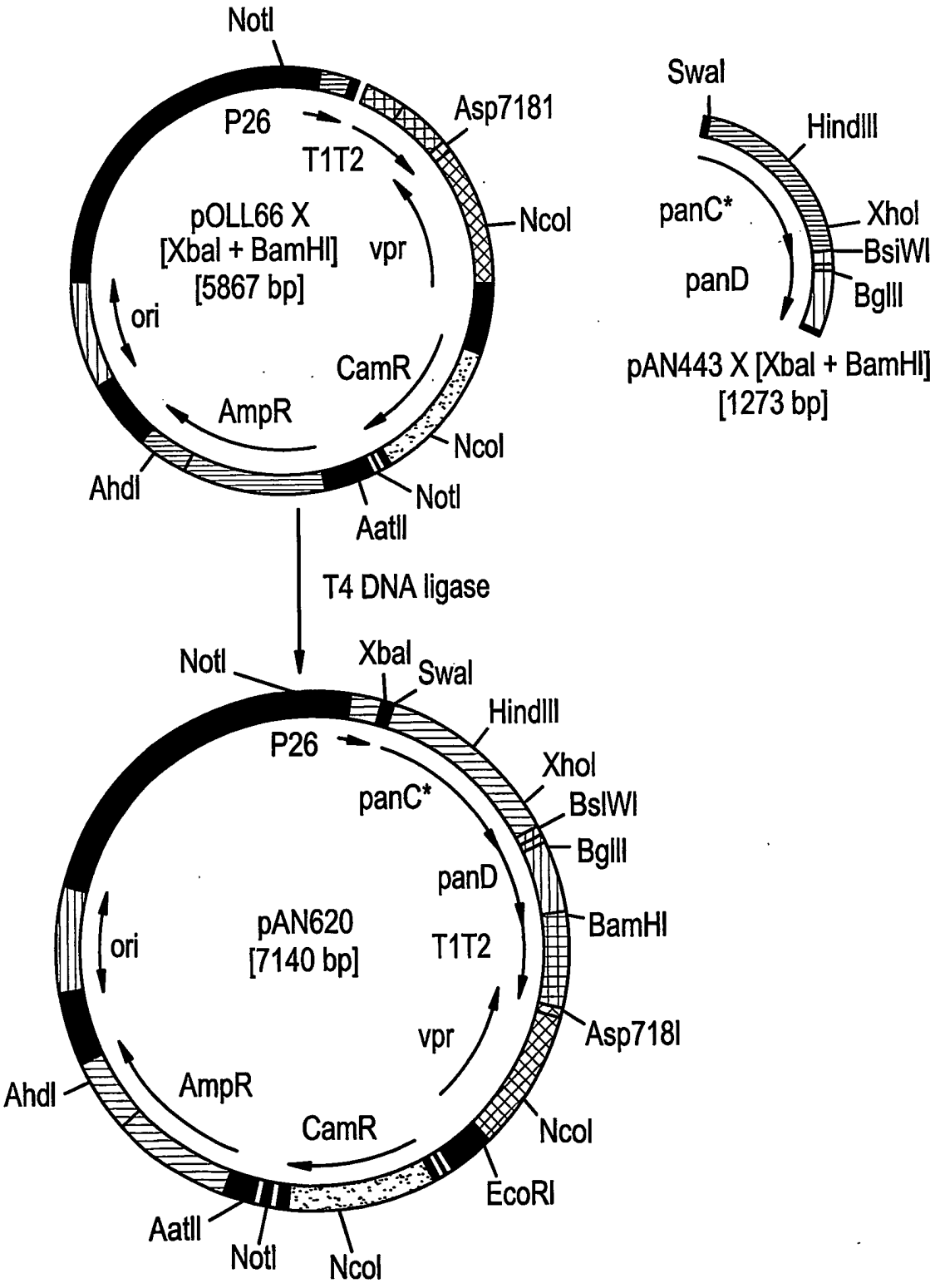

NotI
Asp7181
P26
T1T2
NcoI
pOLL66 X
[XbaI + BamHI]
[5867 bp]
vpr
ori
CamR
AmpR
NcoI
AhdI
NotI
AatII
SwaI
HindIII
panC*
XhoI
BsiWI
panD
BglII
pAN443 X [XbaI + BamHI]
[1273 bp]
T4 DNA ligase
NotI
XbaI
SwaI
HindIII
P26
XhoI
panC*
BsiWI
BglII
panD
BamHI
pAN620
[7140 bp]
ori
T1T2
vpr
Asp718I
AhdI
AmpR
CamR
NcoI
EcoRI
AatII
NotI
NcoI

FIG. 9

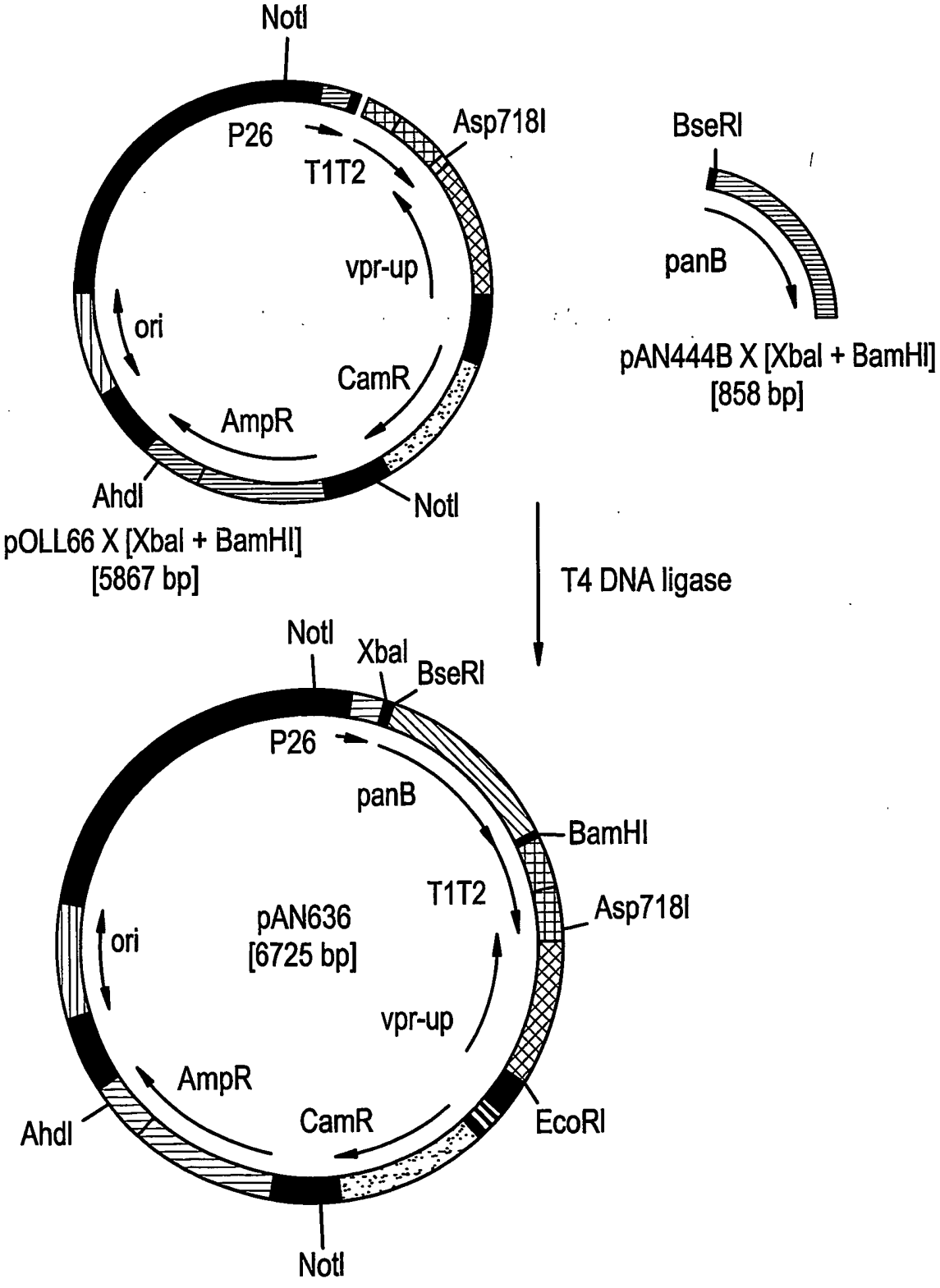
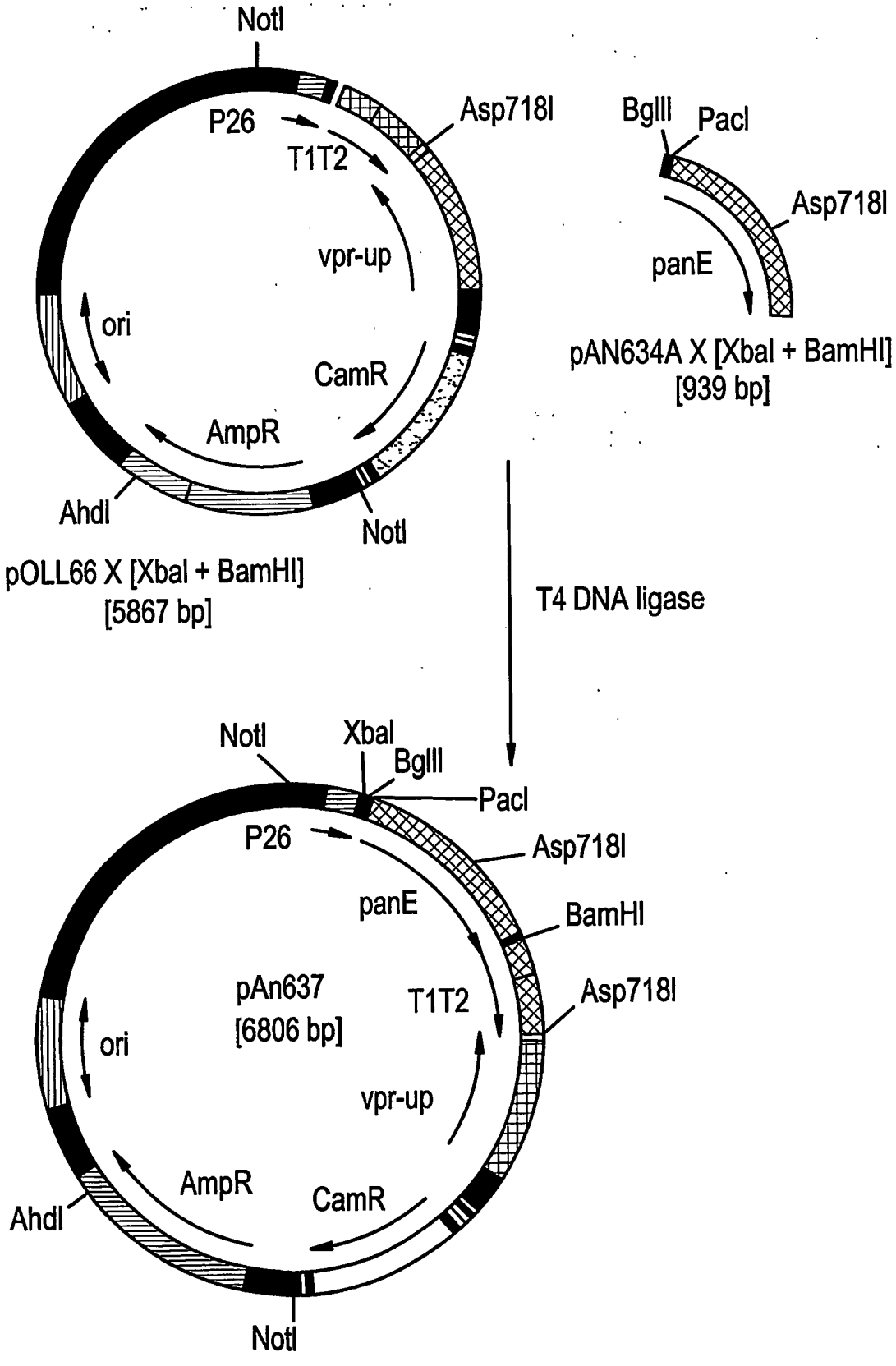

NotI
Asp718I
P26
T1T2
vpr-up
ori
CamR
AmpR
AhdI
NotI
pOLL66 X [XbaI + BamHI]
[5867 bp]
BseRI
panB
pAN444B X [XbaI + BamHI]
[858 bp]
T4 DNA ligase
NotI
XbaI
BseRI
P26
panB
BamHI
T1T2
Asp718I
ori
pAN636
[6725 bp]
vpr-up
AmpR
AhdI
CamR
EcoRI
NotI

FIG. 10


NotI
P26
Asp718I
T1T2
vpr-up
ori
CamR
AmpR
AhdI
NotI
pOLL66 X [XbaI + BamHI]
[5867 bp]
BglII
PacI
Asp718I
panE
pAN634A X [XbaI + BamHI]
[939 bp]
T4 DNA ligase
NotI
XbaI
BglII
PacI
P26
Asp718I
panE
BamHI
pAn637
[6806 bp]
T1T2
Asp718I
ori
vpr-up
AmpR
CamR
AhdI
NotI

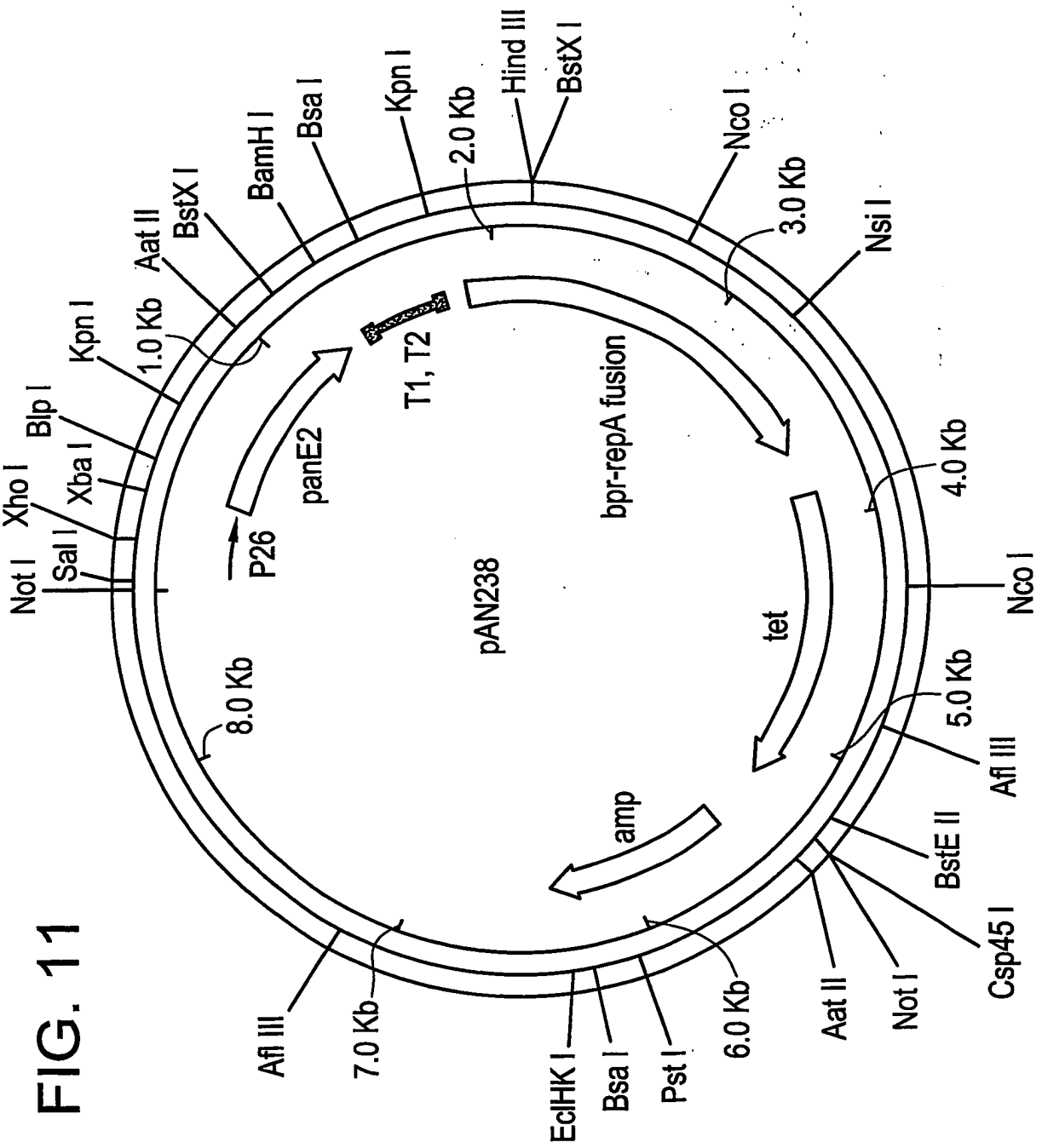

pAN238
bpr-repA fusion
panE2
P26
T1, T2
tet
amp
Not I
Sal I
Xho I
Xba I
Blp I
Kpn I
1.0 Kb
Aat II
BstX I
BamH I
Bsa I
Kpn I
2.0 Kb
Hind III
BstX I
Nco I
3.0 Kb
Nsi I
4.0 Kb
Nco I
5.0 Kb
Afl III
BstE II
Csp45 I
Not I
Aat II
6.0 Kb
Pst I
Bsa I
EclHK I
Afl III
7.0 Kb
8.0 Kb

FIG. 11

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> OmniGene BioProducts Inc., *et al.*

<120> METHODS AND MICROORGANISMS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF 3-(2-HYDROXY-3-METHYL-BUTYRLAMINO)-PROPIONIC ACID (HMBPA)

<130> BGI-146PC

<140>
<141>

<160> 25

<170> PatentIn Ver. 2.0

<210> 1
<211> 194
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:promoter sequence

<220>
<221> -35_signal
<222> (136)..(141)

<220>
<221> -10_signal
<222> (159)..(164)

<400> 1
gctattgacg acagctatgg ttcactgtcc accaaccaaa actgtgctca gtaccgccaa 60

tatttctccc ttgaggggta caaagaggtg tccctagaag agatccacgc tgtgtaaaaa 120

ttttacaaaa aggtattgac tttccctaca gggtgtgtaa taatttaatt acaggcgggg 180

gcaaccccgc ctgt 194

<210> 2
<211> 163
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:promoter sequence

<220>
<221> -35_signal
<222> (113)..(118)

<220>
<221> -10_signal
<222> (136)..(141)

<400> 2
gcctacctag cttccaagaa agatatccta acagcacaag agcggaaaga tgttttgttc 60

tacatccaga acaacctctg ctaaaattcc tgaaaaattt tgcaaaaagt tgttgacttt 120

atctacaagg tgtggtataa taatcttaac aacagcagga cgc 163

<210> 3
<211> 127
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:promoter sequence

<220>
<221> -35_signal
<222> (34)..(39)

<220>
<221> -10_signal
<222> (58)..(63)

<220>
<221> -35_signal
<222> (75)..(80)

<220>
<221> -10_signal
<222> (98)..(103)

<400> 3
gaggaatcat agaattttgt caaaataatt ttattgacaa cgtcttatta acgttgatat 60

aatttaaatt ttatttgaca aaaatgggct cgtgttgtac aataaatgta gtgaggtgga 120

tgcaatg 127

<210> 4
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 4
taaacatgag gaggagaaaa catg 24

<210> 5
<211> 28
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 5
attcgagaaa tggagagaat ataatatg 28

<210> 6
<211> 13
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 6
agaaaggagg tga 13

<210> 7
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<220>
<223> All occurrences of n = any nucleotide

<400> 7
ttaagaaagg aggtgannnn atg 23

<210> 8
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<220>
<223> All occurrences of n = any nucleotide

<400> 8
ttagaaagga ggtgannnnn atg 23

<210> 9
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<220>
<223> All occurrences of n = any nucleotide

<400> 9
agaaaggagg tgannnnnnn atg 23

<210> 10
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<220>
<223> All occurrences of n = any nucleotide

<400> 10
agaaaggagg tgannnnnna tg 22

<210> 11
<211> 25
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 11
ccctctagaa ggaggagaaa acatg 25

<210> 12
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 12
ccctctagag gaggagaaaa catg 24

<210> 13
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 13
ttagaaagga ggatttaaat atg 23

<210> 14
<211> 23
<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 14
ttagaaagga ggtttaatta atg 23

<210> 15
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 15
ttagaaagga ggtgatttaa atg 23

<210> 16
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 16
ttagaaagga ggtgtttaaa atg 23

<210> 17
<211> 28
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 17
attcgagaaa ggaggtgaat ataatatg 28

<210> 18
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome binding site

<400> 18
attcgagaaa ggaggtgaat aataatg 27

<210> 19
<211> 28
<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:ribosome
binding site

<400> 19
attcgtagaa aggaggtgaa ttaatatg 28

<210> 20
<211> 6886
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: vector

<220>
<223> pAN624

<400> 20
aagaaaccaa ttgtccatat tgcatcagac attgccgtca ctgcgtcttt tactggctct 60
tctcgctaac caaaccggta accccgctta ttaaaagcat tctgtaacaa agcgggacca 120
aagccatgac aaaaacgcgt aacaaaagtg tctataatca cggcagaaaa gtccacattg 180
attatttgca cggcgtcaca ctttgctatg ccatagcatt tttatccata agattagcgg 240
atcctacctg acgcttttta tcgcaactct ctactgtttc tccatacccg ttttttgggg 300
ctaacaggag gaattaacca tggatccgag ctcgacagta tcaagcactt cacaatctgg 360
gagctgaaag cccgccttat gtagctcata cttgacaaat ccaaggtcaa aatggatatt 420
gtgggcgaca aaataagcgc cgtcaagcaa ttggaatact tcttcagcaa ctgcttcaaa 480
tggctgttca ttctcgacca tttgattaga gattccagta agctgctcaa taaaagcagg 540
gattgattta tttggattaa tgtattttga aaaccgctca gtaatttgtc cattttcgat 600
tacaaccgct gcgatttgta tgattttatc gcctttcttc ggcgaattcc ctgttgtctc 660
tacatctata acaacgaacc gttgcttatt cattaaaatg gacacctcaa ttcttgcata 720
cgacaaaagt gtaacacgtt ttgtacggaa atggagcggc aaaaccgttt tactctcaaa 780
atcttaaaag aaaacccccg ataaaggggg cttttcttct acaaaattgt acgggctggt 840
tcgttcccca gcatttgttc aattttgttt tgatcattca gaacagccac tttcggctca 900
tggcttgccg cttcttgatc agacatcatt ttgtaggaaa taataatgac cttatctcct 960
tcctgcacaa ggcgtgcggc tgcaccgttt aagcatatga cgccgcttcc ccgtttacca 1020
ggaataatat acgtttcaag acgtgctcca ttattattat tcacaatttg tacttttca 1080
ttaggaagca ttcccacagc atcaatgaga tcctctagag tcgacctgca ggcatgcaag 1140
cttccgtcga cgctctccct tatgcgactc ctgcattagg aagcagccca gtagtaggtt 1200
gaggccgttg agcaccgccg ccgcaaggaa tggtgcatgc aaggagatgg cgcccaacag 1260
tcccccggcc acggggcctg ccaccatacc cacgccgaaa caagcgctca tgagcccgaa 1320
gtggcgagcc cgatcttccc catcggtgat gtcggcgata taggcgccag caaccgcacc 1380
tgtggcgccg gtgatgccgg ccacgatgcg tccggcgtag aggatcaatc ttcatccatt 1440
ccaaggtaaa tcccccttcg ccgtttctgt taccattata cacctttga accttaacgt 1500
aaacgttaag ttttaaaaaa caataaaaaa gacgagcagc atacagcacc cgtctttcac 1560
tttcctgttt aagctaaact tcccgccact gacagagact ctttttgaag gctttcagaa 1620
agcactcgat acgcgatctg gagctgtaat ataaaaacct tcttcaacta acggggcagg 1680
ttagtgacat tagaaaaccg actgtaaaaa gtacagtcgg cattatctca tattataaaa 1740
gccagtcatt aggcctatct gacaattcct gaatagagtt cataaacaat cctgcatgat 1800
aaccatcaca aacagaatga tgtacctgta aagatagcgg taaatatatt gaattacctt 1860
tattaatgaa ttttcctgct gtaataatgg gtagaaggta attactatta ttattgatat 1920
ttaagttaaa cccagtaaat gaagtccatg gaataatagа aagagaaaaa gcattttcag 1980
gtataggtgt tttgggaaac aatttccccg aaccattata tttctctaca tcagaaaggt 2040
ataaatcata aaactctttg aagtcattct ttacaggagt ccaaatacca gagaatgttt 2100
tagatacacc atcaaaaatt gtataaagtg gctctaactt atcccaataa cctaactctc 2160
cgtcgctatt gtaaccagtt ctaaaagctg tatttgagtt tatcaccctt gtcactaaga 2220
aaataaatgc agggtaaaat ttatatcctt cttgttttat gtttcggtat aaaacactaa 2280

tatcaatttc tgtggttata ctaaaagtcg tttgttggtt caaataatga ttaaatatct 2340
cttttctctt ccaattgtct aaatcaattt tattaaagtt catttgatat gcctcctaaa 2400
tttttatcta aagtgaattt aggaggctta cttgtctgct ttcttcatta gaatcaatcc 2460
ttttttaaaa gtcaatatta ctgtaacata aatatatatt ttaaaaatat cccactttat 2520
ccaattttcg tttgttgaac taatgggtgc tttagttgaa gaataaagac cacattaaaa 2580
aatgtggtct tttgtgtttt tttaaaggat ttgagcgtag cgaaaaatcc ttttctttct 2640
tatcttgata ataagggtaa ctattgcatg ataagctgtc aaacatgaga attcccgttt 2700
tcttctgcaa gccaaaaaac cttccgttac aacgagaagg attcttcact ttctaaagtt 2760
cggcgagttt catccctctg tcccagtcct tttttggatc aaggcagact gctgcaatgt 2820
ctatctattt taataatagg tgcagttcgc aggcgatact gcccaatgga agtataccaa 2880
aatcaacggg cttgtaccaa cacattagcc caattcgata tcggcagaat agatttttt 2940
aatgccttcg ttcgtttcta aaagcagaac gccttcatca tctataccta acgccttacc 3000
gtaaaaggtt ccgtttaacg ttctggctct catattagtg ccaataccga gcgcatagct 3060
ttcccataaa agcttaatcg gcgtaaatcc gtgcgtcata taatcccggt accgtttctc 3120
aaagcatagt aaaatatgct ggatgacgcc ggcccgatca atttttccc cagcagcttg 3180
gctgaggctt gtcgcgatgt ccttcaattc atctggaaaa tcattaggct gctggttaaa 3240
cggtctccag cttggctgtt ttggcggatg agagaagatt ttcagcctga tacagattaa 3300
atcagaacgc agaagcggtc tgataaaaca gaatttgcct ggcggcagta gcgcggtggt 3360
cccacctgac cccatgccga actcagaagt gaaacgccgt agcgccgatg gtagtgtggg 3420
gtctccccat gcgagagtag ggaactgcca ggcatcaaat aaaacgaaag gctcagtcga 3480
aagactgggc ctttcgtttt atctgttgtt tgtcggtgaa cgctctcctg agtaggacaa 3540
atccgccggg agcggatttg aacgttgcga agcaacggcc cggagggtgg cgggcaggac 3600
gcccgccata aactgccagg catcaaatta agcagaaggc catcctgacg gatggccttt 3660
ttgcgtttct acaaactctt tttgtttatt tttctaaata cattcaaata tgtatccgct 3720
catgagacaa taaccctgat aaatgcttca ataatattga aaaaggaaga gtatgagtat 3780
tcaacatttc cgtgtcgccc ttattccctt ttttgcggca ttttgccttc ctgtttttgc 3840
tcacccagaa acgctggtga aagtaaaaga tgctgaagat cagttgggtg cacgagtggg 3900
ttacatcgaa ctggatctca acagcggtaa gatccttgag agttttcgcc ccgaagaacg 3960
ttttccaatg atgagcactt ttaaagttct gctatgtggc gcggtattat cccgtgttga 4020
cgccgggcaa gagcaactcg gtcgccgcat acactattct cagaatgact tggttgagta 4080
ctcaccagtc acagaaaagc atcttacgga tggcatgaca gtaagagaat tatgcagtgc 4140
tgccataacc atgagtgata acactgcggc caacttactt ctgacaacga tcggaggacc 4200
gaaggagcta accgcttttt tgcacaacat gggggatcat gtaactcgcc ttgatcgttg 4260
ggaaccggag ctgaatgaag ccataccaaa cgacgagcgt gacaccacga tgcctgtagc 4320
aatggcaaca acgttgcgca aactattaac tggcgaacta cttactctag cttcccggca 4380
acaattaata gactggatgg aggcggataa agttgcagga ccacttctgc gctcggccct 4440
tccggctggc tggtttattg ctgataaatc tggagccggt gagcgtgggt ctcgcggtat 4500
cattgcagca ctggggccag atggtaagcc ctcccgtatc gtagttatct acacgacggg 4560
gagtcaggca actatggatg aacgaaatag acagatcgct gagataggtg cctcactgat 4620
taagcattgg taactgtcag accaagttta ctcatatata ctttagattg atttaaaact 4680
tcatttttaa tttaaaagga tctaggtgaa gatccttttt gataatctca tgaccaaaat 4740
cccttaacgt gagttttcgt tccactgagc gtcagacccc gtagaaaaga tcaaaggatc 4800
ttcttgagat cctttttttc tgcgcgtaat ctgctgcttg caaacaaaaa aaccaccgct 4860
accagcggtg gtttgtttgc cggatcaaga gctaccaact ctttttccga aggtaactgg 4920
cttcagcaga gcgcagatac caaatactgt ccttctagtg tagccgtagt taggccacca 4980
cttcaagaac tctgtagcac cgcctacata cctcgctctg ctaatcctgt taccagtggc 5040
tgctgccagt ggcgataagt cgtgtcttac cgggttggac tcaagacgat agttaccgga 5100
taaggcgcag cggtcgggct gaacgggggg ttcgtgcaca cagcccagct tggagcgaac 5160
gacctacacc gaactgagat acctacagcg tgagctatga gaaagcgcca cgcttcccga 5220
agggagaaag gcggacaggt atccggtaag cggcagggtc ggaacaggag agcgcacgag 5280
ggagcttcca gggggaaacg cctggtatct ttatagtcct gtcgggtttc gccacctctg 5340
acttgagcgt cgatttttgt gatgctcgtc agggggggcgg agcctatgga aaaacgccag 5400
caacgcggcc tttttacggt tcctggcctt ttgctggcct tttgctcaca tgttctttcc 5460
tgcgttatcc cctgattctg tggataaccg tattaccgcc tttgagtgag ctgataccgc 5520
tcgccgcagc cgaacgaccg agcgcagcga gtcagtgagc gaggaagcgg aagagcgcct 5580
gatgcggtat tttctcctta cgcatctgtg cggtatttca caccgcatat ggtgcactct 5640
cagtacaatc tgctctgatg ccgcatagtt aagccagtat acactccgct atcgctacgt 5700
gactgggtca tggctgcgcc ccgacacccg ccaacacccg ctgacgcgcc ctgacgggct 5760
tgtctgctcc cggcatccgc ttacagacaa gctgtgaccg tctccgggag ctgcatgtgt 5820
cagaggtttt caccgtcatc accgaaacgc gcgaggcagc agatcaattc gcgcgcgaag 5880

gcgaagcggc atgcataatg tgcctgtcaa atggacgaag cagggattct gcaaacccta 5940
tgctactccg tcaagccgtc aattgtctga ttcgttacca attatgacaa cttgacggct 6000
acatcattca ctttttcttc acaaccggca cggaactcgc tcgggctggc cccggtgcat 6060
tttttaaata cccgcgagaa atagagttga tcgtcaaaac caacattgcg accgacggtg 6120
gcgataggca tccgggtggt gctcaaaagc agcttcgcct ggctgatacg ttggtcctcg 6180
cgccagctta agacgctaat ccctaactgc tggcggaaaa gatgtgacag acgcgacggc 6240
gacaagcaaa catgctgtgc gacgctggcg atatcaaaat tgctgtctgc caggtgatcg 6300
ctgatgtact gacaagcctc gcgtacccga ttatccatcg gtggatggag cgactcgtta 6360
atcgcttcca tgcgccgcag taacaattgc tcaagcagat ttatcgccag cagctccgaa 6420
tagcgccctt ccccttgccc ggcgttaatg atttgcccaa acaggtcgct gaaatgcggc 6480
tggtgcgctt catccgggcg aaagaacccc gtattggcaa atattgacgg ccagttaagc 6540
cattcatgcc agtaggcgcg cggacgaaag taaacccact ggtgatacca ttcgcgagcc 6600
tccggatgac gaccgtagtg atgaatctct cctggcggga acagcaaaat atcacccggt 6660
cggcaaacaa attctcgtcc ctgatttttc accaccccct gaccgcgaat ggtgagattg 6720
agaatataac ctttcattcc cagcggtcgg tcgataaaaa aatcgagata accgttggcc 6780
tcaatcggcg ttaaacccgc caccagatgg gcattaaacg agtatcccgg cagcagggga 6840
tcattttgcg cttcagccat acttttcata ctcccgccat tcagag 6886

<210> 21
<211> 7140
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: vector

<220>
<223> pAN620

<400> 21
tcggcggccg cttcgtcgac cgaaacagca gttataaggc atgaagctgt ccggtttttg 60
caaaagtggc tgtgactgta aaaagaaatc gaaaaagacc gttttgtgtg aaaacggtct 120
ttttgtttcc ttttaaccaa ctgccataac tcgaggccta cctagcttcc aagaaagata 180
tcctaacagc acaagagcgg aaagatgttt tgttctacat ccagaacaac ctctgctaaa 240
attcctgaaa aattttgcaa aaagttgttg actttatcta caaggtgtgg tataataatc 300
ttaacaacag caggacgctc tagattagaa aggaggattt aaatatgaga cagattactg 360
atatttcaca gctgaaagaa gccataaaac aataccattc agagggcaag tcaatcggat 420
ttgttccgac gatggggttt ctgcatgagg ggcatttaac cttagcagac aaagcaagac 480
aagaaaacga cgccgttatt atgagtattt ttgtgaatcc tgcacaattc ggccctaatg 540
aagattttga agcatatccg cgcgatattg agcgggatgc agctcttgca gaaaacgccg 600
gagtcgatat tctttttacg ccagatgctc atgatatgta tcccggtgaa aagaatgtca 660
cgattcatgt agaaagacgc acagacgtgt tatgcgggcg ctcaagagaa ggacattttg 720
acggggtcgc gatcgtactg acgaagcttt tcaatctagt caagccgact cgtgcctatt 780
tcggtttaaa agatgcgcag caggtagctg ttgttgatgg gttaatcagc gacttcttca 840
tggatattga attggttcct gtcgatacgg tcagagagga agacggctta gccaaaagct 900
ctcgcaatgt atacttaaca gctgaggaaa gaaaagaagc gcctaagctg tatcgggccc 960
ttcaaacaag tgcggaactt gtccaagccg gtgaaagaga tcctgaagcg gtgataaaag 1020
ctgcaaaaga tatcattgaa acgactagcg gaaccataga ctatgtagag ctttattcct 1080
atccggaact cgagcctgtg aatgaaattg ctggaaagat gattctcgct gttgcagttg 1140
ctttttcaaa agcgcgttta atagataata tcattattga tattcgtaga aaggaggtga 1200
attaatatgt atcgtacgat gatgagcggc aaacttcaca gggcaactgt tacggaagca 1260
aacctgaact atgtgggaag cattacaatt gatgaagatc tcattgatgc tgtgggaatg 1320
cttcctaatg aaaaagtaca aattgtgaat aataataatg gagcacgtct tgaaacgtat 1380
attattcctg gtaaacgggg aagcggcgtc atatgcttaa acggtgcagc cgcacgcctt 1440
gtgcaggaag gagataaggt cattattatt tcctacaaaa tgatgtctga tcaagaagcg 1500
gcaagccatg agccgaaagt ggctgttctg aatgatcaaa acaaaattga acaaatgctg 1560
gggaacgaac cagcccgtac aattttgtaa aggatcctgt tttggcggat gagagaagat 1620
tttcagcctg atacagatta aatcagaacg cagaagcggt ctgataaaac agaatttgcc 1680
tggcggcagt agcgcggtgg tcccacctga ccccatgccg aactcagaag tgaaacgccg 1740
tagcgccgat ggtagtgtgg ggtctcccca tgcgagagta gggaactgcc aggcatcaaa 1800

taaaacgaaa ggctcagtcg aaagactggg cctttcgttt tatctgttgt ttgtcggtga 1860
acgctctcct gagtaggaca aatccgccgg gagcggattt gaacgttgcg aagcaacggc 1920
ccggagggtg gcgggcagga cgcccgccat aaactgccag gcatcaaatt aagcagaagg 1980
ccatcctgac ggatggcctt tttgcgtttc tacaaactct tggtaccgag acgatcgtcc 2040
tctttgttgt agcccatcac ttttgctgaa gagtaggagc cgaaagtgac ggcgtattca 2100
ttgagcggca gctgagtcgc accgacagaa atcgcttctc ttgatgtgcc cggcgatccg 2160
actgtccagc cgttcggtcc gctgttgccg tttgaggtaa cagcgacaac gccttctgac 2220
atggcccagt caagcgctgt gcttgtcgcc cagtccgggt tgtttaaaga gtttccgaga 2280
gacaggttca tcacatctgc cccgtcctgc actgcacgtt ccacgcccgc gatgacgttt 2340
tccgttgtgc cgcttccgcc aggccctaac acacgataag caagaagtgt ggcatcaggc 2400
gctacgcctt taatcgttcc gtttgcagcc acagttccgg ctacgtgtgt gccatggtca 2460
gttgcctcgc ccctcggatc gccggttggt gtttcttttg gatcgtaatc attgtccaca 2520
aaatcgtatc ctttatattg tccaaagttt ttcttcagat ctgggtgatt gtattcaacc 2580
ccagtgtcaa taatcgccac cttgatgcct tttcctgtgt agcctaaatc ccatgcatcg 2640
tttgctccga tataaggcgc actgtcatcc atttgcggag atacggcgtc ttcggagatt 2700
gtggggaatt ctcatgtttg acagcttatc atgcaatagt tacccttatt atcaagataa 2760
gaaagaaaag gatttttcgc tacgctcaaa tcctttaaaa aaacacaaaa gaccacattt 2820
tttaatgtgg tctttattct tcaactaaag cacccattag ttcaacaaac gaaaattgga 2880
taaagtggga tatttttaaa atatatattt atgttacagt aatattgact tttaaaaaag 2940
gattgattct aatgaagaaa gcagacaagt aagcctccta aattcacttt agataaaaat 3000
ttaggaggca tatcaaatga actttaataa aattgattta gacaattgga agagaaaaga 3060
gatatttaat cattatttga accaacaaac gacttttagt ataaccacag aaattgatat 3120
tagtgtttta taccgaaaca taaaacaaga aggatataaa ttttaccctg catttatttt 3180
cttagtgaca agggtgataa actcaaatac agcttttaga actggttaca atagcgacgg 3240
agagttaggt tattgggata agttagagcc actttataca atttttgatg gtgtatctaa 3300
aacattctct ggtatttgga ctcctgtaaa gaatgacttc aaagagtttt atgatttata 3360
cctttctgat gtagagaaat ataatggttc ggggaaattg tttcccaaaa cacctatacc 3420
tgaaaatgct ttttctcttt ctattattcc atggacttca tttactgggt ttaacttaaa 3480
tatcaataat aatagtaatt accttctacc cattattaca gcaggaaaat tcattaataa 3540
aggtaattca atatatttac cgctatcttt acaggtacat cattctgttt gtgatggtta 3600
tcatgcagga ttgtttatga actctattca ggaattgtca gataggccta atgactggct 3660
tttataatat gagataatgc cgactgtact ttttacagtc ggttttctaa tgtcactaac 3720
ctgccccgtt agttgaagaa cgaagcggcc gcaattcttg aagacgaaag ggcctcgtga 3780
tacgcctatt tttataggtt aatgtcatga taataatggt ttcttagacg tcaggtggca 3840
ctttcgggg aaatgtgcgc ggaacccct tttgtttatt tttctaaata cattcaaata 3900
tgtatccgct catgagacaa taaccctgat aaatgcttca ataatattga aaaaggaaga 3960
gtatgagtat tcaacatttc cgtgtcgccc ttattccctt ttttgcggca ttttgccttc 4020
ctgtttttgc tcacccagaa acgctggtga aagtaaaaga tgctgaagat cagttgggtg 4080
cacgagtggg ttacatcgaa ctggatctca acagcggtaa gatccttgag agttttcgcc 4140
ccgaagaacg ttttccaatg atgagcactt ttaaagttct gctatgtggc gcggtattat 4200
cccgtattga cgccgggcaa gagcaactcg gtcgccgcat acactattct cagaatgact 4260
tggttgagta ctcaccagtc acagaaaagc atcttacgga tggcatgaca gtaagagaat 4320
tatgcagtgc tgccataacc atgagtgata acactgcggc caacttactt ctgacaacga 4380
tcggaggacc gaaggagcta accgcttttt tgcacaacat gggggatcat gtaactcgcc 4440
ttgatcgttg ggaaccggag ctgaatgaag ccataccaaa cgacgagcgt gacaccacga 4500
tgcctgcagc aatggcaaca acgttgcgca aactattaac tggcgaacta cttactctag 4560
cttcccggca acaattaata gactggatgg aggcggataa agttgcagga ccacttctgc 4620
gctcggccct tccggctggc tggtttattg ctgataaatc tggagccggt gagcgtgggt 4680
ctcgcggtat cattgcagca ctggggccag atggtaagcc ctcccgtatc gtagttatct 4740
acacgacggg gagtcaggca actatggatg aacgaaatag acagatcgct gagataggtg 4800
cctcactgat taagcattgg taactgtcag accaagttta ctcatatata ctttagattg 4860
atttaaaact tcatttttaa tttaaaagga tctaggtgaa gatccttttt gataatctca 4920
tgaccaaaat cccttaacgt gagttttcgt tccactgagc gtcagacccc gtagaaaaga 4980
tcaaaggatc ttcttgagat cctttttttc tgcgcgtaat ctgctgcttg caaacaaaaa 5040
aaccaccgct accagcggtg gtttgtttgc cggatcaaga gctaccaact ctttttccga 5100
aggtaactgg cttcagcaga gcgcagatac caaatactgt ccttctagtg tagccgtagt 5160
taggccacca cttcaagaac tctgtagcac cgcctacata cctcgctctg ctaatcctgt 5220
taccagtggc tgctgccagt ggcgataagt cgtgtcttac cgggttggac tcaagacgat 5280
agttaccgga taaggcgcag cggtcgggct gaacgggggg ttcgtgcaca cagcccagct 5340
tggagcgaac gacctacacc gaactgagat acctacagcg tgagctatga gaaagcgcca 5400

cgcttcccga agggagaaag gcggacaggt atccggtaag cggcagggtc ggaacaggag 5460
agcgcacgag ggagcttcca gggggaaacg cctggtatct ttatagtcct gtcgggtttc 5520
gccacctctg acttgagcgt cgatttttgt gatgctcgtc aggggggcgg agcctatgga 5580
aaaacgccag caacgcggcc tttttacggt tcctggcctt ttgctggcct tttgctcaca 5640
tgttctttcc tgcgttatcc cctgattctg tggataaccg tattaccgcc tttgagtgag 5700
ctgataccgc tcgccgcagc cgaacgaccg agcgcagcga gtcagtgagc gaggaagcgg 5760
aagagcgcct gatgcggtat tttctcctta cgcatctgtg cggtatttca caccgcatat 5820
ggtgcactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg ccgcatagtt aagccagtat acactccgct 5880
atcgctacgt gactgggtca tggctgcgcc ccgacacccg ccaacacccg ctgacgcgcc 5940
ctgacgggct tgtctgctcc cggcatccgc ttacagacaa gctgtgaccg tctccgggag 6000
ctgcatgtgt cagaggtttt caccgtcatc accgaaacgc gcgaggcagc tgcggtaaag 6060
ctcatcagcg tggtcgtgaa gcgattcaca gatgtctgcc tgttcatccg cgtccagctc 6120
gttgagtttc tccagaagcg ttaatgtctg gcttctgata aagcgggcca tgttaagggc 6180
ggtttttttcc tgtttggtca cttgatgcct ccgtgtaagg gggaatttct gttcatgggg 6240
gtaatgatac cgatgaaacg agagaggatg ctcacgatac gggttactga tgatgaacat 6300
gcccggttac tggaacgttg tgagggtaaa caactggcgg tatggatgcg gcgggaccag 6360
agaaaaatca ctcagggtca atgccagcgc ttcgttaata cagatgtagg tgttccacag 6420
ggtagccagc agcatcctgc gatgcagatc cggaacataa tggtgcaggg cgctgacttc 6480
cgcgtttcca gactttacga aacacggaaa ccgaagacca ttcatgttgt tgctcaggtc 6540
gcagacgttt tgcagcagca gtcgcttcac gttcgctcgc gtatcggtga ttcattctgc 6600
taaccagtaa ggcaaccccg ccagcctagc cgggtcctca acgacaggag cacgatcatg 6660
cgcacccgtg gccaggaccc aacgctgccc gagatgcgcc gcgtgcggct gctggagatg 6720
gcggacgcga tggatatgtt ctgccaaggg ttggtttgcg cattcacagt tctccgcaag 6780
aattgattgg ctccaattct tggagtggtg aatccgttag cgaggtgccg ccggcttcca 6840
ttcaggtcga ggtggcccgg ctccatgcac cgcgacgcaa cgcggggagg cagacaaggt 6900
atagggcggc gcctacaatc catgccaacc cgttccatgt gctcgccgag gcggcataaa 6960
tcgccgtgac gatcagcggt ccagtgatcg aagttaggct ggtaagagcc gcgagcgatc 7020
cttgaagctg tccctgatgg tcgtcatcta cctgcctgga cagcatggcc tgcaacgcgg 7080
gcatcccgat gccgccggaa gcgagaagaa tcataatggg gaaggccatc cagcctcgcg 7140

<210> 22
<211> 6725
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: vector

<220>
<223> pAN636

<400> 22
tcggcggccg cttcgtcgac cgaaacagca gttataaggc atgaagctgt ccggtttttg 60
caaaagtggc tgtgactgta aaaagaaatc gaaaaagacc gttttgtgtg aaaacggtct 120
ttttgtttcc ttttaaccaa ctgccataac tcgaggccta cctagcttcc aagaaagata 180
tcctaacagc acaagagcgg aaagatgttt tgttctacat ccagaacaac ctctgctaaa 240
attcctgaaa aattttgcaa aaagttgttg actttatcta caaggtgtgg tataataatc 300
ttaacaacag caggacgctc tagaaggagg agaaaacatg aaaacaaaac tggattttct 360
aaaaatgaag gagtctgaag aaccgattgt catgctgacc gcttatgatt atccggcagc 420
taaacttgct gaacaagcgg gagttgacat gattttagtc ggtgattcac ttggaatggt 480
cgtcctcggc cttgattcaa ctgtcggtgt gacagttgcg gacatgatcc atcatacaaa 540
agccgttaaa aggggtgcgc cgaatacctt tattgtgaca gatatgccgt ttatgtctta 600
tcacctgtct aaggaagata cgctgaaaaa tgcagcggct atcgttcagg aaagcggagc 660
tgacgcactg aagcttgagg gcggagaagg cgtgtttgaa tccattcgcg cattgacgct 720
tggaggcatt ccagtagtca gtcacttagg tttgacaccg cagtcagtcg gcgtactggg 780
cggctataaa gtacagggca aagacgaaca aagcgccaaa aaattaatag aagacagtat 840
aaaatgcgaa gaagcaggag ctatgatgct tgtgctggaa tgtgtgccgg cagaactcac 900
agccaaaatt gccgagacgc taagcatacc ggtcattgga atcggggctg gtgtgaaagc 960
ggacggacaa gttctcgttt atcatgatat tatcggccac ggtgttgaga gaacacctaa 1020
atttgtaaag caatatacgc gcattgatga aaccatcgaa acagcaatca gcggatatgt 1080

tcaggatgta agacatcgtg ctttccctga acaaaagcat tcctttcaaa tgaaccagac 1140
agtgcttgac ggcttgtacg ggggaaaata agggggggat cctgttttgg cggatgagag 1200
aagattttca gcctgataca gattaaatca gaacgcagaa gcggtctgat aaaacagaat 1260
ttgcctggcg gcagtagcgc ggtggtccca cctgacccca tgccgaactc agaagtgaaa 1320
cgccgtagcg ccgatggtag tgtggggtct ccccatgcga gagtagggaa ctgccaggca 1380
tcaaataaaa cgaaaggctc agtcgaaaga ctgggccttt cgttttatct gttgtttgtc 1440
ggtgaacgct ctcctgagta ggacaaatcc gccgggagcg gatttgaacg ttgcgaagca 1500
acggcccgga gggtggcggg caggacgccc gccataaact gccaggcatc aaattaagca 1560
gaaggccatc ctgacggatg gccttttgc gtttctacaa actcttggta ccgagacgat 1620
cgtcctcttt gttgtagccc atcacttttg ctgaagagta ggagccgaaa gtgacggcgt 1680
attcattgag cggcagctga gtcgcaccga cagaaatcgc ttctcttgat gtgcccggcg 1740
atccgactgt ccagccgttc ggtccgctgt tgccgtttga ggtaacagcg acaacgcctt 1800
ctgacatggc ccagtcaagc gctgtgcttg tcgcccagtc cgggttgttt aaagagtttc 1860
cgagagacag gttcatcaca tctgccccgt cctgcactgc acgttccacg cccgcgatga 1920
cgttttccgt tgtgccgctt ccgccaggcc ctaacacacg ataagcaaga agtgtggcat 1980
caggcgctac gcctttaatc gttccgtttg cagccacagt tccggctacg tgtgtgccat 2040
ggtcagttgc ctcgcccctc ggatcgccgg ttggtgtttc ttttggatcg taatcattgt 2100
ccacaaaatc gtatccttta tattgtccaa agtttttctt cagatctggg tgattgtatt 2160
caaccccagt gtcaataatc gccaccttga tgccttttcc tgtgtagcct aaatcccatg 2220
catcgtttgc tccgatataa ggcgcactgt catccatttg cggagatacg gcgtcttcgg 2280
agattgtggg gaattctcat gtttgacagc ttatcatgca atagttaccc ttattatcaa 2340
gataagaaag aaaaggattt ttcgctacgc tcaaatcctt taaaaaaaca caaaagacca 2400
catttttaa tgtggtcttt attcttcaac taaagcaccc attagttcaa caaacgaaaa 2460
ttggataaag tgggatattt ttaaaatata tatttatgtt acagtaatat tgacttttaa 2520
aaaaggattg attctaatga agaaagcaga caagtaagcc tcctaaattc actttagata 2580
aaaatttagg aggcatatca aatgaacttt aataaaattg atttagacaa ttggaagaga 2640
aaagagatat ttaatcatta tttgaaccaa caaacgactt ttagtataac cacagaaatt 2700
gatattagtg ttttataccg aaacataaaa caagaaggat ataaatttta ccctgcattt 2760
attttcttag tgacaagggt gataaactca aatacagctt ttagaactgg ttacaatagc 2820
gacggagagt taggttattg ggataagtta gagccacttt atacaatttt tgatggtgta 2880
tctaaaacat tctctggtat ttggactcct gtaaagaatg acttcaaaga gttttatgat 2940
ttataccttt ctgatgtaga gaaatataat ggttcgggga aattgtttcc caaaacacct 3000
atacctgaaa atgctttttc tctttctatt attccatgga cttcatttac tgggtttaac 3060
ttaaatatca ataataatag taattacctt ctacccatta ttacagcagg aaaattcatt 3120
aataaaggta attcaatata tttaccgcta tctttacagg tacatcattc tgtttgtgat 3180
ggttatcatg caggattgtt tatgaactct attcaggaat tgtcagatag gcctaatgac 3240
tggcttttat aatatgagat aatgccgact gtacttttta cagtcggttt tctaatgtca 3300
ctaacctgcc ccgttagttg aagaacgaag cggccgcaat tcttgaagac gaaagggcct 3360
cgtgatacgc ctatttttat aggttaatgt catgataata atggtttctt agacgtcagg 3420
tggcactttt cggggaaatg tgcgcggaac ccctatttgt ttatttttct aaatacattc 3480
aaatatgtat ccgctcatga gacaataacc ctgataaatg cttcaataat attgaaaaag 3540
gaagagtatg agtattcaac atttccgtgt cgcccttatt ccctttttg cggcattttg 3600
ccttcctgtt tttgctcacc cagaaacgct ggtgaaagta aaagatgctg aagatcagtt 3660
gggtgcacga gtgggttaca tcgaactgga tctcaacagc ggtaagatcc ttgagagttt 3720
tcgccccgaa gaacgttttc caatgatgag cacttttaaa gttctgctat gtggcgcggt 3780
attatcccgt attgacgccg ggcaagagca actcggtcgc cgcatacact attctcagaa 3840
tgacttggtt gagtactcac cagtcacaga aaagcatctt acggatggca tgacagtaag 3900
agaattatgc agtgctgcca taaccatgag tgataacact gcggccaact tacttctgac 3960
aacgatcgga ggaccgaagg agctaaccgc ttttttgcac aacatggggg atcatgtaac 4020
tcgccttgat cgttgggaac cggagctgaa tgaagccata ccaaacgacg agcgtgacac 4080
cacgatgcct gcagcaatgg caacaacgtt gcgcaaacta ttaactggcg aactacttac 4140
tctagcttcc cggcaacaat taatagactg gatggaggcg gataaagttg caggaccact 4200
tctgcgctcg gcccttccgg ctggctggtt tattgctgat aaatctggag ccggtgagcg 4260
tgggtctcgc ggtatcattg cagcactggg gccagatggt aagccctccc gtatcgtagt 4320
tatctacacg acggggagtc aggcaactat ggatgaacga aatagacaga tcgctgagat 4380
aggtgcctca ctgattaagc attggtaact gtcagaccaa gtttactcat atatacttta 4440
gattgattta aaacttcatt tttaatttaa aaggatctag gtgaagatcc tttttgataa 4500
tctcatgacc aaaatccctt aacgtgagtt ttcgttccac tgagcgtcag accccgtaga 4560
aaagatcaaa ggatcttctt gagatccttt ttttctgcgc gtaatctgct gcttgcaaac 4620
aaaaaaacca ccgctaccag cggtggtttg tttgccggat caagagctac caactctttt 4680

tccgaaggta actggcttca gcagagcgca gataccaaat actgtccttc tagtgtagcc 4740
gtagttaggc caccacttca agaactctgt agcaccgcct acatacctcg ctctgctaat 4800
cctgttacca gtggctgctg ccagtggcga taagtcgtgt cttaccgggt tggactcaag 4860
acgatagtta ccggataagg cgcagcggtc gggctgaacg gggggttcgt gcacacagcc 4920
cagcttggag cgaacgacct acaccgaact gagataccta cagcgtgagc tatgagaaag 4980
cgccacgctt cccgaaggga gaaaggcgga caggtatccg gtaagcggca gggtcggaac 5040
aggagagcgc acgagggagc ttccaggggg aaacgcctgg tatctttata gtcctgtcgg 5100
gtttcgccac ctctgacttg agcgtcgatt tttgtgatgc tcgtcagggg ggcggagcct 5160
atggaaaaac gccagcaacg cggccttttt acggttcctg gccttttgct ggccttttgc 5220
tcacatgttc tttcctgcgt tatcccctga ttctgtggat aaccgtatta ccgcctttga 5280
gtgagctgat accgctcgcc gcagccgaac gaccgagcgc agcgagtcag tgagcgagga 5340
agcggaagag cgcctgatgc ggtattttct ccttacgcat ctgtgcggta tttcacaccg 5400
catatggtgc actctcagta caatctgctc tgatgccgca tagttaagcc agtatacact 5460
ccgctatcgc tacgtgactg ggtcatggct gcgccccgac acccgccaac acccgctgac 5520
gcgccctgac gggcttgtct gctcccggca tccgcttaca gacaagctgt gaccgtctcc 5580
gggagctgca tgtgtcagag gttttcaccg tcatcaccga aacgcgcgag gcagctgcgg 5640
taaagctcat cagcgtggtc gtgaagcgat tcacagatgt ctgcctgttc atccgcgtcc 5700
agctcgttga gtttctccag aagcgttaat gtctggcttc tgataaagcg ggccatgtta 5760
agggcggttt tttcctgttt ggtcacttga tgcctccgtg taaggggggaa tttctgttca 5820
tgggggtaat gataccgatg aaacgagaga ggatgctcac gatacgggtt actgatgatg 5880
aacatgcccg gttactggaa cgttgtgagg gtaaacaact ggcggtatgg atgcggcggg 5940
accagagaaa aatcactcag ggtcaatgcc agcgcttcgt taatacagat gtaggtgttc 6000
cacagggtag ccagcagcat cctgcgatgc agatccggaa cataatggtg cagggcgctg 6060
acttccgcgt ttccagactt tacgaaacac ggaaaccgaa gaccattcat gttgttgctc 6120
aggtcgcaga cgttttgcag cagcagtcgc ttcacgttcg ctcgcgtatc ggtgattcat 6180
tctgctaacc agtaaggcaa ccccgccagc ctagccgggt cctcaacgac aggagcacga 6240
tcatgcgcac ccgtggccag gacccaacgc tgcccgagat gcgccgcgtg cggctgctgg 6300
agatggcgga cgcgatggat atgttctgcc aagggttggt ttgcgcattc acagttctcc 6360
gcaagaattg attggctcca attcttggag tggtgaatcc gttagcgagg tgccgccggc 6420
ttccattcag gtcgaggtgg cccggctcca tgcaccgcga cgcaacgcgg ggaggcagac 6480
aaggtatagg gcggcgccta caatccatgc caacccgttc catgtgctcg ccgaggcggc 6540
ataaatcgcc gtgacgatca gcggtccagt gatcgaagtt aggctggtaa gagccgcgag 6600
cgatccttga agctgtccct gatggtcgtc atctacctgc ctggacagca tggcctgcaa 6660
cgcgggcatc ccgatgccgc cggaagcgag aagaatcata atggggaagg ccatccagcc 6720
tcgcg 6725

<210> 23
<211> 6806
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: vector

<220>
<223> pAN637

<400> 23
tcggcggccg cttcgtcgac cgaaacagca gttataaggc atgaagctgt ccggtttttg 60
caaaagtggc tgtgactgta aaaagaaatc gaaaaagacc gttttgtgtg aaaacggtct 120
ttttgtttcc ttttaaccaa ctgccataac tcgaggccta cctagcttcc aagaaagata 180
tcctaacagc acaagagcgg aaagatgttt tgttctacat ccagaacaac ctctgctaaa 240
attcctgaaa aattttgcaa aaagttgttg actttatcta caaggtgtgg tataataatc 300
ttaacaacag caggacgctc tagacaattg agatcttaag aaaggaggtg ttaattaatg 360
aagattggaa tcattggcgg aggctccgtt ggtcttttat gcgcctatta tttgtcactt 420
tatcacgacg tgactgttgt gacgaggcgg caagaacagg ctgcggccat tcagtctgaa 480
ggaatccggc tttataaagg cggggaggaa ttcagggctg attgcagtgc ggacacgagt 540
atcaattcgg actttgacct gcttgtcgtg acagtgaagc agcatcagct tcaatctgtt 600
ttttcgtcgc ttgaacgaat cgggaagacg aatatattat ttttgcaaaa cggcatgggg 660
catatccacg acctaaaaga ctggcacgtt ggccattcca tttatgttgg aatcgttgag 720

cacggagctg taagaaaatc ggatacagct gttgatcata caggcctagg tgcgataaaa 780
tggagcgcgt tcgacgatgc tgaaccagac cggctgaaca tcttgtttca gcataaccat 840
tcggattttc cgatttatta tgagacggat tggtaccgtc tgctgacggg caagctgatt 900
gtaaatgcgt gtattaatcc tttaactgcg ttattgcaag tgaaaaatgg agaactgctg 960
acaacgccag cttatctggc ttttatgaag ctggtatttc aggaggcatg ccgcatttta 1020
aaacttgaaa atgaagaaaa ggcttgggag cgggttcagg ccgtttgtgg gcaaacgaaa 1080
gagaatcgtt catcaatgct ggttgacgtc attggaggcc ggcagacgga agctgacgcc 1140
attatcggat acttattgaa ggaagcaagt cttcaaggtc ttgatgccgt ccacctagag 1200
tttttatatg gcagcatcaa agcattggag cgaaatacca acaaagtggt ttactaagga 1260
tcctgttttg gcggatgaga gaagattttc agcctgatac agattaaatc agaacgcaga 1320
agcggtctga taaaacagaa tttgcctggc ggcagtagcg cggtggtccc acctgacccc 1380
atgccgaact cagaagtgaa acgccgtagc gccgatggta gtgtggggtc tccccatgcg 1440
agagtaggga actgccaggc atcaaataaa acgaaaggct cagtcgaaag actgggcctt 1500
tcgttttatc tgttgtttgt cggtgaacgc tctcctgagt aggacaaatc cgccgggagc 1560
ggatttgaac gttgcgaagc aacggcccgg agggtggcgg gcaggacgcc cgccataaac 1620
tgccaggcat caaattaagc agaaggccat cctgacggat ggccttttg cgtttctaca 1680
aactcttggt accgagacga tcgtcctctt tgttgtagcc catcactttt gctgaagagt 1740
aggagccgaa agtgacggcg tattcattga gcggcagctg agtcgcaccg acagaaatcg 1800
cttctcttga tgtgcccggc gatccgactg tccagccgtt cggtccgctg ttgccgtttg 1860
aggtaacagc gacaacgcct tctgacatgg cccagtcaag cgctgtgctt gtcgcccagt 1920
ccgggttgtt taaagagttt ccgagagaca ggttcatcac atctgccccg tcctgcactg 1980
cacgttccac gcccgcgatg acgttttccg ttgtgccgct tccgccaggc cctaacacac 2040
gataagcaag aagtgtggca tcaggcgcta cgcctttaat cgttccgttt gcagccacag 2100
ttccggctac gtgtgtgcca tggtcagttg cctcgcccct cggatcgccg gttggtgttt 2160
cttttggatc gtaatcattg tccacaaaat cgtatccttt atattgtcca aagtttttct 2220
tcagatctgg gtgattgtat tcaaccccag tgtcaataat cgccaccttg atgccttttc 2280
ctgtgtagcc taaatcccat gcatcgtttg ctccgatata aggcgcactg tcatccattt 2340
gcggagatac ggcgtcttcg gagattgtgg ggaattctca tgtttgacag cttatcatgc 2400
aatagttacc cttattatca agataagaaa gaaaaggatt tttcgctacg ctcaaatcct 2460
ttaaaaaaac acaaaagacc acatttttta atgtggtctt tattcttcaa ctaaagcacc 2520
cattagttca acaaacgaaa attggataaa gtgggatatt tttaaaatat atatttatgt 2580
tacagtaata ttgacttta aaaaaggatt gattctaatg aagaaagcag acaagtaagc 2640
ctcctaaatt cactttagat aaaaatttag gaggcatatc aaatgaactt taataaaatt 2700
gatttagaca attggaagag aaaagagata tttaatcatt atttgaacca acaaacgact 2760
tttagtataa ccacagaaat tgatattagt gttttatacc gaaacataaa acaagaagga 2820
tataaatttt accctgcatt tattttctta gtgacaaggg tgataaactc aaatacagct 2880
tttagaactg gttacaatag cgacggagag ttaggttatt gggataagtt agagccactt 2940
tatacaattt ttgatggtgt atctaaaaca ttctctggta tttggactcc tgtaaagaat 3000
gacttcaaag agttttatga tttatacctt tctgatgtag agaaatataa tggttcgggg 3060
aaattgtttc ccaaaacacc tatacctgaa aatgcttttt ctctttctat tattccatgg 3120
acttcattta ctgggtttaa cttaaatatc aataataata gtaattacct tctacccatt 3180
attacagcag gaaaattcat taataaaggt aattcaatat atttaccgct atctttacag 3240
gtacatcatt ctgtttgtga tggttatcat gcaggattgt ttatgaactc tattcaggaa 3300
ttgtcagata ggcctaatga ctggctttta taatatgaga taatgccgac tgtacttttt 3360
acagtcggtt ttctaatgtc actaacctgc cccgttagtt gaagaacgaa gcggccgcaa 3420
ttcttgaaga cgaaagggcc tcgtgatacg cctattttta taggttaatg tcatgataat 3480
aatggtttct tagacgtcag gtggcacttt tcggggaaat gtgcgcggaa cccctatttg 3540
tttatttttc taaatacatt caaatatgta tccgctcatg agacaataac cctgataaat 3600
gcttcaataa tattgaaaaa ggaagagtat gagtattcaa catttccgtg tcgcccttat 3660
tccctttttt gcggcatttt gccttcctgt ttttgctcac ccagaaacgc tggtgaaagt 3720
aaaagatgct gaagatcagt tgggtgcacg agtgggttac atcgaactgg atctcaacag 3780
cggtaagatc cttgagagtt ttcgccccga agaacgtttt ccaatgatga gcacttttaa 3840
agttctgcta tgtggcgcgg tattatcccg tattgacgcc gggcaagagc aactcggtcg 3900
ccgcatacac tattctcaga atgacttggt tgagtactca ccagtcacag aaaagcatct 3960
tacggatggc atgacagtaa gagaattatg cagtgctgcc ataaccatga gtgataacac 4020
tgcggccaac ttacttctga caacgatcgg aggaccgaag gagctaaccg ctttttgca 4080
caacatgggg gatcatgtaa ctcgccttga tcgttgggaa ccggagctga atgaagccat 4140
accaaacgac gagcgtgaca ccacgatgcc tgcagcaatg gcaacaacgt tgcgcaaact 4200
attaactggc gaactactta ctctagcttc ccggcaacaa ttaatagact ggatggaggc 4260
ggataaagtt gcaggaccac ttctgcgctc ggcccttccg gctggctggt ttattgctga 4320

taaatctgga gccggtgagc gtgggtctcg cggtatcatt gcagcactgg ggccagatgg 4380
taagccctcc cgtatcgtag ttatctacac gacggggagt caggcaacta tggatgaacg 4440
aaatagacag atcgctgaga taggtgcctc actgattaag cattggtaac tgtcagacca 4500
agtttactca tatatacttt agattgattt aaaacttcat ttttaattta aaaggatcta 4560
ggtgaagatc ctttttgata atctcatgac caaaatccct taacgtgagt tttcgttcca 4620
ctgagcgtca gaccccgtag aaaagatcaa aggatcttct tgagatcctt tttttctgcg 4680
cgtaatctgc tgcttgcaaa caaaaaaacc accgctacca gcggtggttt gtttgccgga 4740
tcaagagcta ccaactcttt ttccgaaggt aactggcttc agcagagcgc agataccaaa 4800
tactgtcctt ctagtgtagc cgtagttagg ccaccacttc aagaactctg tagcaccgcc 4860
tacatacctc gctctgctaa tcctgttacc agtggctgct gccagtggcg ataagtcgtg 4920
tcttaccggg ttggactcaa gacgatagtt accggataag gcgcagcggt cgggctgaac 4980
gggggttcg tgcacacagc ccagcttgga gcgaacgacc tacaccgaac tgagatacct 5040
acagcgtgag ctatgagaaa gcgccacgct tcccgaaggg agaaaggcgg acaggtatcc 5100
ggtaagcggc agggtcggaa caggagagcg cacgagggag cttccagggg gaaacgcctg 5160
gtatctttat agtcctgtcg ggtttcgcca cctctgactt gagcgtcgat ttttgtgatg 5220
ctcgtcaggg gggcggagcc tatggaaaaa cgccagcaac gcggcctttt tacggttcct 5280
ggccttttgc tggccttttg ctcacatgtt ctttcctgcg ttatcccctg attctgtgga 5340
taaccgtatt accgccttttg agtgagctga taccgctcgc cgcagccgaa cgaccgagcg 5400
cagcgagtca gtgagcgagg aagcggaaga gcgcctgatg cggtatttc tccttacgca 5460
tctgtgcggt atttcacacc gcatatggtg cactctcagt acaatctgct ctgatgccgc 5520
atagttaagc cagtatacac tccgctatcg ctacgtgact gggtcatggc tgcgccccga 5580
cacccgccaa cacccgctga cgcgccctga cgggcttgtc tgctcccggc atccgcttac 5640
agacaagctg tgaccgtctc cgggagctgc atgtgtcaga ggttttcacc gtcatcaccg 5700
aaacgcgcga ggcagctgcg gtaaagctca tcagcgtggt cgtgaagcga ttcacagatg 5760
tctgcctgtt catccgcgtc cagctcgttg agtttctcca gaagcgttaa tgtctggctt 5820
ctgataaagc gggccatgtt aagggcggtt ttttcctgtt tggtcacttg atgcctccgt 5880
gtaaggggga atttctgttc atgggggtaa tgataccgat gaaacgagag aggatgctca 5940
cgatacgggt tactgatgat gaacatgccc ggttactgga acgttgtgag ggtaaacaac 6000
tggcggtatg gatgcggcgg gaccagagaa aaatcactca gggtcaatgc cagcgcttcg 6060
ttaatacaga tgtaggtgtt ccacagggta gccagcagca tcctgcgatg cagatccgga 6120
acataatggt gcagggcgct gacttccgcg tttccagact ttacgaaaca cggaaaccga 6180
agaccattca tgttgttgct caggtcgcag acgttttgca gcagcagtcg cttcacgttc 6240
gctcgcgtat cggtgattca ttctgctaac cagtaaggca accccgccag cctagccggg 6300
tcctcaacga caggagcacg atcatgcgca cccgtggcca ggacccaacg ctgcccgaga 6360
tgcgccgcgt gcggctgctg gagatggcgg acgcgatgga tatgttctgc caagggttgg 6420
tttgcgcatt cacagttctc cgcaagaatt gattggctcc aattcttgga gtggtgaatc 6480
cgttagcgag gtgccgccgg cttccattca ggtcgaggtg gcccggctcc atgcaccgcg 6540
acgcaacgcg gggaggcaga caaggtatag ggcggcgcct acaatccatg ccaacccgtt 6600
ccatgtgctc gccgaggcgg cataaatcgc cgtgacgatc agcggtccag tgatcgaagt 6660
taggctggta agagccgcga gcgatccttg aagctgtccc tgatggtcgt catctacctg 6720
cctggacagc atggcctgca acgcgggcat cccgatgccg ccggaagcga gaagaatcat 6780
aatggggaag gccatccagc ctcgcg 6806

<210> 24
<211> 3867
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: vector

<400> 24
aagctttctc aagaagcgaa caagaaaaaa gaagagcaga ttaaacagct tcaagagttt 60
gtcgctagat tcagcgccaa tgcgtctaaa tctaagcagg ctacatcaag aaagaaactt 120
ctcgaaaaaa tcacgctgga tgatattaaa ccgtcttccc gccgctatcc ttatgttaac 180
ttcacgccgg aacgggaaat cggaaatgat gttcttcgcg tggaaggctt aacaaaaaca 240
atcgatggcg taaaggtgct tgacaatgtc agctttatta tgaatcgaga agataaaatt 300
gctttcactg gccgaaatga acttgctgtt actacgctgt ttaaaatcat ttccggggaa 360
atggaagctg acagcggaac gtttaaatgg ggtgttacca catctcaagc gtattttcca 420
aaagacaaca gcgaatattt cgaaggcagt gatctgaacc ttgtagactg gcttcgccaa 480

tattctccgc acgaccaaag tgagagcttt ttacgcggtt tcttaggacg catgctgttc 540
tctggagaag aagtccacaa aaaagcaaat gtactttccg ggggagaaaa ggtccgctgt 600
atgctgtcga aagcgatgct ttctggcgcc aatattttaa ttttggatga gccgaccaac 660
catttagacc tagagtccat tacagcgctc aataacggct taatcagctt taaaggcgct 720
atgctgttta cttcccatga ccatcagttt gtgcagacca ttgccaacag aattatagaa 780
attacaccta acggcatcgt cgataagcaa atgagctatg acgagttcct tgaaaatgct 840
gatgtgcaga aaaaattgac tgaactatac gccgaataaa aaagcagaga tttctctgct 900
ttttttgata cctaaatgtg aaaggagatc acaacatgaa atttttggtt gtcggagcag 960
gtggagtagg cgggtatatt ggcggacggc tttcggagaa aggaaatgat gtgacatttc 1020
tcgtgcgcca aaaacgagct gagcagctta aaaaaaccgg gcttgtcatc catagtgaaa 1080
aagggaatgt atcatttcag cccgaactaa tcagtgccgg agaaacaggg caatttgatg 1140
tcgttatcat tgcttctaaa gcatactcgc ttggtcaagt gatagaggat gtcaaaccat 1200
ttatccatca agaatctgtc attatccctt ttttaaatgg gtaccgccac tatgagcagc 1260
tatttgcggc attttcaaaa gaacaggtgc tgggcggcct gtgttttata gaaagtgctt 1320
tagacaacaa aggagaaatt catcatacga gcgcatcgca tcgttttgta tttggagaat 1380
ggaacggcga gcgtacggag cggataagag cgcttgaaga ggcatttca ggtgtgaagg 1440
ctgaagtcat cattagcggg catatcgaga agatcccctg cagcaatagt tacccttatt 1500
atcaagataa gaaagaaaag gatttttcgc tacgctcaaa tcctttaaaa aaacacaaaa 1560
gaccacattt tttaatgtgg tctttattct tcaactaaag cacccattag ttcaacaaac 1620
gaaaattgga taaagtggga tatttttaaa atatatattt atgttacagt aatattgact 1680
tttaaaaaag gattgattct aatgaagaaa gcagacaagt aagcctccta aattcacttt 1740
agataaaaat ttaggaggca tatcaaatga actttaataa aattgattta gacaattgga 1800
agagaaaaga gatatttaat cattatttga accaacaaac gacttttagt ataaccacag 1860
aaattgatat tagtgtttta taccgaaaca taaaacaaga aggatataaa ttttaccctg 1920
catttatttt cttagtgaca agggtgataa actcaaatac agcttttaga actggttaca 1980
atagcgacgg agagttaggt tattgggata agttagagcc actttataca atttttgatg 2040
gtgtatctaa aacattctct ggtatttgga ctcctgtaaa gaatgacttc aaagagtttt 2100
atgatttata cctttctgat gtagagaaat ataatggttc ggggaaattg tttcccaaaa 2160
cacctatacc tgaaaatgct ttttctcttt ctattattcc atggacttca tttactgggt 2220
ttaacttaaa tatcaataat aatagtaatt accttctacc cattattaca gcaggaaaat 2280
tcattaataa aggtaattca atatatttac cgctatcttt acaggtacat cattctgttt 2340
gtgatggtta tcatgcagga ttgtttatga actctattca ggaattgtca gataggccta 2400
atgactggct tttataatat gagataatgc cgactgtact ttttacagtc ggttttctaa 2460
tgtcactaac ctgccccgtt agttgaagaa ggtttttata ttacagctcc cgggagatct 2520
gggatcacta gtccaaacga cagaaggcga ccacctgcat ggatttttga ttgaaaaagc 2580
aaaacgttta tctctcgctg caccagtatt agaaaccgtt tatgcgaatc tgcaaatgta 2640
tgaagcagaa aaataaaaaa aggaggcgga aaagcctcct tttatttact taaaaagccc 2700
aatttccgtt tctgaagata ggctctcttt tcccgtctgc cgtaattccg tcaatattca 2760
tatccttaga accgatcata aagtccacgt gtgtaatgct ttcatttagg ccttctttga 2820
caagctcttc acgagacatc tgctttccgc cttcaatatt aaaggcatag gcgcttccga 2880
tcgccaaatg atttgacgcg ttttcatcaa acagcgtgtt atagaaaaga atgtttgatt 2940
gtgatatagg cgaatcgtaa ggaacaagtg ccacttcacc taaatagtga gaaccttcat 3000
ctgtttccac cagttctttt aaaatatcct caccttttc agctttaatg tcgactatac 3060
ggccattttc aaacgtcagg gtgaaatttt caataatatt tccgccgtag cttaatggtt 3120
ttgtgcttga taccactccg tcaaccccgt cttttgcgg cagcgtgaac acttcttctg 3180
tcggcatatt ggccataaac tcatggccac tttcattcac gcttcccgca cctgcccaaa 3240
catgcttcct aggcagctta attgttagat cagttccttc tgcttgataa tgtaaggcag 3300
cgtaatgtct ctcgttcaaa tggtcaactt tttcatgaag attttggtca tgattgatcc 3360
acgcctgaac cgggttgtct tcatttacgc gcgtcgcttt aaaaatttct tcccacagaa 3420
ggtggatcgc ttcctcctct gatttgccag gaaacacctt gtgagcccag cctgctgatg 3480
ccgcacctac gacagtccag ctgactttgt ctgattgaat atattgtctg tatgtatgta 3540
atgctttgcc tgctgctttt tggaatgccg caatccgttt ggaatctata ccttttagca 3600
agtctgggtt cgacgacaca acagaaatga aagcagctcc atttttggca agctcttctc 3660
tgccttttgc ttcccattca ggatattctt caaatgcttc aaacggcgca agttcgtatt 3720
ttaatttggc gacttcgtca tcctgccaat tcacggtgac gtttttgcg ccctttcat 3780
atgcgtgttt tacaattaaa cggacaaaat cccgaacgtc tgttgaagca tttacgacta 3840
catactggcc tttttggaca ttaacgc 3867

<210> 25
<211> 8704
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: vector

<220>
<223> pAN238

<400> 25
gcggccgctt cgtcgaccga aacagcagtt ataaggcatg aagctgtccg gtttttgcaa 60
aagtggctgt gactgtaaaa agaaatcgaa aaagaccgtt ttgtgtgaaa acggtctttt 120
tgtttccttt taaccaactg ccataactcg aggcctacct agcttccaag aaagatatcc 180
taacagcaca agagcggaaa gatgttttgt tctacatcca gaacaacctc tgctaaaatt 240
cctgaaaaat tttgcaaaaa gttgttgact ttatctacaa ggtgtggtat aataatctta 300
acaacagcag gacgctctag aggaggagac taacatgaaa tttttggttg tcggagcagg 360
tggagtaggc gggtatattg gcggacggct ttcggagaaa ggaaatgatg tgacatttct 420
cgtgcgccaa aaacgagctg agcagcttaa aaaaaccggg cttgtcatcc atagtgaaaa 480
agggaatgta tcatttcagc ccgaactaat cagtgccgga gaaacagggc aatttgatgt 540
cgttatcatt gcttctaaag catactcgct tggtcaagtg atagaggatg tcaaaccatt 600
tatccatcaa gaatctgtca ttatcccttt tttaaatggg taccgccact atgagcagct 660
atttgcggca ttttcaaaag aacaggtgct gggcggcctg tgttttatag aaagtgcttt 720
agacaacaaa ggagaaattc atcatacgag cgcatcgcat cgttttgtat ttggagaatg 780
gaacggcgag cgtacggagc ggataagagc gcttgaagag gcattttcag gtgtgaaggc 840
tgaagtcatc attagcgggc atatcgagaa ggacatttgg aaaaagtatc tctttattgc 900
agcgcaagcg gggatcacaa cgttatttca acgaccgctt ggcccaatcc tcgccacaga 960
agccggacgt cacacggccc aaactcttat tggggaaatt tgcactgttt tacgaaaaga 1020
aggtgttccg gctgatccgg ctcttgagga agagagcttt cgtacgatga ccagcatgtc 1080
ttaccatatg aagtcctcca tgcttcggga tatggaaaac ggccaaacga cagaaggcga 1140
ccacctgcat ggatttttga ttgaaaaagc aaaacgttta tctctcgctg caccagtatt 1200
agaaaccgtt tatgcgaatc tgcaaatgta tgaagcagaa aaataaaaaa aggaggcgga 1260
aaagcctcct tttatttact taaaaagccc aatttccgtt tctgaagata ggctctcttt 1320
tcccgtctgc cgggatcctg ttttggcgga tgagagaaga ttttcagcct gatacagatt 1380
aaatcagaac gcagaagcgg tctgataaaa cagaatttgc ctggcggcag tagcgcggtg 1440
gtcccacctg accccatgcc gaactcagaa gtgaaacgcc gtagcgccga tggtagtgtg 1500
gggtctcccc atgcgagagt agggaactgc caggcatcaa ataaaacgaa aggctcagtc 1560
gaaagactgg gcctttcgtt ttatctgttg tttgtcggtg aacgctctcc tgagtaggac 1620
aaatccgccg ggagcggatt tgaacgttgc gaagcaacgg cccggagggt ggcgggcagg 1680
acgcccgcca taaactgcca ggcatcaaat taagcagaag gccatcctga cggatggcct 1740
ttttgcgttt ctacaaactc ttggtaccca gaaaaagcgg caaaagcggc tgttaaaaaa 1800
gcgaaatcga agaagctgtc tgccgctaag acggaatatc aaaagcgttc tgctgttgtg 1860
tcatctttaa aagtcacagc cgatgaatcc cagcaagatg tcctaaaata cttgaacacc 1920
cagaaagata aaggaaatgc agaccaaatt cattcttatt atgtggtgaa cgggattgct 1980
gttcatgcct caaaagaggt tatggaaaaa gtggtgcagt ttcccgaagt ggaaaaggtg 2040
cttcctaatg agaaacggca gctttttaag tcatcctccc catttaatat gaaaaaagca 2100
cagaaagcta ttaaagcaac tgacggtgtg gaatggaatg tagaccaaat cgatgcccca 2160
aaagcttggg cacttggata tgatggaact ggcacggttg ttgcgtccat tgataccggg 2220
gtggaatgga atcatccggc attaaaagag aaatatcgcg gatataatcc ggaaaatcct 2280
aatgagcctg aaaatgaaat gaactggtat gatgccgtag caggcgaggc aagcccttat 2340
gatgatttgg ctcatggaac ccacgtgaca ggcacgatgg tgggctctga acctgatgga 2400
acaaatcaaa tcggtgtagc acctggcgca aaatggattg ctgttaaagc gttctctgaa 2460
gatggcggca ctgatgctga cattttggaa gctggtgaat gggttttagc accaaaggac 2520
gcggaaggaa atccccaccc ggaaatggct cctgatgttg tcaataactc atggggaggg 2580
ggctctggac ttgatgaatg gtacagagac atggtcaatg cctggcgttc ggccgatatt 2640
ttccctgagt tttcagcggg gaatacggat ctctttattc ccggcgggcc tggttctatc 2700
gcaaatccgg caaactatcc agaatcgttt gcaactggag cgactgagaa ttccaattcc 2760
ccatggagag aaaagaaaat cgctaatgtt gattactttg aacttctgca tattcttgaa 2820
tttaaaaagg ctgaaagagt aaaagattgt gctgaaatat tagagtataa acaaaatcgt 2880

gaaacaggcg aaagaaagtt gtatcgagtg tggttttgta aatccaggct ttgtccaatg 2940
tgcaactgga ggagagcaat gaaacatggc attcagtcac aaaaggttgt tgctgaagtt 3000
attaaacaaa agccaacagt tcgttggttg tttctcacat taacagttaa aaatgtttat 3060
gatggcgaag aattaaataa gagtttgtca gatatggctc aaggatttcg ccgaatgatg 3120
caatataaaa aaattaataa aaatcttgtt ggttttatgc gtgcaacgga agtgacaata 3180
aataataaag ataattctta taatcagcac atgcatgtat tggtatgtgt ggaaccaact 3240
tattttaaga atacagaaaa ctacgtgaat caaaaacaat ggattcaatt ttggaaaaag 3300
gcaatgaaat tagactatga tccaaatgta aaagttcaaa tgattcgacc gaaaaataaa 3360
tataaatcgg atatacaatc ggcaattgac gaaactgcaa aatatcctgt aaaggatacg 3420
gattttatga ccgatgatga agaaaagaat ttgaaacgtt tgtctgattt ggaggaaggt 3480
ttacaccgta aaaggttaat ctcctatggt ggtttgttaa aagaaataca taaaaaatta 3540
aaccttgatg acacagaaga aggcgatttg attcatacag atgatgacga aaaagccgat 3600
gaagatggat tttctattat tgcaatgtgg aattgggaac ggaaaaatta ttttattaaa 3660
gagtagttca acaaacgggc catattgttg tataagtgat gaaatactga atttaaaact 3720
tagtttatat gtggtaaaat gttttaatca agtttaggag gaattaatta tgaagtgtaa 3780
tgaatgtaac agggttcaat taaaagaggg aagcgtatca ttaaccctat aaactacgtc 3840
tgccctcatt attggagggt gaaatgtgaa tacatcctat tcacaatcga atttacgaca 3900
caaccaaatt ttaatttggc tttgcatttt atctttttt agcgtattaa atgaaatggt 3960
tttgaacgtc tcattacctg atattgcaaa tgattttaat aaaccacctg cgagtacaaa 4020
ctgggtgaac acagccttta tgttaacctt ttccattgga acagctgtat atggaaagct 4080
atctgatcaa ttaggcatca aaaggttact cctatttgga attataataa attgtttcgg 4140
gtcggtaatt gggtttgttg gccattcttt cttttcctta cttattatgg ctcgttttat 4200
tcaaggggct ggtgcagctg catttccagc actcgtaatg gttgtagttg cgcgctatat 4260
tccaaaggaa aataggggta aagcatttgg tcttattgga tcgatagtag ccatgggaga 4320
aggagtcggt ccagcgattg gtggaatgat agcccattat attcattggt cctatcttct 4380
actcattcct atgataacaa ttatcactgt tccgtttctt atgaaattat taaagaaaga 4440
agtaaggata aaaggtcatt ttgatatcaa aggaattata ctaatgtctg taggcattgt 4500
atttttatg ttgtttacaa catcatatag catttctttt cttatcgtta gcgtgctgtc 4560
attcctgata tttgtaaaac atatcaggaa agtaacagat ccttttgttg atcccggatt 4620
agggaaaaat atacctttta tgattggagt tctttgtggg ggaattatat ttggaacagt 4680
agcagggttt gtctctatgg ttccttatat gatgaaagat gttcaccagc taagtactgc 4740
cgaaatcgga agtgtaatta ttttccctgg aacaatgagt gtcattattt tcggctacat 4800
tggtgggata cttgttgata gaagaggtcc tttatacgtg ttaaacatcg gagttacatt 4860
tctttctgtt agcttttaa ctgcttcctt tcttttagaa acaacatcat ggttcatgac 4920
aattataatc gtatttgttt taggtgggct ttcgttcacc aaaacagtta tatcaacaat 4980
tgtttcaagt agcttgaaac agcaggaagc tggtgctgga atgagtttgc ttaactttac 5040
cagcttttta tcagagggaa caggtattgc aattgtaggt ggtttattat ccataccctt 5100
acttgatcaa aggttgttac ctatggaagt tgatcagtca acttatctgt atagtaattt 5160
gttattactt ttttcaggaa tcattgtcat tagttggctg gttaccttga atgtatataa 5220
acattctcaa agggatttct aaatcgttaa gggatcaact ttgggagaga gttcaaaatt 5280
gatccttttt ttataacagt tcgaagcggc cgcaattctt gaagacgaaa gggcctcgtg 5340
atacgcctat ttttataggt taatgtcatg ataataatgg tttcttagac gtcaggtggc 5400
acttttcggg gaaatgtgcg cggaacccct atttgtttat ttttctaaat acattcaaat 5460
atgtatccgc tcatgagaca ataaccctga taaatgcttc aataatattg aaaaaggaag 5520
agtatgagta ttcaacattt ccgtgtcgcc cttattccct tttttgcggc attttgcctt 5580
cctgtttttg ctcacccaga aacgctggtg aaagtaaaag atgctgaaga tcagttgggt 5640
gcacgagtgg gttacatcga actggatctc aacagcggta agatccttga gagttttcgc 5700
cccgaagaac gttttccaat gatgagcact tttaaagttc tgctatgtgg cgcggtatta 5760
tcccgtattg acgccgggca agagcaactc ggtcgccgca tacactattc tcagaatgac 5820
ttggttgagt actcaccagt cacagaaaag catcttacgg atggcatgac agtaagagaa 5880
ttatgcagtg ctgccataac catgagtgat aacactgcgg ccaacttact tctgacaacg 5940
atcggaggac cgaaggagct aaccgctttt ttgcacaaca tgggggatca tgtaactcgc 6000
cttgatcgtt gggaaccgga gctgaatgaa gccataccaa acgacgagcg tgacaccacg 6060
atgcctgcag caatggcaac aacgttgcgc aaactattaa ctggcgaact acttactcta 6120
gcttcccggc aacaattaat agactggatg gaggcggata aagttgcagg accacttctg 6180
cgctcggccc ttccggctgg ctggtttatt gctgataaat ctggagccgg tgagcgtggg 6240
tctcgcggta tcattgcagc actggggcca gatggtaagc cctcccgtat cgtagttatc 6300
tacacgacgg ggagtcaggc aactatggat gaacgaaata gacagatcgc tgagataggt 6360
gcctcactga ttaagcattg gtaactgtca gaccaagttt actcatatat actttagatt 6420
gatttaaaac ttcattttta atttaaaagg atctaggtga agatcctttt tgataatctc 6480

atgaccaaaa tcccttaacg tgagttttcg ttccactgag cgtcagaccc cgtagaaaag 6540
atcaaaggat cttcttgaga tccttttttt ctgcgcgtaa tctgctgctt gcaaacaaaa 6600
aaaccaccgc taccagcggt ggtttgtttg ccggatcaag agctaccaac tctttttccg 6660
aaggtaactg gcttcagcag agcgcagata ccaaatactg tccttctagt gtagccgtag 6720
ttaggccacc acttcaagaa ctctgtagca ccgcctacat acctcgctct gctaatcctg 6780
ttaccagtgg ctgctgccag tggcgataag tcgtgtctta ccgggttgga ctcaagacga 6840
tagttaccgg ataaggcgca gcggtcgggc tgaacggggg gttcgtgcac acagcccagc 6900
ttggagcgaa cgacctacac cgaactgaga tacctacagc gtgagctatg agaaagcgcc 6960
acgcttcccg aagggagaaa ggcggacagg tatccggtaa gcggcagggt cggaacagga 7020
gagcgcacga gggagcttcc agggggaaac gcctggtatc tttatagtcc tgtcgggttt 7080
cgccacctct gacttgagcg tcgatttttg tgatgctcgt caggggggcg gagcctatgg 7140
aaaaacgcca gcaacgcggc ctttttacgg ttcctggcct tttgctggcc ttttgctcac 7200
atgttctttc ctgcgttatc ccctgattct gtggataacc gtattaccgc ctttgagtga 7260
gctgataccg ctcgccgcag ccgaacgacc gagcgcagcg agtcagtgag cgaggaagcg 7320
gaagagcgcc tgatgcggta ttttctcctt acgcatctgt gcggtatttc acaccgcata 7380
tggtgcactc tcagtacaat ctgctctgat gccgcatagt taagccagta tacactccgc 7440
tatcgctacg tgactgggtc atggctgcgc cccgacaccc gccaacaccc gctgacgcgc 7500
cctgacgggc ttgtctgctc ccggcatccg cttacagaca agctgtgacc gtctccggga 7560
gctgcatgtg tcagaggttt tcaccgtcat caccgaaacg cgcgaggcag ctgcggtaaa 7620
gctcatcagc gtggtcgtga agcgattcac agatgtctgc ctgttcatcc gcgtccagct 7680
cgttgagttt ctccagaagc gttaatgtct ggcttctgat aaagcgggcc atgttaaggg 7740
cggttttttc ctgtttggtc acttgatgcc tccgtgtaag ggggaatttc tgttcatggg 7800
ggtaatgata ccgatgaaac gagagaggat gctcacgata cgggttactg atgatgaaca 7860
tgcccggtta ctggaacgtt gtgagggtaa acaactggcg gtatggatgc ggcgggacca 7920
gagaaaaatc actcagggtc aatgccagcg cttcgttaat acagatgtag gtgttccaca 7980
gggtagccag cagcatcctg cgatgcagat ccggaacata atggtgcagg gcgctgactt 8040
ccgcgtttcc agactttacg aaacacggaa accgaagacc attcatgttg ttgctcaggt 8100
cgcagacgtt ttgcagcagc agtcgcttca cgttcgctcg cgtatcggtg attcattctg 8160
ctaaccagta aggcaacccc gccagcctag ccgggtcctc aacgacagga gcacgatcat 8220
gcgcacccgt ggccaggacc caacgctgcc cgagatgcgc cgcgtgcggc tgctggagat 8280
ggcggacgcg atggatatgt tctgccaagg gttggtttgc gcattcacag ttctccgcaa 8340
gaattgattg gctccaattc ttggagtggt gaatccgtta gcgaggtgcc gccggcttcc 8400
attcaggtcg aggtggcccg gctccatgca ccgcgacgca acgcggggag gcagacaagg 8460
tatagggcgg cgcctacaat ccatgccaac ccgttccatg tgctcgccga ggcggcataa 8520
atcgccgtga cgatcagcgg tccagtgatc gaagttaggc tggtaagagc cgcgagcgat 8580
ccttgaagct gtccctgatg gtcgtcatct acctgcctgg acagcatggc ctgcaacgcg 8640
ggcatcccga tgccgccgga agcgagaaga atcataatgg ggaaggccat ccagcctcgc 8700
gtcg 8704